

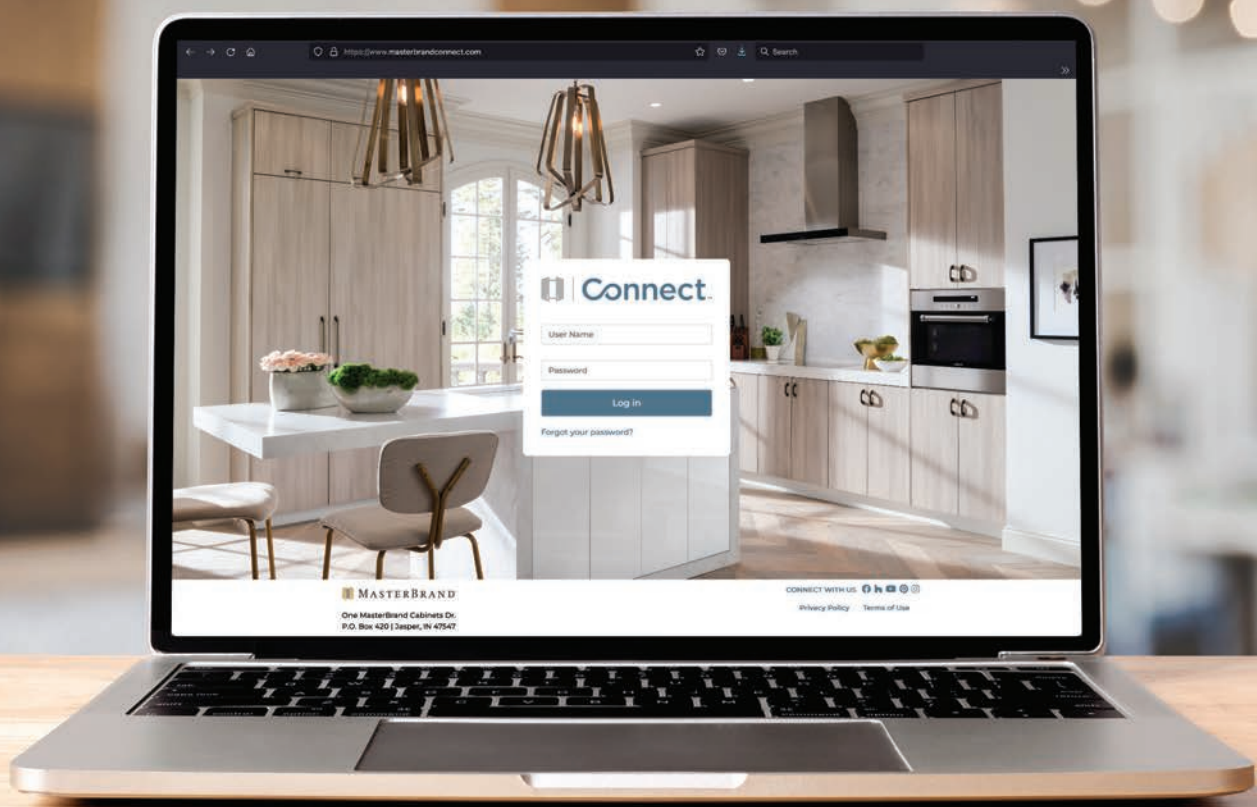
# HOMECREST<sup>®</sup>

C A B I N E T R Y



## CABINETS PRICE & SPECIFICATIONS GUIDE

PRICES EFFECTIVE 8.19.2024  
SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR VERSIONS



## Your Destination for a Next-Level Customer Experience

MasterBrand Connect™ is a one-stop information portal aimed at enabling you to be in the driver's seat of your success. Within Connect, you have access to personalized dashboard content, improved order tracking, customer service case visibility, and much more. The result is an easy to navigate system with must-have information at your fingertips.

### Feature Highlights:

- ✓ Mobile-friendly design with improved navigation and easier-to-use interface
- ✓ Unique log-ins per user with personalized content and preferences
- ✓ Improved search capability including POs and acknowledgement numbers
- ✓ Customer Service case visibility
- ✓ More timely order tracking with connected order visibility
- ✓ Communication preference selections
- ✓ Self-service account changes like phone, address and email



Check it out today at [masterbrandconnect.com](https://www.masterbrandconnect.com), or scan the code.

If you do not have a MasterBrand Connect account, please contact your Sales Representative to sign up.

**NEW**  
HAYLAN MAPLE CHURRO

**HOMECREST**<sup>®</sup>  
C A B I N E T R Y

**New Products. Innovative Ideas.**

Say hello to all that's new at Homecrest! You'll discover an on-trend door style, highly-requested finish, additional SKUs and more are now in your arsenal to create that just-right design.

## HAYLAN DOOR STYLE

Our narrow-rail Shaker door style launched earlier this spring and is already becoming a fan favorite! This must-have style is the perfect solution to create modern traditional spaces.

## CHURRO FINISH

Capture the excitement that Churro brings to the table as a light stain with broad appeal. Churro is available on Hickory, Maple, Oak, and Rustic Hickory.

## PURESTYLE™ EXPANSIONS

PureStyle remains a solid choice for those desiring the look of paint with added durability. We've increased the options in our PureStyle offering, giving you more ways to create affordable spaces.

- Bexley and Lautner now available in PureStyle
- Mystic has joined the PureStyle finish lineup



## NEW SKUS

### A 31 ½" WIDE WALL CABINETS

Great for stacking with 31 ½" wide oven cabinets.

### B WALL AND BASE WINE CUBBY

Wall and base wine cubbies now with framed construction and new nomenclature.

#### NEW SKUs:

WCH30, WCH36, WCH42, BWC634.5

### C WALL ORGANIZER

Wall organizers now with framed construction and new nomenclature.

#### NEW SKUs:

WORG30, WORG33, WORG36

### D CABINET PANEL EDGE SQUARE MOULDING

Pairs well with Shaker style doors.

#### NEW SKU: CPES

### E UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE WITH REMOVABLE FRONT

A must have for Universal Access designs.

#### 32 ½" Height SKUs:

UASBRF3032.5, UASBRF3632.5

#### 34" Height SKUs:

UASBRF30, UASBRF36



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Index                                | A-E     |
| Nomenclature Chart                   | F       |
| Characteristics                      | 1       |
| Resources                            | 2       |
| Door Styles                          | 3-18    |
| Finish Process and Characteristics   | 19      |
| Finish Availability                  | 20-22   |
| Construction Specifications          | 23      |
| Compatible Modifications             | 24      |
| Construction Options                 | 25      |
| Drawer, Roll Tray, and Hinge Options | 26      |
| Drawer Front Options                 | 27      |
| Modifications                        | 28-35   |
| Specialty Doors                      | 36-37   |
| Glass Inserts                        | 38      |
| Custom Choice™ Cabinetry             | 39-44   |
| Cabinet Dimensions                   | 45-51   |
| Design Checklist                     | 52      |
| NKBA Guidelines                      | 53-54   |
| Wall Cabinets                        | 55-91   |
| Base Cabinets                        | 92-112  |
| Universal Access Cabinets            | 113-115 |
| Tall Cabinets                        | 116-129 |
| Other Rooms Cabinets                 | 130-134 |
| Vanity Cabinets                      | 135-146 |
| Fillers                              | 147-150 |
| Appliance Panels                     | 151     |
| Panels & Skins                       | 151-156 |
| Moulding                             | 157-163 |
| Valances                             | 164     |
| Embellishments                       | 165-168 |
| Decorative Corbels & Shelf Supports  | 169     |
| Decorative Hardware                  | 170-173 |
| Accessories & Parts                  | 174-176 |
| Roll Trays                           | 177     |
| Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools       | 177     |
| Guide Kits and Parts                 | 178     |
| Hinges                               | 179     |
| Parts                                | 179     |
| Doors, Drawer Fronts, & Drawers      | 179     |
| Custom Doors                         | 180-181 |
| Paint Finish Awareness Agreement     | 182     |
| Rustic Hickory Description Agreement | 183     |

| Description   | Code                      | Page Number |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|
| 11 1/2" Arts & Crafts Bracket   | JBRACKETART               | 169         |
| 11 1/4" Snack Bar Support   | SBS                       | 169         |
| 13" Large Scroll Corbel   | LGCORBEL                  | 169         |
| 3" Wide Corner Filler   | CWF                       | 147         |
| 3" Wide Fillers   | F, F.FH, UF               | 147         |
| 30" SuperCabinet™   | BSC..RTL, BSC..RTR        | 111         |
| 36" SuperCabinet™   | BSC..PRP                  | 111         |
| 5" Old World Corbel   | CORBELOWD                 | 169         |
| 6" Wide Fillers   | F, F.FH, UF               | 147         |
| 9" Art Corbel   | CORBELART                 | 169         |
| 9" Classic Revival Corbel   | CORBELCR                  | 169         |
| 9" Mission Corbel   | CORBELMIS                 | 169         |
| Angle Base  | AB                        | 106         |
| Angle End Base  | AEB                       | 106         |
| Angled Corner Sink Front Bottom   | ACSF                      | 102         |
| Angled Plain 3" Wide Reversible Fillers   | BLVDFF                    | 150         |
| Arched Valance  | AV                        | 164         |
| Artisan Straight Wood Hood  | WHAS                      | 86          |
| Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach  | BER                       | 105         |
| Asymmetrical Super Susan  | BC..SS                    | 106         |
| Asymmetrical Wall Corner Easy Reach Cabinet                                     | WCER                      | 79          |
| Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer  | BBMWD                     | 100         |
| Base Cabinet w/Mixer Lift   | B..BFHMIX, B..FHMIX       | 112         |
| Base Corner   | BC                        | 103         |
| Base Corner Peninsula   | BCP..B                    | 111         |
| Base Corner Peninsula w/Full Height Door  | BCP..BFH                  | 111         |
| Base Corner Super Susan w/Wood Shelves  | BC..SS                    | 105         |
| Base Double Door  | B, B..B                   | 92          |
| Base Double Door w/Roll Trays   | B..BRT, B..RT             | 94          |
| Base Drop-in Range Cabinet  | B..BDR                    | 101         |
| Base Easy Reach   | BER                       | 105         |
| Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Full Height Door & Lazy Susan<br>(w/Center Hinge Door) | BLS                       | 104         |
| Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer   | BMWD                      | 100         |
| Base Microwave Cabinet w/Standard Drawer  | BMWSD                     | 101         |
| Base Oven Cabinet   | BO                        | 101         |
| Base Pantry Pull-out  | B..PO                     | 110         |
| Base Pull-out Filler, Overlay   | BPOF..OV                  | 112         |
| Base Pull-out Filler, Plain   | BPOF..PL                  | 112         |
| Base Single Door  | B                         | 92          |
| Base Single Door w/Roll Trays   | B..RT                     | 94          |
| Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out  | BUPP                      | 110         |
| Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block                                      | BUPPKB                    | 110         |
| Base Wastebasket  | BWB                       | 109         |
| Base Wastebasket, Full Height   | BWB..FH                   | 109         |
| Base Wine Cubby   | BWC                       | 110         |
| Base w/Roll-out Tray Divider  | B..TDRO                   | 95          |
| Base w/Tray Divider   | TD                        | 95          |
| Baseboard   | BBM                       | 160         |
| Baseboard Shaker  | BBMSH                     | 160         |
| Batten  | BATTEN                    | 160         |
| Batten Small  | SM                        | 160         |
| Cabinet Panel Edge Square   | CPES                      | 162         |
| CabMat™   | CABMAT                    | 174         |
| CabMat™ Vanity  | CABMATV                   | 174         |
| Canopy Square Wood Hood   | WHCS                      | 90          |
| Cap Moulding  | CAPM, SOFFITA,<br>SOFFITE | 162         |
| Chair Rail  | CHAIR                     | 160         |

| Description  | Code   | Page Number |
|--|--|-------------|
| Classic Tall Crown                                     | CLTCROWN   | 157         |
| Column Box Fillers                                     | CB..PL   | 150         |
| Cooking Utensil Divider                                | CUDD   | 174         |
| Corner Diagonal Base                                   | CDB  | 104         |
| Corner Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Wood Shelves | CDB..SS  | 104         |
| Corner Diagonal Sink Base                              | CDSB   | 102         |
| Corner Sink Front                                      | CSF  | 102         |
| Cornice Tall Crown                                     | COTCROWN   | 157         |
| Country Sink Base                                      | CNTYSB, CNTYSB..B  | 98          |
| Country Sink Base, 27" Deep                            | CNTYSB, CNTYSB..B  | 99          |
| Country Sink Base w/CabMat™                            | CNTYSB..BCM  | 99          |
| Cove Crown   | COVECROWN  | 157         |
| Craftsman Straight Wood Hood                           | WHCFS  | 86          |
| Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin                           | L..X, W..BP, W..X  | 152         |
| Custom Doors, No Hinge Routing                         | DADOOR   | 180         |
| Custom Doors w/Hinge Routing                           | DOORHNG  | 181         |
| Cutlery Divider Wood Tiered Drawer                     | WTCD   | 174         |
| Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer                          | CIW  | 174         |
| Decorative Arch Valance                                | DAV  | 164         |
| Decorative Door Panel Kit — Base End                   | BDOP   | 155         |
| Decorative Door Panel Kit — Tall End                   | TDOP   | 155         |
| Decorative Door Panel Kit — Wall End                   | WDOP   | 155         |
| Decorative Hardware — Knobs & Pulls                    | KNOB, PULL   | 170-173     |
| Decorative Supports — Craftsman Foot                   | JCRAFTFOOT   | 167         |
| Decorative Supports — English Country Leg              | JENGCONTYLEG   | 165         |
| Decorative Supports — English Island Column            | ENGISLCOLUMN   | 165         |
| Decorative Supports — Estate Leg                       | JESTATELEGS  | 165         |
| Decorative Supports — Island Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided   | 2SISLLEG, 4SISLLEG   | 165         |
| Decorative Supports — Island Leg Tapered               | ISLEGTPRD  | 166         |
| Decorative Supports — Kensington Bun Foot              | JCRBUNFOOT   | 167         |
| Decorative Supports — Lille Foot                       | LIFOOT   | 167         |
| Decorative Supports — Metro Column                     | METISLCOLUMN   | 166         |
| Decorative Supports — Mission Leg                      | DLEGMISSION  | 166         |
| Decorative Supports — Spool Leg                        | SPLEG  | 166         |
| Decorative Supports — Square Island Leg                | SOISLLEG   | 167         |
| Decorative Supports — Tapered Leg                      | TAPLG  | 168         |
| Decorative Supports — Toekick Tulip Foot               | TKTLFOOT   | 168         |
| Decorative Supports — Tulip Foot                       | TLFOOT   | 168         |
| Decorative Supports — Turned Post                      | TURNEDPOST   | 167         |
| Designer Square Wood Hood                              | DRH..S   | 87          |
| Designer Wood Hood Chimney                             | RHC, RHCT  | 87          |
| Desk Double File Drawer Base                           | DDFD   | 131         |
| Desk Height Door Drawer Base                           | DHB, DHB..B  | 130         |
| Desk Height Drawer Base                                | 3DHBD  | 131         |
| Desk Height File Drawer Base                           | DHFD   | 131         |
| Dishwasher End Panels                                  | DWEP, DWEP..FPE,<br>DWEP..WD                                     | 151         |
| Double Oven Cabinet                                    | OD   | 124         |
| Double Oven Cabinet, Deep Drawer                       | OD..DD   | 126         |
| Double Oven Cabinet, Deep Drawer, Narrow Rail          | OD..DDN  | 127         |
| Double Oven Cabinet, Narrow Rail                       | OD..N  | 125         |
| Drawer Guide Back Sockets                              | BKSOCKETFDRW,<br>BKSOCKETPG,<br>BKSOCKETRTPG                     | 178         |
| Drawer Guide Box Locking Clips                         | PG..LOCKCLIP,<br>PG..LOCKCLPNRW,<br>PGLOCKCLIP,<br>PGLOCKCLIPNRW | 178         |

| Description   | Code  | Page Number |
|---|---|-------------|
| End Panel Skins                                       | LBEP, LTEP, LWEP, WBEP,<br>WTEP, WWEP   | .151        |
| End Panels  | LSP, SE, SE..WD, SP   | .153        |
| Exterior Shelves, 12" Deep                            | ES  | .175        |
| False Panel Clips                                     | FIXEDFRTCLIP,<br>PFIXEDFRTCLIP  | .178        |
| Finished Back Skins                                   | L, W  | .152        |
| Floating Shelves                                      | FS  | .85         |
| Four Drawer Base                                      | 4BD   | .108        |
| Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer | 4BD..WTCD   | .109        |
| Full Depth Interior Shelves                           | SK  | .175        |
| Full Height Base Double Door                          | B..BFH, B..FH   | .93         |
| Full Height Base Single Door                          | B..FH   | .93         |
| Full Height Base w/Tray Divider                       | TD..FH  | .95         |
| Furniture Base  | FB  | .160, 162   |
| Furniture Drawer                                      | FD  | .132        |
| Furniture Drawer Window Bench                         | FDWB  | .132        |
| Furniture Valance                                     | FV  | .164        |
| Glass Shelf Kit, 12" Deep                             | GSK, GSKWD  | .175        |
| Guide Kits & Parts                                    | DGKIT..DDFD,<br>DGKIT..FDRW,<br>DGKIT..PG, DGKIT..RTF,<br>DGKIT..RTPG   | .178        |
| Hinge Angle Restriction Clip                          | INTGHRSTRCLIP   | .179        |
| Hinge Shim  | HINGESPACER   | .179        |
| Hinges  | BERDR-DRHINGE,<br>BERDR-FRMHINGE,<br>FO..HINGE,<br>INTGHOHINGE,<br>INTGHPOHINGE,<br>INTGHSRFMTHG,<br>MIRRORHINGE,<br>PO..HINGE,<br>SURFMHINGE | .179        |
| Insert Crown  | INSCROWN  | .157        |
| Inside Corner   | ISC   | .163        |
| Large Crown   | LCROWN  | .157        |
| Large Straight Angle Crown                            | LSACROWN  | .158        |
| Library Moulding                                      | LIBRARY   | .160        |
| Light Baffle  | LB  | .162        |
| Light Rail Moulding                                   | LRM   | .162        |
| Linen Storage Cabinet                                 | LT, LT..BH  | .144        |
| Linen Utility w/Hamper                                | L..BH   | .144        |
| Medicine Cabinet                                      | TV  | .146        |
| Medium Straight Angle Crown                           | MSACROWN  | .158        |
| Mirror Frame  | MRM   | .160        |
| Miscellaneous Parts                                   | BRKOFFSCREW,<br>DOORBUMPER,<br>GLASSRETCLIP,<br>INSTLSCREW,<br>SHELFCLIP  | .179        |
| Ogee Edge   | OJM   | .161        |
| Outside Corner  | OCM   | .163        |
| Outside Corner 135°                                   | OSC   | .163        |
| Outside Corner Small                                  | SOCM  | .163        |
| Oven Installation Kit                                 | OVENINSTALLKIT  | .176        |
| Oven Microwave Cabinet, Deep Drawer                   | OMC..DD   | .128        |
| Oven Microwave Cabinet, Deep Drawer, Narrow Rail      | OMC..DDN  | .129        |

| Description  | Code  | Page Number |
|--|---|-------------|
| Overlay Filler, 2 1/2" Wide                            | OL  | .148        |
| Overlay Filler, 5 1/2" Wide                            | OL  | .149        |
| Overlay Filler for Modified Full Overlay, 2 1/2" Wide  | OL..MFO   | .148        |
| Overlay Filler for Modified Full Overlay, 5 1/2" Wide  | OL..MFO   | .149        |
| Pegged Dish Organizer                                  | PDO, PDOPOSTS   | .176        |
| PURE&SIMPLE™ Cabinet Care Kit                          | CABCLEANKIT   | .177        |
| Quarter Round  | QRM   | .163        |
| Refrigerator Panels w/Filler Attached                  | LREP, WREP  | .154        |
| Refrigerator Panels w/Filler Attached & Furniture Ends | WREP..FPE   | .154        |
| Removable Vanity Sink Base                             | RVWS..B   | .115        |
| Roll Tray Plug In Brackets                             | RTFSPACER,<br>RTPGSPACER  | .178        |
| Roll Trays   | RTF, RTF..FW, RTPG,<br>RTPG..FW   | .177        |
| Shaker Crown   | LSHAKER, NSHAKER  | .158        |
| Shiplap Tapered Wood Hood                              | JWHSHIPT  | .89         |
| Shiplap Wood Hood Chimney                              | JWHSHIPCH   | .89         |
| Shoe - Convex Inside Corner                            | SHM   | .163        |
| Signature Mantel Wood Hood                             | WHSGM   | .87         |
| Simple Tapered Wood Hood                               | WHSMT   | .89         |
| Simple Wood Hood Chimney                               | WHSMT   | .89         |
| Single Bead  | SB  | .161        |
| Single Door Medicine Cabinet                           | MC  | .145        |
| Single Oven Cabinet                                    | OSB   | .122        |
| Single Oven Cabinet, Narrow Rail                       | OSB..N  | .123        |
| Sink Base  | SB, SB..B   | .96         |
| Sink Base, 27" Deep                                    | SB, SB..B   | .96         |
| Sink Base, Single Door                                 | SB  | .95         |
| Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays               | SB..STS   | .100        |
| Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat™     | SB..STSCM   | .100        |
| Sink Base w/CabMat™                                    | SB..BCM   | .96         |
| Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays                             | SB..BST, SB..ST   | .97         |
| Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat™                   | SB..BSTCM   | .97         |
| Sink Base w/Tilt-Out Trays, 27" Deep                   | SB..BST, SB..ST   | .98         |
| Small Cove Crown                                       | SMCOVECROWN   | .158        |
| Small Crown  | SCM   | .158        |
| Small Light Rail Moulding                              | SMLR  | .162        |
| Small Scribe   | SCRIBE  | .161        |
| Soffit Trim Moulding                                   | TSTM  | .161        |
| Solid-wood Large Crown                                 | SWLCRM  | .158        |
| Solid-wood Small Crown                                 | SCROWN  | .158        |
| Solid-wood Victorian Crown                             | SWVCRM  | .159        |
| Spice Rack — Pull-down                                 | SPD   | .176        |
| Square Flat Panel Wood Hood                            | WHSFP   | .88         |
| Stacked Diagonal Wall                                  | STWD  | .78         |
| Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door                      | STW, STW..B   | .69-73      |
| Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door                      | STW   | .69-73      |
| Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools                         | GLAZEPEN, MTUK,<br>PAINTQUART,<br>SPRAYPAINT, SSCCLEAR,<br>STAINQUART, TK | .177        |
| Starter Moulding — Soffit Filler Moulding              | SFM   | .159        |
| Starter Moulding — Starter Moulding                    | STR   | .159        |
| Starter Moulding — Starter Moulding Shaker             | STRS  | .159        |
| Straight Angle Crown                                   | SACROWN   | .159        |
| Straight Batten Wood Hood, 24" or 30" High             | WHSBATTEN   | .90         |
| Straight Batten Wood Hood, 36" High                    | WHSBATTEN   | .90         |
| Straight Heat Shields                                  | OHS, OHSS   | .176        |
| Straight Valance                                       | SV  | .164        |

| Description   | Code   | Page Number |
|---|--|-------------|
| Tall Bookcase   | TBC  | 134         |
| Tall Crown  | SWTCRM   | 159         |
| Tapered Wood Hood                                       | TWH  | 88          |
| Three Drawer Base                                       | 3BD, BD..D   | 108         |
| Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer  | 3BD..WTCD  | 108         |
| Tilt-out Trays, Plastic                                 | TOT  | 176         |
| Toekick Cap   | TKC  | 161         |
| Toekick Overlay   | LTO, WTO   | 156         |
| Touch Latch   | TOUHLATCH  | 173         |
| Traditional Countertop Edge                             | TCM  | 161         |
| Tray Divider Kit  | WTD  | 176         |
| Tray Roll-out Divider                                   | TDRO   | 176         |
| Triple Bead Edge  | TB   | 161         |
| Triple Bead Pilaster                                    | TBP  | 161         |
| Two Drawer Base   | 2BD  | 107         |
| Two Drawer Base Drop-in Range                           | 2BD..DR  | 107         |
| Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray                             | 2BD..RT  | 107         |
| Under Counter Drawer                                    | UCD, UCDS  | 132, 145    |
| Under Counter Drawer, Trimmable                         | UCDT   | 132, 145    |
| Universal Access Base Corner Super Susan w/Wood Shelves | BC..SS   | 115         |
| Universal Access Base, Double Door                      | B..B   | 113         |
| Universal Access Base Microwave w/Deep Drawer           | BMWD   | 115         |
| Universal Access Base, Single Door                      | B  | 113         |
| Universal Access Sink Base                              | SB..B  | 113         |
| Universal Access Sink Base, Removable                   | UASBRF   | 114         |
| Universal Access Sink Base, Removable, 34 1/2" High     | UASBRF   | 114         |
| Universal Access Three Drawer Base                      | 3BD  | 113         |
| Utility   | U, U..B  | 116-119     |
| Utility w/Roll Trays                                    | U..BRT, U..RT                                      | 120, 121    |
| Valley Forge  | VFR  | 162         |
| Vanity Base, Double Door w/Drawer                       | VB..B, VB..BBH                                     | 136, 137    |
| Vanity Base, Single Door w/Drawer                       | VB, VB..BH   | 136, 137    |
| Vanity Bowl Base  | VBB, VBB..B, VBB..BBH,<br>VBB..BH                  | 138, 139    |
| Vanity Bowl Base w/False Panel                          | VB..D, VB..DLBH,<br>VBB..D, VBB..DBH,<br>VBB..DLBH | 139-141     |
| Vanity Bowl Base w/Six Drawers & False Panel            | VBB..D, VBB..DBH                                   | 140, 142    |
| Vanity Desk Legs  | DL, VDL  | 156         |
| Vanity Drawer Base                                      | VDB, VDB..BH                                       | 143         |
| Vanity Drawer Base w/False Panels                       | VDB..FP, VDB..FPBH                                 | 142         |
| Vanity Four Drawer Base                                 | 4VBD..BH   | 138         |
| Vanity Mirror   | VM   | 146         |
| Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel                          | VSB..B, VSB..BBH                                   | 135, 136    |
| Vanity Sink Base w/False Panels                         | VSB, VSB..BH                                       | 135, 136    |
| Vanity Three Drawer Base                                | VBD, VBD..BH                                       | 137         |
| Vanity Wall   | W..B   | 145         |
| Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinet                              | VWM  | 146         |
| Vanity Wall Sink  | VWS  | 115         |
| Wall Appliance Garage Doors                             | WAGD, WAGD..B                                      | 83          |
| Wall Boutique   | WB..B  | 145         |
| Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet             | WBMW   | 82          |
| Wall Corner Double Door                                 | WC   | 74          |
| Wall Corner Easy Reach                                  | WCER   | 79          |
| Wall Corner Single Door                                 | WC   | 74, 75      |
| Wall Diagonal   | WD   | 76, 77      |
| Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage Doors                    | WDAGD  | 83          |
| Wall Diagonal w/Lazy Susan                              | WD..S  | 77          |

| Description                                       | Code                      | Page Number |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|
| Wall Double Door                                  | W, W..B, W..CS            | 55-67       |
| Wall End Cabinet Single Door                      | WEC                       | 80          |
| Wall Furniture Bookcase                           | WFBC                      | 133         |
| Wall Message Center Cabinet                       | WMC                       | 80          |
| Wall Microwave Cabinet                            | MW                        | 81          |
| Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet                | WMW..B                    | 81          |
| Wall Organizer                                    | WORG                      | 85          |
| Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, Square Bottom | WOC..STSB                 | 83          |
| Wall Pull-out Filler, Overlay                     | WPOF..OV                  | 84          |
| Wall Pull-out Filler, Plain                       | WPOF..PL                  | 84          |
| Wall Single Door                                  | W                         | 55-67       |
| Wall Spice Pull-out                               | WSP                       | 82          |
| Wall Three Drawer Double Door                     | W3DB                      | 68          |
| Wall Three Drawer Single Door                     | W3D                       | 68          |
| Wall Top Hinge Single Door                        | WTH                       | 56-57, 60   |
| Wall Wine Cubby                                   | WCH                       | 85          |
| Wall Wine Rack                                    | WR                        | 85          |
| Waterfall Wood Hood                               | WHWF                      | 86          |
| Wine Glass Holders                                | SWR                       | 176         |
| Wine Storage Cabinets                             | WSC                       | 84          |
| Wood Hood Blower, 400 CFM                         | BLOWER                    | 91          |
| Wood Hood Blower, 600 CFM                         | BLOWER                    | 91          |
| Wood Hood Interior Ductwork Conversion Kit        | CONVERSION,<br>FILTERCHAR | 91          |
| Wood V-grooved Beaded Skin                        | W..BB                     | 152         |



| Code           | Page Number |
|----------------|-------------|
| 2BD            | 107         |
| 2BD..DR        | 107         |
| 2BD..RT        | 107         |
| 2SISLLEG       | 165         |
| 3BD            | 108, 113    |
| 3BD..WTCD      | 108         |
| 3DHBD          | 131         |
| 4BD            | 108         |
| 4BD..WTCD      | 109         |
| 4SISLLEG       | 165         |
| 4VBD..BH       | 138         |
| AB             | 106         |
| ACSB           | 102         |
| AEB            | 106         |
| AV             | 164         |
| B              | 92          |
| B..B           | 92          |
| B..BDR         | 101         |
| B..BFH         | 93          |
| B..BFHMIX      | 112         |
| B..BRT         | 94          |
| B..FH          | 93          |
| B..FHMIX       | 112         |
| B..PO          | 110         |
| B..RT          | 94          |
| B..TDRO        | 95          |
| BATTEN         | 160         |
| BBM            | 160         |
| BBMSH          | 160         |
| BBMWD          | 100         |
| BC             | 103         |
| BC..SS         | 105, 106    |
| BCP..B         | 111         |
| BCP..BFH       | 111         |
| BD..D          | 108         |
| BDOP           | 155         |
| BER            | 105         |
| BERDR-DRHINGE  | 179         |
| BERDR-FRMHINGE | 179         |
| BKSOCKETDRW    | 178         |
| BKSOCKETPG     | 178         |
| BKSOCKETRTPG   | 178         |
| BLOWER         | 91          |
| BLS            | 104         |
| BLVDFF         | 150         |
| BMWD           | 100, 115    |
| BMWSD          | 101         |
| BO             | 101         |
| BPOF..OV       | 112         |
| BPOF..PL       | 112         |
| BRKOFFSCREW    | 179         |
| BSC..PRP       | 111         |
| BSC..RTL       | 111         |
| BSC..RTR       | 111         |
| BUPP           | 110         |
| BUPPKB         | 110         |
| BWB            | 109         |
| BWB..FH        | 109         |
| BWC            | 110         |
| CABCLEANKIT    | 177         |
| CABMAT         | 174         |
| CABMATV        | 174         |
| CAPM           | 162         |
| CB..PL         | 150         |
| CDB            | 104         |
| CDB..SS        | 104         |
| CDSB           | 102         |

| Code          | Page Number |
|---------------|-------------|
| CHAIR         | 160         |
| CIW           | 174         |
| CLTCROWN      | 157         |
| CNTYSB        | 98, 99      |
| CNTYSB..B     | 98, 99      |
| CNTYSB..BCM   | 99          |
| CONVERSION    | 91          |
| CORBELART     | 169         |
| CORBELCR      | 169         |
| CORBELMIS     | 169         |
| CORBELOWD     | 169         |
| COTCROWN      | 157         |
| COVECROWN     | 157         |
| CPES          | 162         |
| CSF           | 102         |
| CUDD          | 174         |
| CWF           | 147         |
| DADOOR        | 180         |
| DAV           | 164         |
| DDFD          | 131         |
| DGKIT..DDFD   | 178         |
| DGKIT..FDRW   | 178         |
| DGKIT..PG     | 178         |
| DGKIT..RTF    | 178         |
| DGKIT..RTPG   | 178         |
| DHB           | 130         |
| DHB..B        | 130         |
| DHFD          | 131         |
| DL            | 156         |
| DLEMISSION    | 166         |
| DOORBUMPER    | 179         |
| DOORHNG       | 181         |
| DRH..S        | 87          |
| DWEP          | 151         |
| DWEP..FPE     | 151         |
| DWEP..WD      | 151         |
| ENGISLCOLUMN  | 165         |
| ES            | 175         |
| F             | 147         |
| F..FH         | 147         |
| FB            | 160, 162    |
| FD            | 132         |
| FDWB          | 132         |
| FILTERCHAR    | 91          |
| FIXEDFRTCLIP  | 178         |
| FO..HINGE     | 179         |
| FS            | 85          |
| FV            | 164         |
| GLASSRETCLIP  | 179         |
| GLAZEPEN      | 177         |
| GSK           | 175         |
| GSKWD         | 175         |
| HINGESPACER   | 179         |
| INSCROWN      | 157         |
| INSTLSCREW    | 179         |
| INTGHFOHINGE  | 179         |
| INTGHPOHINGE  | 179         |
| INTGHRSTRCLIP | 179         |
| INTGHSRFMTHG  | 179         |
| ISC           | 163         |
| ISLEGTPRD     | 166         |
| JBRACKETART   | 169         |
| JCRAFTFOOT    | 167         |
| JCRBUNFOOT    | 167         |
| JENGCNTYLEG   | 165         |
| JESTATELEGS   | 165         |
| JWHSHPCH      | 89          |

| Code           | Page Number |
|----------------|-------------|
| JWHSIPT        | 89          |
| KNOB           | 170-173     |
| L              | 152         |
| L..BH          | 144         |
| L..X           | 152         |
| LB             | 162         |
| LBEP           | 151         |
| LCROWN         | 157         |
| LGCORBEL       | 169         |
| LIBRARY        | 160         |
| LIFOOT         | 167         |
| LREP           | 154         |
| LRM            | 162         |
| LSACROWN       | 158         |
| LSHAKER        | 158         |
| LSP            | 153         |
| LT             | 144         |
| LT..BH         | 144         |
| LTEP           | 151         |
| LTO            | 156         |
| LWEP           | 151         |
| MC             | 145         |
| METISLCOLUMN   | 166         |
| MIRRORHINGE    | 179         |
| MRM            | 160         |
| MSACROWN       | 158         |
| MTUK           | 177         |
| MW             | 81          |
| NSHAKER        | 158         |
| OCM            | 163         |
| OD             | 124         |
| OD..DD         | 126         |
| OD..DDN        | 127         |
| OD..N          | 125         |
| OHS            | 176         |
| OHSS           | 176         |
| OJM            | 161         |
| OL             | 148, 149    |
| OL..MFO        | 148, 149    |
| OMC..DD        | 128         |
| OMC..DDN       | 129         |
| OSB            | 122         |
| OSB..N         | 123         |
| OSC            | 163         |
| OVENINSTALLKIT | 176         |
| PAINTQUART     | 177         |
| PDO            | 176         |
| PDOPOSTS       | 176         |
| PFIXEDFRTCLIP  | 178         |
| PG..LOCKCLIP   | 178         |
| PG..LOCKCLPNRW | 178         |
| PGLOCKCLIP     | 178         |
| PGLOCKCLIPNRW  | 178         |
| PO..HINGE      | 179         |
| PULL           | 170-173     |
| QRM            | 163         |
| RHC            | 87          |
| RHCT           | 87          |
| RTF            | 177         |
| RTF..FW        | 177         |
| RTFSPACER      | 178         |
| RTPG           | 177         |
| RTPG..FW       | 177         |
| RTPGSPACER     | 178         |
| RVWS..B        | 115         |
| SACROWN        | 159         |
| SB             | 95, 96      |

| Code        | Page Number |
|-------------|-------------|
| SB..B       | 96, 113     |
| SB..BCM     | 96          |
| SB..BST     | 97, 98      |
| SB..BSTCM   | 97          |
| SB..ST      | 97, 98      |
| SB..STS     | 100         |
| SB..STSCM   | 100         |
| SBS         | 169         |
| SCM         | 158         |
| SCRIBE      | 161         |
| SCROWN      | 158         |
| SE          | 153         |
| SE..WD      | 153         |
| SFM         | 159         |
| SHELFCLIP   | 179         |
| SHM         | 163         |
| SK          | 175         |
| SM          | 160         |
| SMCOVECROWN | 158         |
| SMLR        | 162         |
| SOCM        | 163         |
| SOFFITA     | 162         |
| SOFFITE     | 162         |
| SP          | 153         |
| SPD         | 176         |
| SPLG        | 166         |
| SPRAYPAINT  | 177         |
| SOISLLEG    | 167         |
| SSCCLEAR    | 177         |
| STAINQUART  | 177         |
| STR         | 159         |
| STRS        | 159         |
| STW         | 69-72       |
| STW..B      | 69-72       |
| STWD        | 78          |
| SURFMTHINGE | 179         |
| SV          | 164         |
| SWLCRM      | 158         |
| SWR         | 176         |
| SWTCRM      | 159         |
| SWVCRM      | 159         |
| TAPLG       | 168         |
| TB          | 161         |
| TBC         | 134         |
| TBP         | 161         |
| TCM         | 161         |
| TD          | 95          |
| TD..FH      | 95          |
| TDOP        | 155         |
| TDRO        | 176         |
| TK          | 177         |
| TKC         | 161         |
| TKTLFOOT    | 168         |
| TLFOOT      | 168         |
| TOT         | 176         |
| TOUCHLATCH  | 173         |
| TSTM        | 161         |
| TURNEDPOST  | 167         |
| TV          | 146         |
| TWH         | 88          |
| U           | 116-119     |
| U..B        | 116-119     |
| U..BRT      | 120, 121    |
| U..RT       | 120, 121    |
| UASBRF      | 114         |
| UCD         | 132, 145    |
| UCDS        | 132, 145    |

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Page Number</b> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| UCDT        | 132, 145           |
| UF          | 147                |
| VB          | 136                |
| VB..B       | 136                |
| VB..BBH     | 137                |
| VB..BH      | 137                |
| VB..D       | 139                |
| VB..DLBH    | 141                |
| VBB         | 138                |
| VBB..B      | 138                |
| VBB..BBH    | 139                |
| VBB..BH     | 139                |
| VBB..D      | 140                |
| VBB..DBH    | 141, 142           |
| VBB..DLBH   | 141                |
| VBD         | 137                |
| VBD..BH     | 137                |
| VDB         | 143                |
| VDB..BH     | 143                |
| VDB..FP     | 142                |
| VDB..FPBH   | 142                |
| VDL         | 156                |
| VFR         | 162                |
| VM          | 146                |
| VSB         | 135                |
| VSB..B      | 135                |
| VSB..BBH    | 136                |
| VSB..BH     | 136                |
| VWM         | 146                |
| VWS         | 115                |
| W           | 55-67, 152         |
| W..B        | 55-67, 145         |
| W..BB       | 152                |
| W..BP       | 152                |
| W..CS       | 57                 |
| W..X        | 152                |
| W3D         | 68                 |
| W3DB        | 68                 |
| WAGD        | 83                 |
| WAGD..B     | 83                 |
| WB..B       | 145                |
| WBEP        | 151                |
| WBMW        | 82                 |
| WC          | 74, 75             |
| WCER        | 79                 |
| WCH         | 85                 |
| WD          | 76, 77             |
| WD..S       | 77                 |
| WDAGD       | 83                 |
| WDOP        | 155                |
| WEC         | 80                 |
| WFBC        | 133                |
| WHAS        | 86                 |
| WHCFS       | 86                 |
| WHCS        | 90                 |
| WHSBATTEN   | 90                 |
| WHSFP       | 88                 |
| WHSGM       | 87                 |
| WHSMC       | 89                 |
| WHSMT       | 89                 |
| WHWF        | 86                 |
| WMC         | 80                 |
| WMW..B      | 81                 |
| WOC..STSB   | 83                 |
| WORG        | 85                 |
| WPOF.OV     | 84                 |
| WPOF.PL     | 84                 |

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Page Number</b> |
|-------------|--------------------|
| WR          | 85                 |
| WREP        | 154                |
| WREP.FPE    | 154                |
| WSC         | 84                 |
| WSP         | 82                 |
| WTCD        | 174                |
| WTD         | 176                |
| WTEP        | 151                |
| WTH         | 56-58, 60          |
| WTO         | 156                |
| WWEP        | 151                |

**BRAND**

HC ..... Homecrest

**STYLE**

ARBR ..... Arbor  
 BSHP ..... Bishop  
 BXLY ..... Bexley  
 CHAL ..... Chalet  
 DRWN ..... Darwyn  
 DOVR ..... Dover  
 FYFR ..... Fyfer  
 HLND ..... Highland  
 JPLN ..... Joplin  
 KDRK ..... Kendrick  
 KENO ..... Kenosha  
 LTNR ..... Lautner  
 PIPR ..... Piper  
 RSDL ..... Rosedale  
 SDNA ..... Sedona  
 WALD ..... Waldron  
 WLZN ..... Welzin  
 WXFD ..... Wexford

**WOOD SPECIES**

H..... Hickory  
 L..... Laminate/PureStyle™  
 M..... Maple  
 O..... Oak  
 PT..... Painted Hardwood  
 RH..... Rustic Hickory

**FINISH**

ANC ..... Anchor  
 BUC ..... Buckboard  
 CHU ..... Churro  
 DRB ..... Derby  
 FLO ..... Fallow  
 KAR ..... Karoo  
 MNE ..... Mane  
 NAT ..... Natural  
 TER ..... Terrain  
 TLS ..... Trellis  
 UNF ..... Unfinished  
 WRN ..... Wren

**PAINT FINISH**

ALP ..... Alpine  
 GLX ..... Galaxy  
 HVN ..... Haven  
 ICE ..... Iceberg  
 MYS ..... Mystic  
 ONX ..... Onyx  
 PCK ..... Peacock  
 PHS ..... Poolhouse  
 VAN ..... French Vanilla  
 WIL ..... Willow

**FINISH WITH GLAZE**

ANCBR ..... Anchor w/Brownstone  
 ANCEB ..... Anchor w/Ebony  
 BUCBR ..... Buckboard w/Brownstone  
 BUCEB ..... Buckboard w/Ebony  
 CHUBR ..... Churro w/Brownstone  
 CHUEB ..... Churro w/Ebony  
 DRBBR ..... Derby w/Brownstone  
 DRBEB ..... Derby w/Ebony  
 FLOBR ..... Fallow w/Brownstone  
 FLOBE ..... Fallow w/Ebony  
 KARBR ..... Karoo w/Brownstone  
 KAREB ..... Karoo w/Ebony  
 MNEBR ..... Mane w/Brownstone  
 MNEEB ..... Mane w/Ebony

**FINISH WITH GLAZE continued**

NATBR ..... Natural w/Brownstone  
 NATEB ..... Natural w/Ebony  
 TERBR ..... Terrain w/Brownstone  
 TERE ..... Terrain w/Ebony  
 TLSBR ..... Trellis w/Brownstone  
 TLSEB ..... Trellis w/Ebony  
 WRNBR ..... Wren w/Brownstone  
 WRNEB ..... Wren w/Ebony

**PAINT FINISH WITH GLAZE**

ALPBR ..... Alpine w/Brownstone  
 ALPEB ..... Alpine w/Ebony  
 GLXBR ..... Galaxy w/Brownstone  
 GLXEB ..... Galaxy w/Ebony  
 HVNBR ..... Haven w/Brownstone  
 HVNEB ..... Haven w/Ebony  
 ICEBR ..... Iceberg w/Brownstone  
 ICEEB ..... Iceberg w/Ebony  
 MYSBR ..... Mystic w/Brownstone  
 MYSEB ..... Mystic w/Ebony  
 ONXBR ..... Onyx w/Brownstone  
 ONXEB ..... Onyx w/Ebony  
 PCKBR ..... Peacock w/Brownstone  
 PCKEB ..... Peacock w/Ebony  
 PHSBR ..... Poolhouse w/Brownstone  
 PHSEB ..... Poolhouse w/Ebony  
 VANBR ..... French Vanilla w/Brownstone  
 VANE ..... French Vanilla w/Ebony  
 WILBR ..... Willow w/Brownstone  
 WILEB ..... Willow w/Ebony

**STANDARD CONSTRUCTION**

LE ..... Laminate Ends

**CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES**

APU ..... 1/2" All-plywood Unfinished Ends  
 PEU ..... 1/2" Plywood Ends Unfinished

**DRAWER OPTIONS**

FDRW ..... Furniture Board Drawer  
 WDRW ..... Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch™ Guide

**ROLL TRAY OPTIONS**

RTPG ..... Wood Dovetail Roll Trays w/SofTouch™ Guide

**STANDARD HINGE**

INTGH ..... Integrated SofTouch™ Hinge

**HINGE OPTIONS**

NSCH ..... Non SofTouch™ Hinge

**DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS**

DFF5PC ..... Drawer Front Flat 5-piece

**END PANEL MODIFICATIONS**

AUTHB ..... Authentic Ends Both  
 AUTHL ..... Authentic End Left  
 AUTHR ..... Authentic End Right  
 FPFB ..... Furniture Finished Plywood Ends

**BOX MODIFICATIONS**

ACS ..... Appliance Cut-out, Single  
 CBO ..... Cabinet Box Only  
 CCO ..... Cabinet Case Only  
 CFNT ..... Cabinet Front Only  
 CFP ..... Cabinet False Panel  
 CFRMO ..... Cabinet Frame Only  
 CND ..... Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer  
 EXL ..... Extended Stile Left  
 EXR ..... Extended Stile Right  
 ID15 ..... Increased Depth to 15"

**BOX MODIFICATIONS continued**

ID18 ..... Increased Depth to 18"  
 ID21 ..... Increased Depth to 21"  
 ID24 ..... Increased Depth to 24"  
 ID27 ..... Increased Depth to 27"  
 ID30 ..... Increased Depth to 30"  
 P ..... Peninsula  
 RD6 ..... Reduced Depth to 6"  
 RD9 ..... Reduced Depth to 9"  
 RD12 ..... Reduced Depth to 12"  
 RD15 ..... Reduced Depth to 15"  
 RD18 ..... Reduced Depth to 18"  
 RD21 ..... Reduced Depth to 21"  
 RD24 ..... Reduced Depth to 24"  
 RD27 ..... Reduced Depth to 27"

**OVERLAY MODIFICATION**

FULL ..... Full Overlay  
 MFO ..... Modified Full Overlay

**INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS**

FD ..... Full Depth Shelf  
 MI ..... Matching Interior

**TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS**

ADDTK ..... Add Toekick  
 FTK ..... Flush Toekick  
 FTKAV ..... Flush Toekick Arch  
 FTKFV ..... Flush Toekick Furniture  
 RECTKALL ..... Island Toekick  
 RECTKBK ..... Recessed Toekick Back  
 RECTKL ..... Recessed Toekick Left  
 RECTKR ..... Recessed Toekick Right  
 VTK ..... Void Toekick

**SPECIALTY DOORS**

CG ..... Cut-for-glass Door  
 MD ..... Mullion Door

# NOTES

# CHARACTERISTICS

## Wood

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

**Hickory** is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Contributing to its dramatic appearance is a wide variation in color and streaking, ranging from white to dark brown. This contrast in color can appear in a single door panel. Hickory also contains random knots and wormholes that further contribute to a varied appearance. These exaggerated characteristics are to be expected and are considered desirable in hickory cabinetry.

**Maple** is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance maple's natural beauty.

**Oak** is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.

**Painted Hardwood** finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials—such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF)—and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

**Rustic Hickory** is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking. Cabinet doors and drawer fronts will be the only items that will feature rustic characteristics.

**Sound Closed Knot** (not moveable) — Expected up to approximately 3" in diameter

**Sound Knot with Cracks** — Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length

**Open Knot** (through door) — Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" in diameter

**Unsound Knot** (moveable core) — Not to be expected

**Worm Holes/Pin Holes** (can go through the door) — Can be expected up to 1/4" diameter

**Worm Tracks** — Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long

In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, Homecrest Cabinetry may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with Homecrest Cabinetry's commitment to quality.

## Laminate

The surfaces of doors, drawer fronts, and overlay fillers feature laminate materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## PureStyle™ Laminate

PureStyle™ is an innovative laminate that is applied to a wood or engineered wood substrate. Characteristics include crisp styling, consistent coloration, and abrasion-resistant durability.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment—both inside and outside of their homes.

PureStyle™ doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture perfect distribution of satin smooth color on a sleek surface with optimum durability. Trim items will feature a matching painted finish except where noted in product specifications.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

In the Species Availability charts throughout the book, refer to Laminate column for PureStyle™ availability.

## RESOURCES

### Humidification

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/humidification>

### Installation Guide

<https://www.homecrestcabinetry.com/cabinet-information-resources/literature-downloads>

### Warranty

<https://www.homecrestcabinetry.com/get-started/love-your-space/warranty>

### Care and Cleaning

<https://www.homecrestcabinetry.com/get-started/love-your-space/care-and-cleaning>

## WOOD DUST WARNING

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

## CERTIFICATIONS

### ANSI A161.1

Our products meet or exceed the ANSI A161.1 performance and construction standards for kitchen and vanity cabinets as certified by ICC-ES (International Code Council Evaluation Service). Learn more at [masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications](https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications).

### TSCA Title VI




TSCA Title VI is a U.S. regulation that sets formaldehyde emissions standards for composite wood products, such as hardwood plywood, medium-density fiberboard, and particleboard, as well as products containing them, such as furniture. It requires composite wood products to be tested and certified by EPA-recognized third-party certifiers using specific methods. This federal regulation applies to all states and territories in the U.S. and is identical to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) rule. Learn more at [masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications](https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications).

### CARB Compliance - Formaldehyde Emissions

Homecrest Cabinetry is committed to offering solutions that meet or exceed air emissions rules and regulations. All composite wood products used in the construction of our cabinets, which includes end panels, bottoms, backs, shelves, toekicks and corner blocks, are compliant with emissions limits under EPA TSCA Title VI, CARB Phase 2 and HUD.

## Door Style Price Point Reference Chart

Your Homecrest Cabinetry price guide contains charts with prices for each cabinetry product, arranged according to a numerical code. Use the chart below to determine the price code for your preferred cabinetry style.

|  | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™  |
|--|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|---|
| Arbor  | 1       | 2     | 1   | 2                | 2              |          | 2   |
| Bexley   | 6       | 7     |     | 7                |                |          | 7  |
| Bishop   |         | 6     | 4   | 6                |                |          |   |
| Chalet   |         | 6     |     | 6                |                | 6        |   |
| Darwyn   | 6       | 7     | 6   | 7                | 7              |          | 7   |
| Dover  | 7       | 8     | 7   | 8                | 8              |          |   |
| Fyfer  | 3       | 6     | 3   | 6                |                |          |   |
| Haylan  |         | 7     |     | 7                |                |          |   |
| Highland   |         | 8     |     | 8                |                |          |   |
| Joplin   |         | 3     | 2   | 3                |                |          |   |
| Kendrick   | 3       | 6     | 3   | 6                |                |          |   |
| Kenosha  | 1       | 2     | 1   | 2                |                |          |   |
| Lautner  | 2       | 3     |     | 3                |                |          | 3  |
| Piper  | 6       | 7     | 6   | 7                |                |          |   |
| Rosedale   |         | 7     |     | 7                |                |          |   |
| Sedona   | 6       | 7     | 6   | 7                | 7              |          | 7   |
| Waldron  | 6       | 7     | 6   | 7                |                |          | 7   |
| Welzin   | 7       | 8     | 7   | 8                |                |          |   |
| Wexford  | 5       | 7     | 5   | 7                | 7              |          |   |

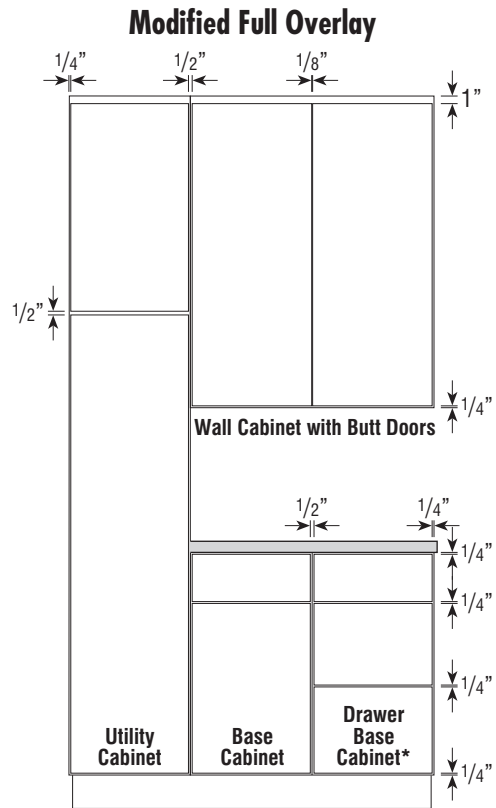
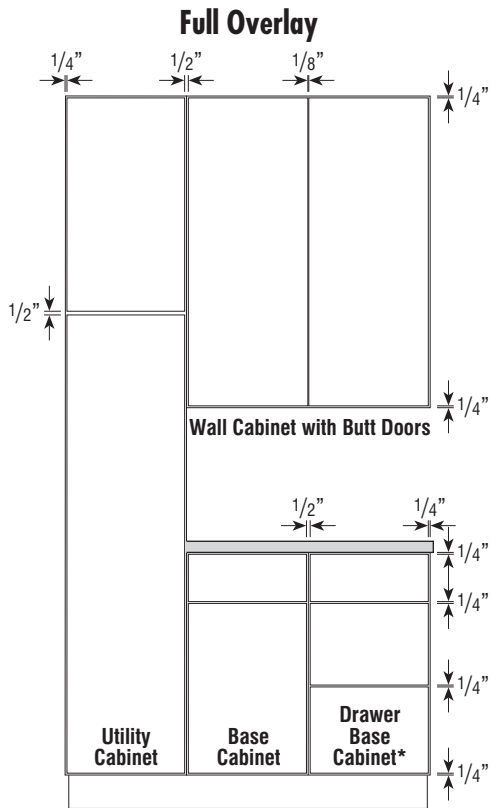
Anywhere you see  will take you directly to this page.

To return to your product page, just click the [BACK](#) button.

# OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

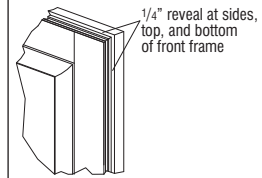
4

DOOR STYLES



## Full Overlay

The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

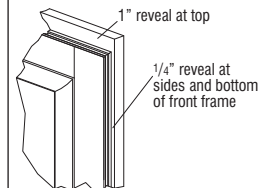


Full Overlay (FULL)

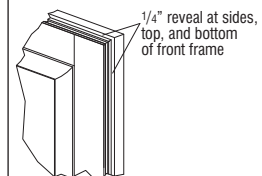
## Modified Full Overlay

Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.



Modified Full Overlay (Wall and Tall)



Modified Full Overlay (Base)

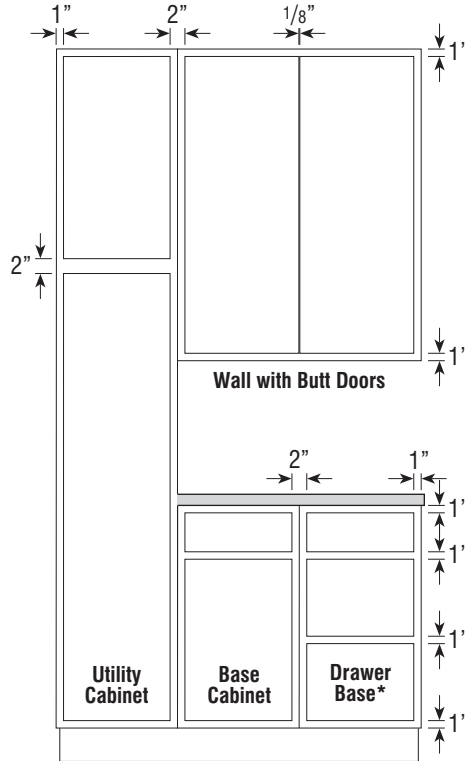
\*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2".

- One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.



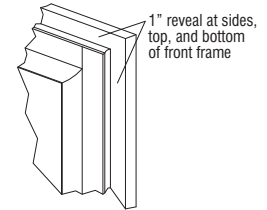
# OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

## Traditional Overlay



**Traditional Overlay**

The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.



**Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals**

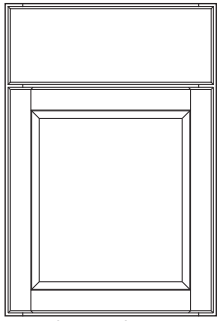
- Some oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals.
- Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stile reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.
- Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in those sections.

\*On Traditional Overlay 2BD\_\_ (Two Drawer Bases), reveal above the bottom drawer front is 2".

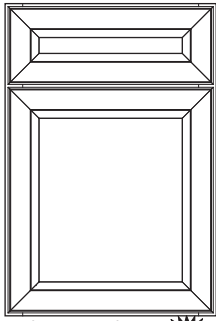
# FULL/MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

6

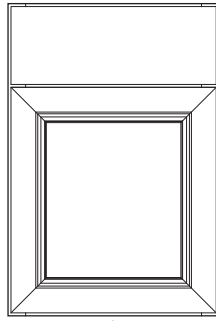
DOOR STYLES



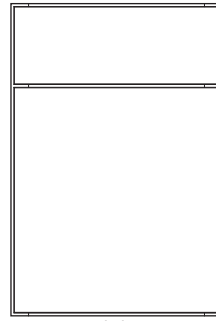
Bexley (Wood Species)  
(page 10)



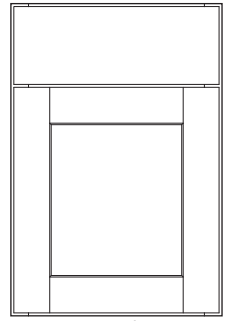
Bexley (PureStyle™) **NEW**  
(page 10)



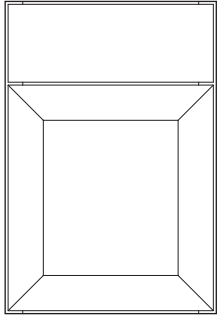
Bishop  
(page 10)



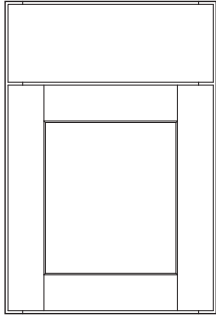
Chalet  
(page 11)



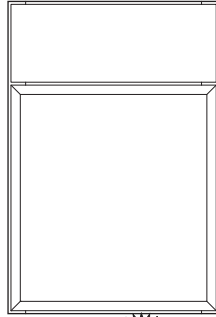
Darwyn (Wood Species)  
(page 11)



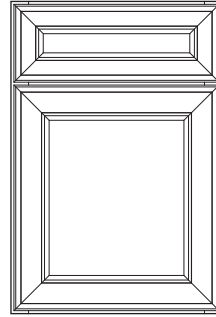
Darwyn (PureStyle™) **NEW**  
(page 11)



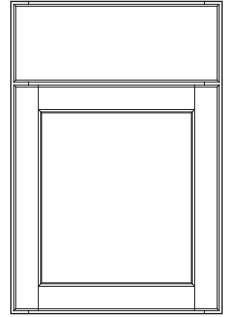
Dover  
(page 12)



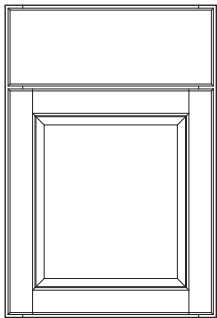
Haylan **NEW**  
(page 12)



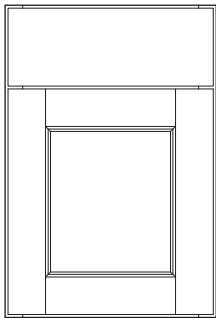
Highland  
(page 13)



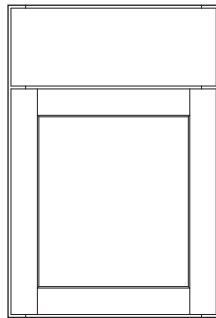
Kendrick  
(page 13)



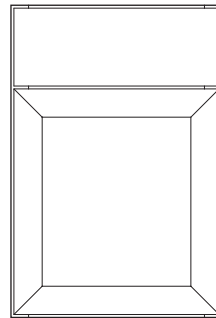
Piper  
(page 15)



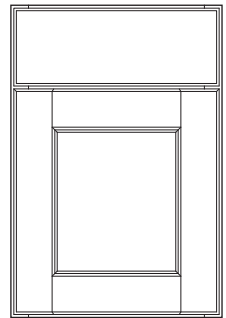
Rosedale  
(page 15)



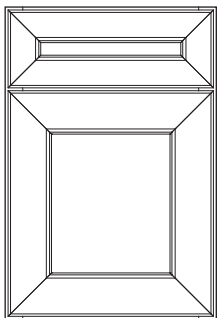
Sedona (Wood Species)  
(page 16)



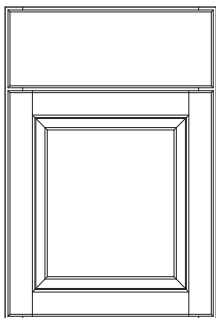
Sedona (PureStyle™) **NEW**  
(page 16)



Waldron (Wood Species)  
(page 17)

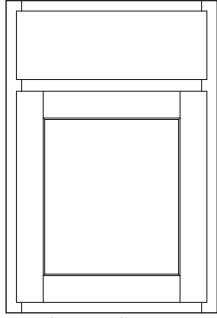


Waldron (PureStyle™) **NEW**  
(page 17)

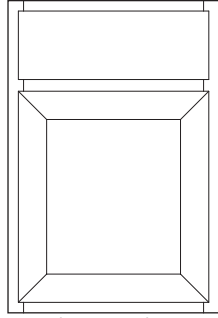


Welzin  
(page 18)

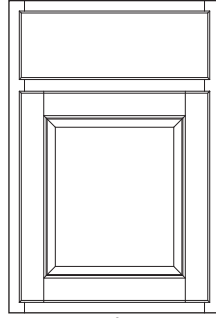
# TRADITIONAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



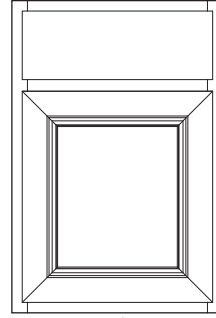
Arbor (Wood Species)  
(page 9)



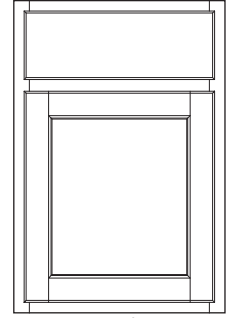
Arbor (PureStyle™)  
(page 9)



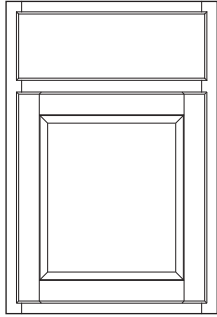
Fyfer  
(page 12)



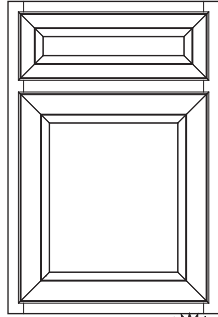
Joplin  
(page 13)



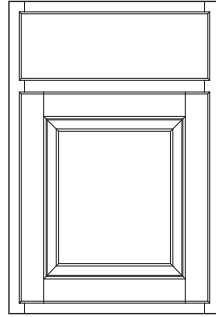
Kenosha  
(page 14)



Lautner (Wood Species)  
(page 14)



Lautner (PureStyle™) **NEW**  
(page 14)



Wexford  
(page 18)

# DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

## Paint

- When Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, select doors and/or drawer front center panels may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smooth finish when painted, and is resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## All Door Styles

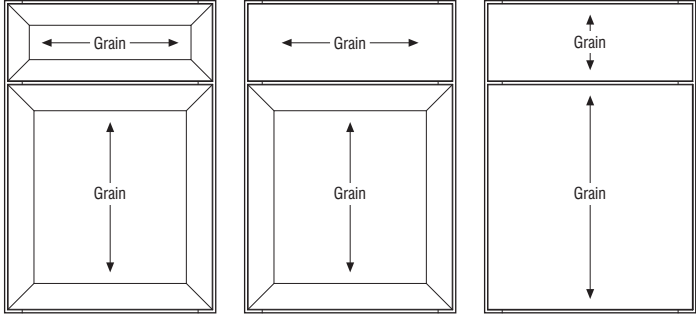
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

## Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.

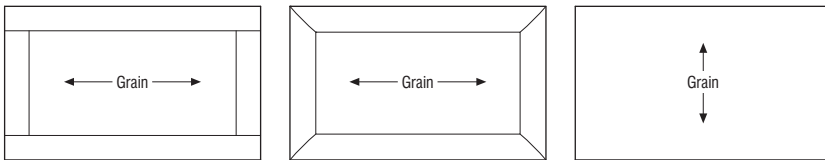
## Wood Grain

- See reference images for wood grain direction on all door styles.



Chalet

## Wood Grain – Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 30"-36" Wide



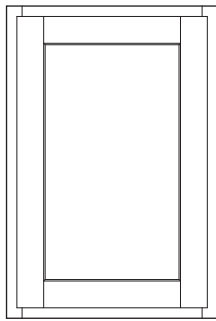
Non-mitered Door Styles

Mitered Door Styles

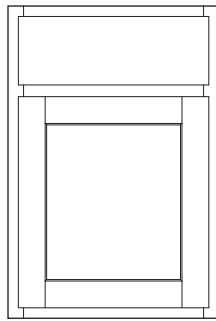
Chalet

# DOOR STYLES

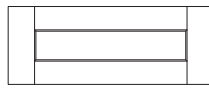
| Arbor | Hickory       | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------|---------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|       | Price Point 1 | 2     | 1   | 2                | 2              | —        | 2          |



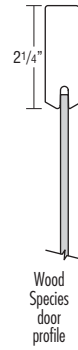
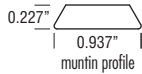
Wall (Wood Species)



Base (Wood Species)



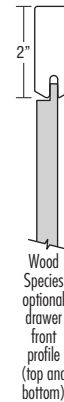
Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC) (Wood Species)



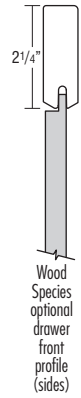
Wood Species door profile



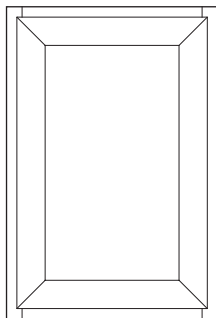
Wood Species drawer front profile



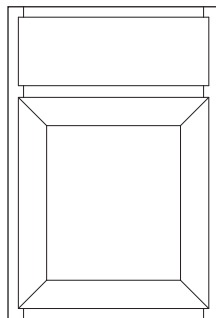
Wood Species optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



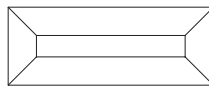
Wood Species optional drawer front profile (sides)



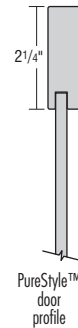
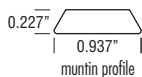
Wall (PureStyle™)



Base (PureStyle™)



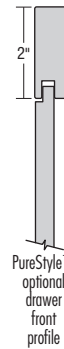
Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC) (PureStyle™)



PureStyle™ door profile



PureStyle™ drawer front profile




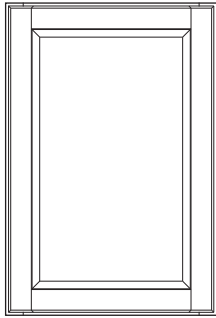
PureStyle™ optional drawer front profile

- Traditional Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints (Wood Species)
- 45° Mitered Joints (PureStyle™)
- Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

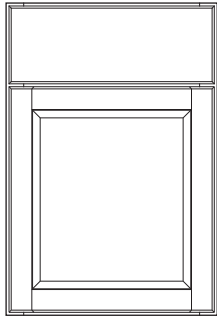
- When Rustic Hickory is specified, the center panel will have rustic characteristics with the exception of open knots or openings that would expose the panel core.
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

# DOOR STYLES

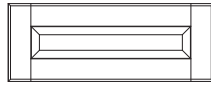
| Bexley | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |  PureStyle™ |
|--------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|--|
|        | Price Point | 6     | 7   | —                | 7              | —        | —  |



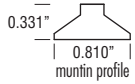
Wall (Wood Species)



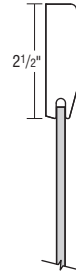
Base (Wood Species)



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)



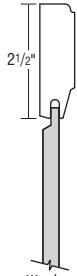
0.331" | 0.810" | muntin profile



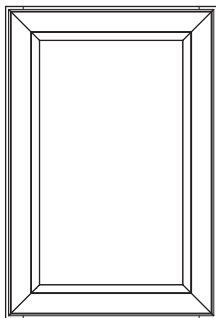
2 1/2" | Wood Species door profile



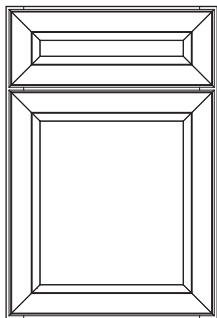
3/4" | Wood Species drawer front profile



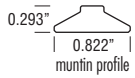
2 1/2" | Wood Species optional drawer front profile



Wall (PureStyle™)



Base (PureStyle™)



0.293" | 0.822" | muntin profile



2 1/2" | PureStyle™ door profile

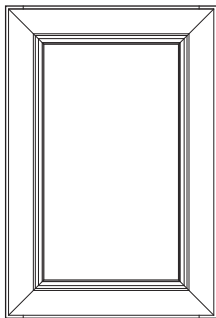


2 1/2" | PureStyle™ drawer front profile

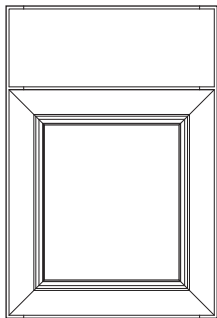
- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints

- Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front (Wood Species)
- 5-piece Drawer Front (PureStyle™)
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

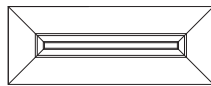
| Bishop | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|--------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|        | Price Point | —     | 6   | 4                | 6              | —        | —          |



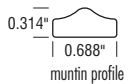
Wall



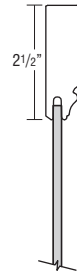
Base



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)



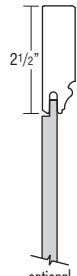
0.314" | 0.688" | muntin profile



2 1/2" | door profile



3/4" | drawer front profile



2 1/2" | optional drawer front profile

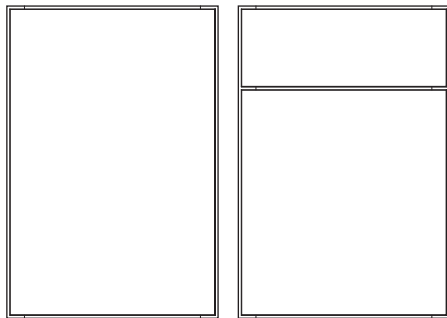
- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

- 45° Mitered Joints
- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

# DOOR STYLES

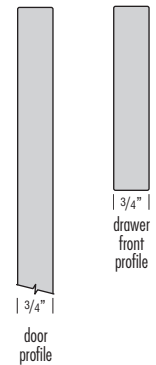
## Chalet

|             | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Price Point | —       | 6     | —   | 6                | —              | 6        | —          |



Wall

Base

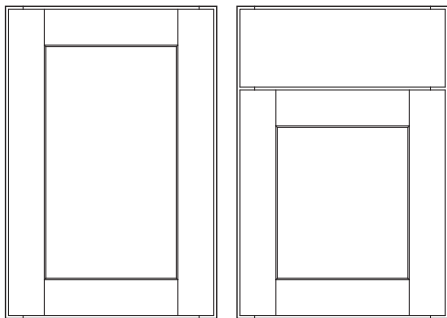


- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- Slab Door and Drawer Front

- When Chalet is selected in Painted Hardwood, the doors and drawer fronts will be constructed of medium density fiberboard (MDF) or high density fiberboard (HDF).
- A heat shield is required to separate laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

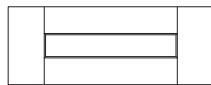
## Darwyn

|             | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Price Point | 6       | 7     | 6   | 7                | 7              | —        | 7          |

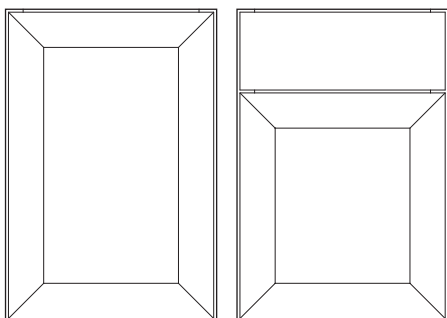
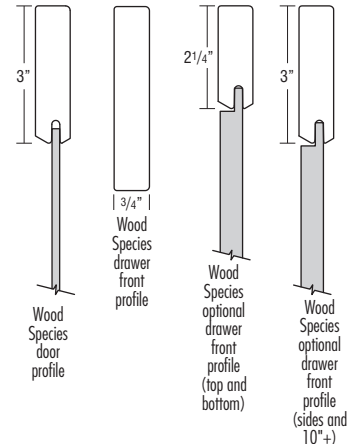
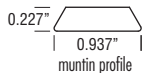


Wall (Wood Species)

Base (Wood Species)

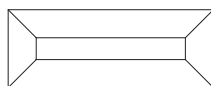


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC) (Wood Species)

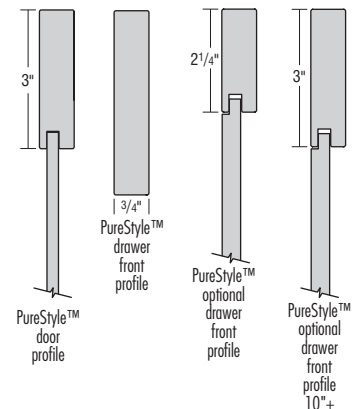
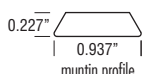


Wall (PureStyle™)

Base (PureStyle™)



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC) (PureStyle™)

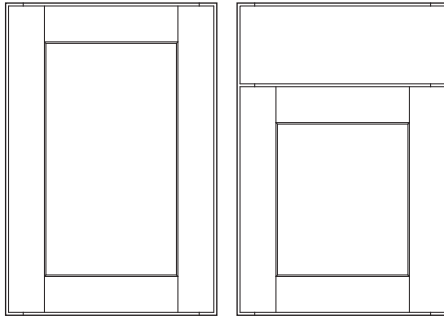


- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints (Wood Species)
- 45° Mitered Joints (PureStyle™)

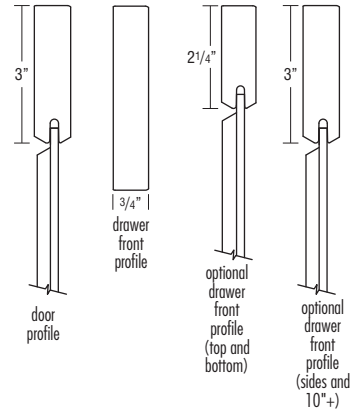
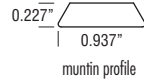
- Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

# DOOR STYLES

| Dover | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|       | Price Point | 7     | 8   | 7                | 8              | 8        | —          |



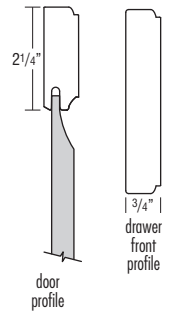
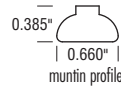
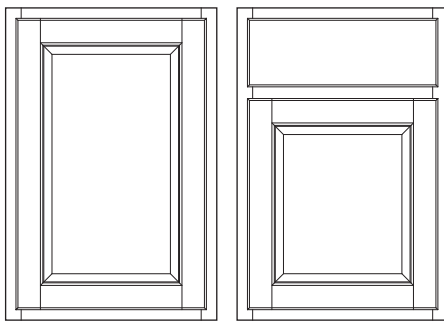
Optional No Charge 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)



- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 1/2" Solid Hardwood Reverse Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

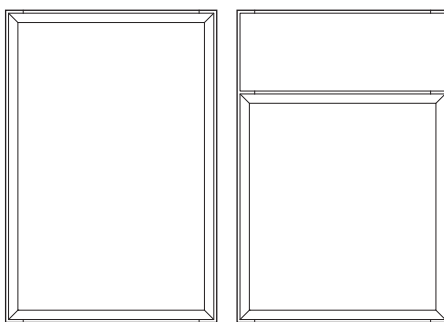
| Fyfer | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|       | Price Point | 3     | 6   | 3                | 6              | —        | —          |



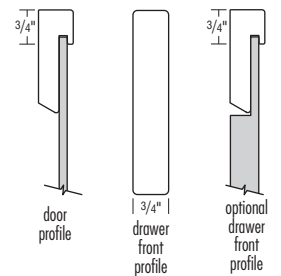
- Traditional Overlay
- 7/16" Veneer Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front

| Haylan | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|--------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|        | Price Point | —     | 7   | —                | 7              | —        | —          |



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)



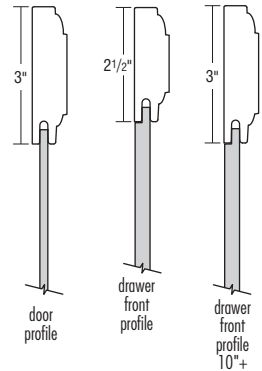
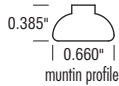
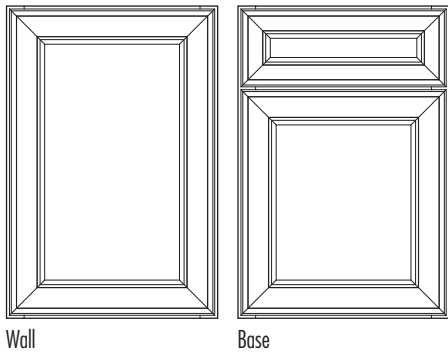
- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

- 45° Mitered Joints
- Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



# DOOR STYLES

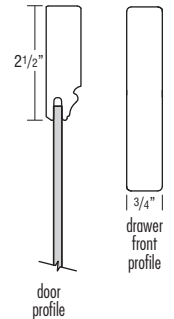
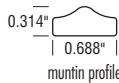
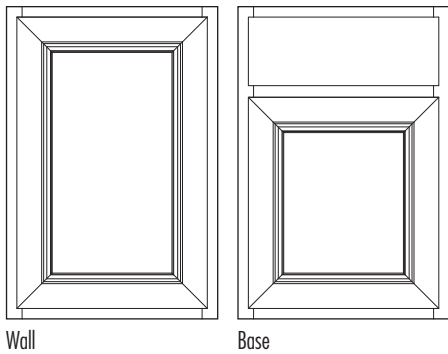
| Highland | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|----------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|          | Price Point | —     | 8   | —                | 8              | —        | —          |



- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

- 45° Mitered Joints
- 5-piece Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

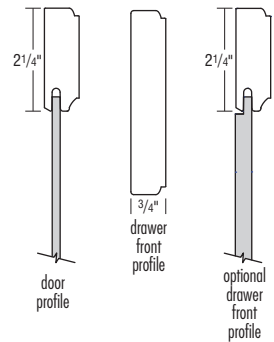
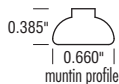
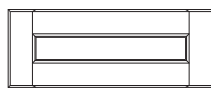
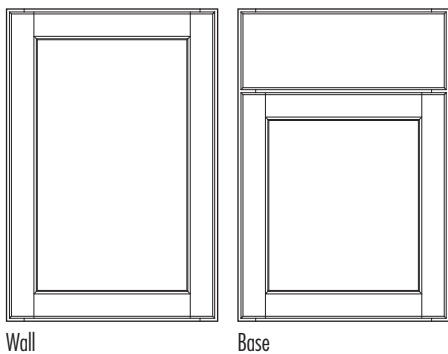
| Joplin | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|--------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|        | Price Point | —     | 3   | 2                | 3              | —        | —          |



- Traditional Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

- 45° Mitered Joints
- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front

| Kendrick | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|----------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|          | Price Point | 3     | 6   | 3                | 6              | —        | —          |



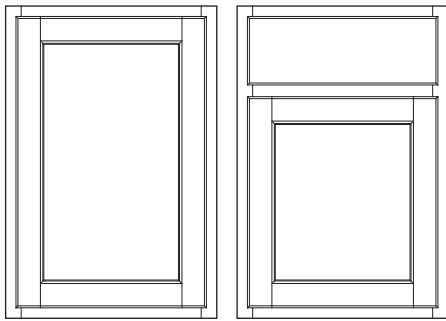
- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

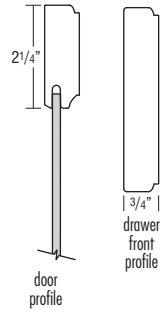
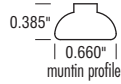
# DOOR STYLES

## Kenosha

|             | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Price Point | 1       | 2     | 1   | 2                | —              | —        | —          |



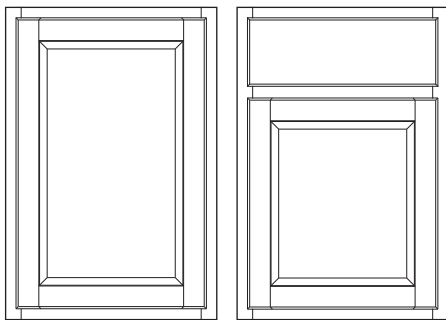
Wall Base



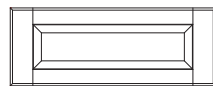
- Traditional Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- 45° Mortise and Tenon Joints
- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front

## Lautner

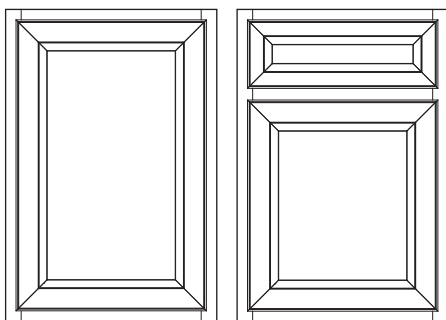
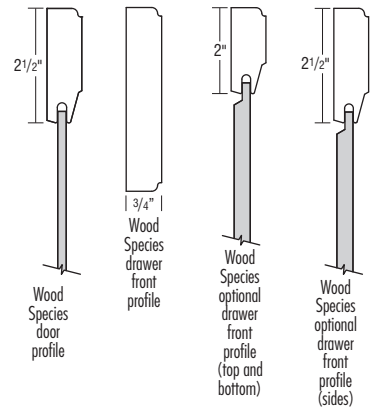
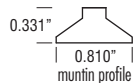
|             | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Price Point | 2       | 3     | —   | 3                | —              | —        | 3          |



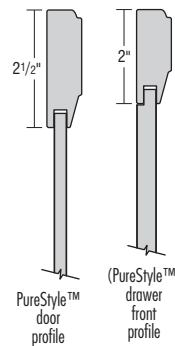
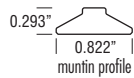
Wall (Wood Species) Base (Wood Species)



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)



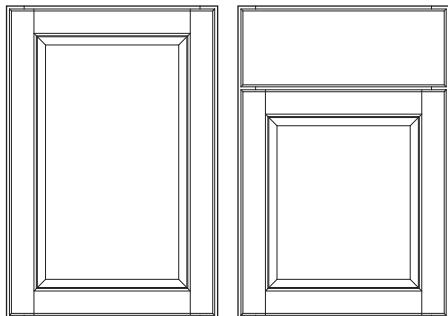
Wall (PureStyle™) Base (PureStyle™)



- Traditional Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front (Wood Species)
- 5-piece Drawer Front (PureStyle™)
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

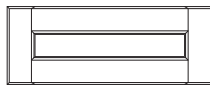
# DOOR STYLES

| Piper | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|       | Price Point | 6     | 7   | 6                | 7              | —        | —          |

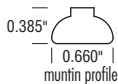


Wall

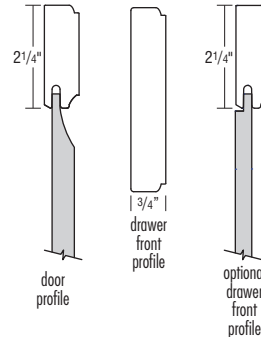
Base



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)



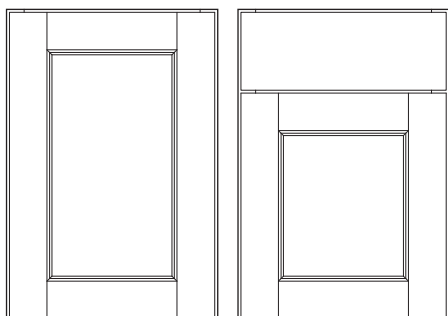
0.385" | 0.660" | muntin profile



- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 7/16" Veneer Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

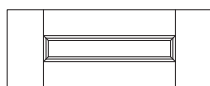
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

| Rosedale | Hickory     | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|----------|-------------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
|          | Price Point | —     | 7   | —                | 7              | —        | —          |

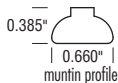


Wall

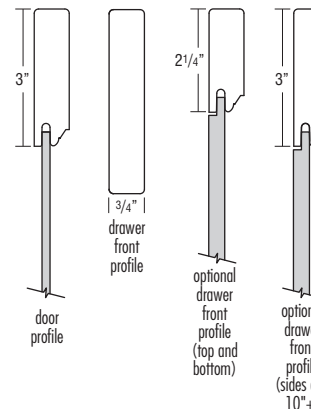
Base



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)



0.385" | 0.660" | muntin profile



- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

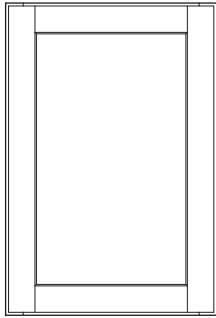
- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

# DOOR STYLES

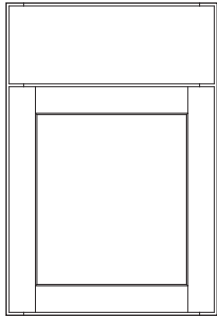
Sedona

|             | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Price Point | 6       | 7     | 6   | 7                | 7              | —        | 7          |

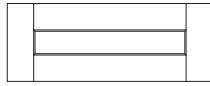
16



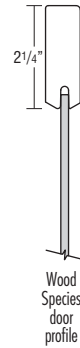
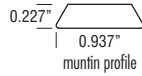
Wall (Wood Species)



Base (Wood Species)



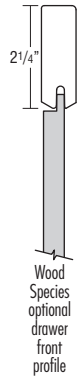
Optional No Charge 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC) (Wood Species)



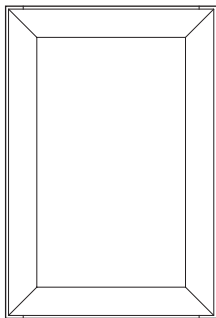
Wood Species door profile



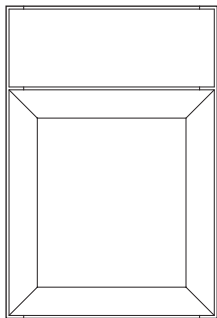
3/4" Wood Species drawer front profile



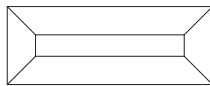
Wood Species optional drawer front profile



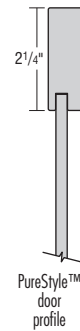
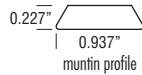
Wall (PureStyle™)



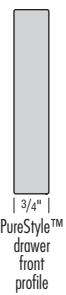
Base (PureStyle™)



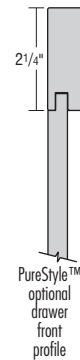
Optional No Charge 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC) (PureStyle™)



PureStyle™ door profile



3/4" PureStyle™ drawer front profile



PureStyle™ optional drawer front profile

- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints (Wood Species)
- 45° Mitered Joints (PureStyle™)
- Solid Hardwood Slab Drawer Front

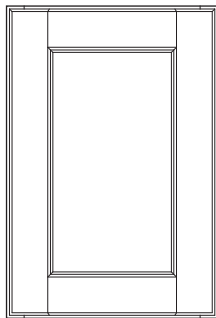
- When Rustic Hickory is specified, the center panel will have rustic characteristics with the exception of open knots or openings that would expose the panel core.
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

DOOR STYLES

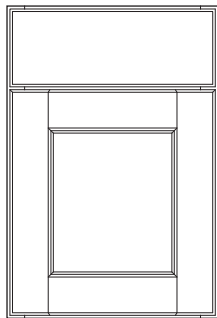
# DOOR STYLES

## Waldron

|             | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Price Point | 6       | 7     | 6   | 7                | —              | —        | 7          |



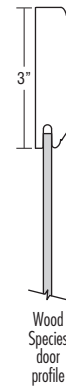
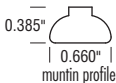
Wall (Wood Species)



Base (Wood Species)



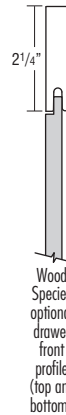
Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC) (Wood Species)



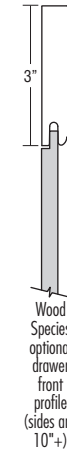
Wood Species door profile



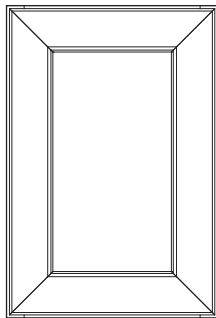
3/4" Wood Species drawer front profile



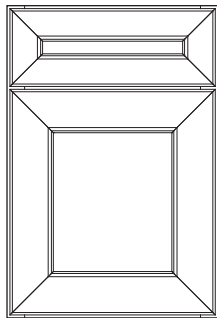
2 1/4" Wood Species optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



3" Wood Species optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)



Wall (PureStyle™)



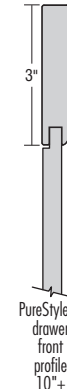
Base (PureStyle™)



PureStyle™ door profile



2 1/4" PureStyle™ drawer front profile



3" PureStyle™ drawer front profile 10"+

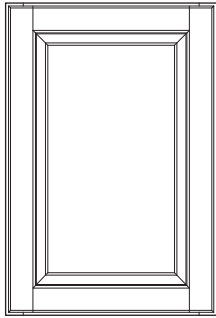
- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 3/16" Veneer Recessed Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints (Wood Species)
- 45° Mitered Joints (PureStyle™)

- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front (Wood Species)
- 5-piece Drawer Front (PureStyle™)
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

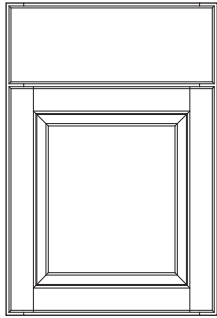
# DOOR STYLES

## Welzin

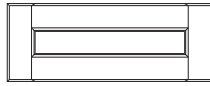
|             | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Price Point | 7       | 8     | 7   | 8                | —              | —        | —          |



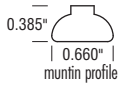
Wall



Base



Optional 5-piece Drawer Front (DFF5PC)



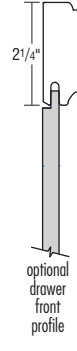
0.385" | 0.660" | muntin profile



2 1/4" | door profile



3/4" | drawer front profile



2 1/4" | optional drawer front profile



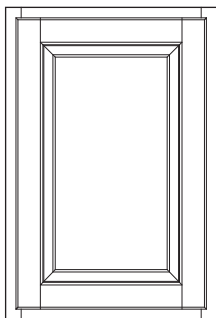
2 1/4" | optional drawer front profile (10"+)

- Full/Modified Full Overlay
- 9/16" Solid Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame
- Mortise and Tenon Joints

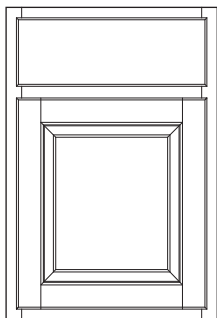
- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

## Wexford

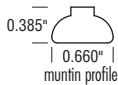
|             | Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted Hardwood | Rustic Hickory | Laminate | PureStyle™ |
|-------------|---------|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Price Point | 5       | 7     | 5   | 7                | 7              | —        | —          |



Wall



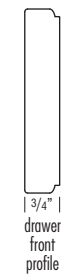
Base



0.385" | 0.660" | muntin profile



2 1/4" | door profile



3/4" | drawer front profile

- Traditional Overlay
- 9/16" Solid Raised Center Panel in 3/4" Hardwood Frame

- Mortise and Tenon Joints
- Solid Hardwood Profiled Slab Drawer Front

## FINISH PROCESS AND CHARACTERISTICS

We put our finishes to the test. Homecrest's multi-step finish is both beautiful and durable. To test the UV/oven-cured catalyzed varnish finish, twenty-six different household chemicals and agents were used. Three cc of each chemical/agent were applied to a test door and covered for a 24-hour period. Then the agent was washed off to determine the effect it had on the finish. The results are impressive. Homecrest passed each and every test.

### HOMECREST CABINETRY FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of Homecrest's finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes an ultra fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of all dust particles.
- 3. Stain Application** – An environmentally safe stain is evenly applied to all surfaces. This deep penetrating stain is applied for even coverage on all profiles. On multi-step stains and glaze finishes, some non-facing surfaces (such as backs of doors, backs of panels, and matching veneer interiors) may not receive all steps noted. The resulting finish will be complementary and similar in color and have the same catalyzed top coat and cure, but may not result in the same color depth as facing surfaces.
- 4. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is brushed to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain (where applicable).
- 5. Sanding Sealer** – A coat of tough, non-yellowing, sealer is applied to protect the grain from moisture.
- 6. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 7. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, the wood is hand-sanded one last time.
- 8. Dust Removal** – The resulting dust is removed with both manual and automatic processes, which remove loose particles from the surface of the wood.
- 9. Top Coat** – A second application of a premium quality top coat is applied to protect the wood from yellowing and other environmental elements.
- 10. UV/Oven Cure** – The top coat is UV/oven cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 11. Final Inspection** – This last, thorough, inspection ensures lasting quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

### CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

#### Characteristics of Glazing

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. Homecrest's hand-detailed glaze application adds depth and dimension to cabinet appearance by highlighting the profile of your door style choice.




What to expect from glazed cabinetry...

- Hand-detailed glazing will leave a consistent, "penned" appearance around the profile.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of the cabinet design.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It is important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

#### Characteristics of Painted Finishes






Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. A signed Paint Finish Awareness Agreement is required for all Paint orders — found on page [182](#).

## FINISH AVAILABILITY

| Maple                    |   | Arbor | Bexley | Bishop | Chalet | Darwyn | Dover | Fyfer | Haylan  | Highland | Joplin | Kendrick | Kenosha | Lautner | Piper | Rosedale | Sedona | Waldron | Weizlin | Wexford |     |
|--------------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--|----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
|                          |   | Arbor | Bexley | Bishop | Chalet | Darwyn | Dover | Fyfer | Haylan  | Highland | Joplin | Kendrick | Kenosha | Lautner | Piper | Rosedale | Sedona | Waldron | Weizlin | Wexford |     |
| <b>Standard Finishes</b> | <b>Anchor</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Buckboard</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Churro </b> | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Derby</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Fallow</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Karoo</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Mane</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Natural</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Terrain</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Trellis</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Wren</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
|                          | <b>Unfinished**</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓  | ✓        | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓        | ✓      | ✓       | ✓       | ✓       | ✓   |
| <b>Wood Tone Glazes*</b> | <b>Brownstone</b>   | 12%   | 12%    | 12%    |        | 12%    | 12%   | 12%   | 12%  | 12%      | 12%    | 12%      | 12%     | 12%     | 12%   | 12%      | 12%    | 12%     | 12%     | 12%     | 12% |
|                          | <b>Ebony</b>  | 12%   | 12%    | 12%    |        | 12%    | 12%   | 12%   | 12%  | 12%      | 12%    | 12%      | 12%     | 12%     | 12%   | 12%      | 12%    | 12%     | 12%     | 12%     | 12% |

\*Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes.

\*\*When ordered in Unfinished, APU or PEU must be ordered. Discount of 5% applied to all applicable products. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MI must be specified.

| Painted Hardwood   |  | Arbor | Bexley | Bishop | Chalet | Darwyn | Dover | Fyfer | Haylan  | Highland | Joplin | Kendrick | Kenosha | Lautner | Piper | Rosedale | Sedona | Waldron | Weizlin | Wexford |     |
|--|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--|----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
|  |  | Arbor | Bexley | Bishop | Chalet | Darwyn | Dover | Fyfer | Haylan  | Highland | Joplin | Kendrick | Kenosha | Lautner | Piper | Rosedale | Sedona | Waldron | Weizlin | Wexford |     |
| <b>Paints </b>              | <b>Alpine</b>  | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>French Vanilla</b>  | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>Galaxy</b>  | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>Haven </b> | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>Iceberg</b>   | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>Mystic</b>  | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>Onyx</b>  | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>Peacock</b>   | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>Poolhouse</b>   | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
|  | <b>Willow</b>  | 11%   | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%    | 11%   | 11%   | 11%  | 11%      | 11%    | 11%      | 11%     | 11%     | 11%   | 11%      | 11%    | 11%     | 11%     | 11%     | 11% |
| <b>Paints with Glazes* </b> | <b>Brownstone</b>  | 16%   | 16%    | 16%    |        | 16%    | 16%   | 16%   | 16%  | 16%      | 16%    | 16%      | 16%     | 16%     | 16%   | 16%      | 16%    | 16%     | 16%     | 16%     | 16% |
|  | <b>Ebony</b>   | 16%   | 16%    | 16%    |        | 16%    | 16%   | 16%   | 16%  | 16%      | 16%    | 16%      | 16%     | 16%     | 16%   | 16%      | 16%    | 16%     | 16%     | 16%     | 16% |


\*Glazes available on all Paints.

Painted Hardwood finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

 Signed finish agreement required, see page 182.




## FINISH AVAILABILITY

| <b>Hickory</b>           |   | Arbor | Bexley | Darwyn | Dover | Fyfer | Kendrick | Kenosha | Lautner | Piper | Sedona | Waldron | Welzin | Wexford |
|--------------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|----------|---------|---------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| <b>Standard Finishes</b> | <b>Anchor</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Buckboard</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Churro</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Derby</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Fallow</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Karoo</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Natural</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Terrain</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Trellis</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Wren</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Unfinished**</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓        | ✓       | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
| <b>Wood Tone Glazes*</b> | <b>Brownstone</b>   | 12%   | 12%    | 12%    | 12%   | 12%   | 12%      | 12%     | 12%     | 12%   | 12%    | 12%     | 12%    | 12%     |
|                          | <b>Ebony</b>  | 12%   | 12%    | 12%    | 12%   | 12%   | 12%      | 12%     | 12%     | 12%   | 12%    | 12%     | 12%    | 12%     |

\*Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes.

\*\*When ordered in Unfinished, APU or PEU must be ordered. Discount of 5% applied to all applicable products. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MI must be specified.

| <b>Rustic Hickory</b>    |   | Arbor | Darwyn | Dover | Sedona | Wexford |
|--------------------------|---|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
| <b>Standard Finishes</b> | <b>Anchor</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Buckboard</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Churro</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Derby</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Fallow</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Karoo</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Natural</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Terrain</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Trellis</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Wren</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Unfinished**</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       |
| <b>Wood Tone Glazes*</b> | <b>Brownstone</b>   | 12%   | 12%    | 12%   | 12%    | 12%     |
|                          | <b>Ebony</b>  | 12%   | 12%    | 12%   | 12%    | 12%     |




\*Wood Tone Glazes available on all Standard Finishes.

\*\*When ordered in Unfinished, APU or PEU must be ordered. Discount of 5% applied to all applicable products. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MI must be specified.

## FINISH AVAILABILITY

| Oak                      |   | Arbor | Bishop | Darwyn | Dover | Fyfer | Joplin | Kendrick | Kenosha | Piper | Sedona | Waldron | Welzin | Wexford |
|--------------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|----------|---------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|                          |   | Arbor | Bishop | Darwyn | Dover | Fyfer | Joplin | Kendrick | Kenosha | Piper | Sedona | Waldron | Welzin | Wexford |
| <b>Standard Finishes</b> | <b>Anchor</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Buckboard</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Churro</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Derby</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Fallow</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Karoo</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Mane</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Natural</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Terrain</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Trellis</b>  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Wren</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Unfinished**</b>   | ✓     | ✓      | ✓      | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓        | ✓       | ✓     | ✓      | ✓       | ✓      | ✓       |

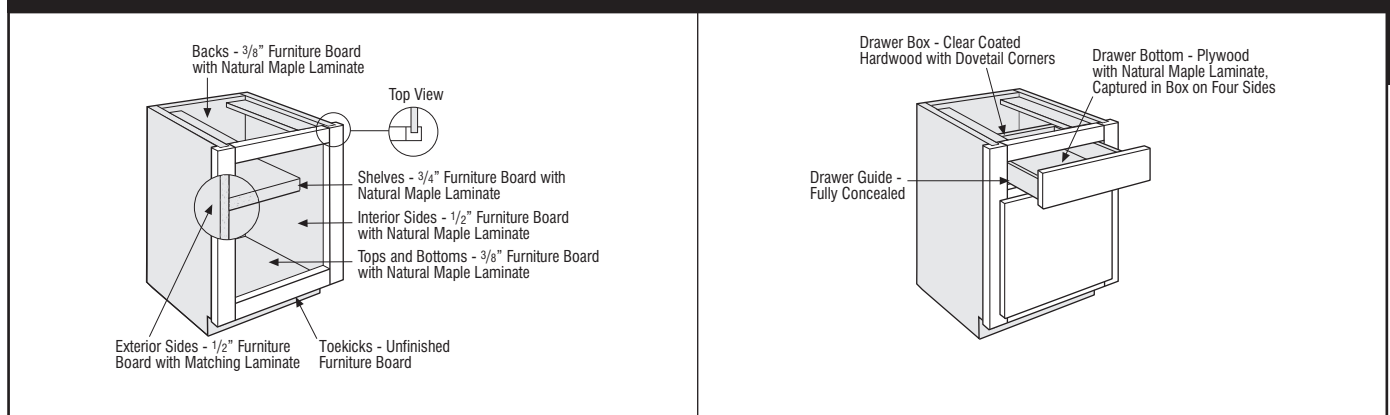
\*\*When ordered in Unfinished, APU or PEU must be ordered. Discount of 5% applied to all applicable products. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MI must be specified.

| PureStyle™/Laminate      |   | Arbor |  Bexley | Chalet | Darwyn |  Lautner | Sedona | Waldron |
|--------------------------|---|-------|--|--------|--------|---|--------|---------|
|                          |   | Arbor | Bexley   | Chalet | Darwyn | Lautner   | Sedona | Waldron |
| <b>Laminate Finishes</b> | <b>Alpine</b>   | ✓     | ✓  | ✓      | ✓      | ✓   | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Galaxy</b>   | ✓     | ✓  | ✓      | ✓      | ✓   | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Iceberg</b>  | ✓     | ✓  | ✓      | ✓      | ✓   | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Mystic</b>  | ✓     | ✓  | ✓      | ✓      | ✓   | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Poolhouse</b>  | ✓     | ✓  | ✓      | ✓      | ✓   | ✓      | ✓       |
|                          | <b>Willow</b>   | ✓     | ✓  | ✓      | ✓      | ✓   | ✓      | ✓       |

# CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

|   | HOMECREST STANDARD  | ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION†   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Doors &amp; Drawer Fronts</b>                    | See "Door Styles" pages 6-18 for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.  |   |
| <b>Front Frames</b>                                 | 3/4" thick solid hardwood stiles and rails.   |   |
| <b>Sta-Beam™</b>                                    | The Sta-Beam method utilizes 3/8" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.   | The Sta-Beam method utilizes 3/8" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.   |
| <b>Cabinet Sides</b>                                | 1/2" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interiors and matching laminate exterior.  | 1/2" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior and veneer exterior.  |
| <b>Cabinet Tops &amp; Bottoms (Wall &amp; Tall)</b> | 3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.  | 3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.  |
| <b>Cabinet Bottoms (Base &amp; Vanity)</b>          | 3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior surface.  | 3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior surface.  |
| <b>Cabinet Backs</b>                                | 3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.  | 3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.                    |
| <b>Shelves</b>                                      | 3/4" thick laminated furniture board shelves feature PVC edgebanding to protect exposed edges. Adjustable in both wall and base cabinets.   | 3/4" thick laminated plywood shelves feature PVC edgebanding to protect exposed edges. Adjustable in both wall and base cabinets.                     |
| <b>Hinges</b>                                       | Hinges: Fully concealed, integrated SoftTouch cup hinge (INTGH); 6-way adjustable and self-closing. Hinge features deactivation option.<br>NSCH Mod: Fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing.  |   |
| <b>Drawer Box Construction and Drawer Guide</b>     | WDRW - Standard Wood Dovetail Drawer Box with SoftTouch Guide: Four-sided clear coated solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction and 5.2mm laminated plywood captured in drawer sides, front, and back. SoftTouch features a self-closing, full extension mechanism, with a cushion close feature which prevents the drawer from slamming. Adjustable steel undermount full extension drawer guide system is completely hidden.<br><br>FDRW - Furniture Board Drawer Box Option: 1/2" thick, four-sided construction with 3/8" thick bottom. Epoxy-coated steel drawer guides wrap around drawer bottom 1/2" for added strength. |   |
| <b>Toekick</b>                                      | Toekick area is unfinished furniture board, inset between the cabinet end panels. Matching laminated or veneered toekick overlay is available in 8' lengths.  | Toekick area is unlaminated plywood, inset between the cabinet end panels. Matching laminated or veneered toekick overlay is available in 8' lengths. |

## STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS



†All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.



# CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

| OPTION NAME                                      | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP                               | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS   | PRICING            |
|--|--|---|--------------------|
| <b>Standard</b>                                  |  |   |                    |
| <b>Laminate Ends (LE)</b>                        | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | 1/2" thick furniture board with natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame.  | Standard           |
| <b>Upgrades</b>                                  |  |   |                    |
| <b>All-plywood Unfinished (APU)<sup>†</sup></b>  | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | 1/2" thick plywood end panels have a laminated natural Maple wood grain interior and unfinished exterior. End panels are routed to receive tops, bottoms and backs which are secured with adhesives and/or fasteners. | Cabinet list + 12% |
| <b>Plywood Ends Unfinished (PEU)<sup>†</sup></b> | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | 1/2" thick plywood end panels have a laminated natural Maple wood grain interior and unfinished exterior. End panels are routed to receive tops, bottoms and backs which are secured with adhesives and/or fasteners. | Cabinet list + 5%  |

### ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APU)<sup>†</sup>

**Backs** - 3/8" Plywood with Natural Maple Laminate

**Shelves** - 3/4" Plywood with Natural Maple Laminate

**Interior Sides** - 1/2" Plywood with Natural Maple Laminate

**Tops and Bottoms** - 3/8" Plywood with Natural Maple Laminate

**1/2" Unfinished Plywood Veneer**

**Toekicks** - Unfinished Plywood

Top View

### PLYWOOD ENDS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (PEU)<sup>†</sup>

**Backs** - 3/8" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate

**Shelves** - 3/4" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate

**Interior Sides** - 1/2" Plywood with Natural Maple Laminate

**Tops and Bottoms** - 3/8" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate

**1/2" Unfinished Plywood Veneer**

**Toekicks** - Unfinished Furniture Board

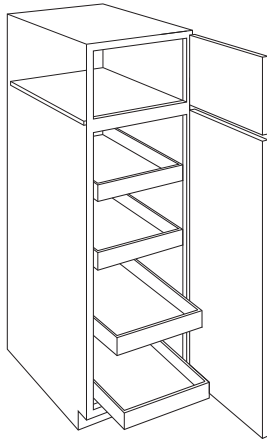
Top View

<sup>†</sup>All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

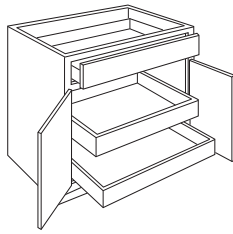
## DRAWER, ROLL TRAY, AND HINGE OPTIONS

| OPTION NAME   | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP                           | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS   | PRICING                               |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Drawer &amp; Roll Tray</b>                           |  |   |                                       |
| <b>Wood Dovetail Drawer w/SofTouch Guide (WDRW)</b>     | Cabinets with drawers                              | Four-sided clear coated solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction and 5.2mm laminated plywood captured in drawer sides, front, and back. SofTouch features a self-closing, full extension mechanism, with a cushion close feature which prevents the drawer from slamming. Adjustable steel undermount full extension drawer guide system is completely hidden.  | Standard                              |
| <b>Wood Dovetail Roll Trays w/SofTouch Guide (RTPG)</b> | Select base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | <p>On cabinets without a center stile, installs specified number of roll trays (1-5). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RTPG.</p> <p>On cabinets with a center stile, installs a roll tray on both sides of the cabinet.</p> <p>1RTPG: 2 roll trays      3RTPG: 6 roll trays<br/>                     2RTPG: 4 roll trays      4RTPG: 8 roll trays</p> <p>When 1RTPG is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half-depth adjustable shelf is included.</p> <p>On utility cabinets for the lower section, 1RTPG includes three shelves, 2RTPG includes two shelves, and 3RTPG includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RTPG or 5RTPG. See page 46 for Roll Tray positions.</p> | \$208 per roll tray                   |
| <b>Furniture Board Drawer (FDRW)</b>                    | Cabinets with drawers and/or roll trays            | Replaces standard drawers, roll trays, and guides. 1/2" thick, four-sided construction with 3/8" thick bottom. Epoxy-coated steel drawer guides wrap around bottom 1/2" for added strength. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity. All drawers and roll trays must be changed in a cabinet.<br>Not compatible with RD12 and RD15.  | Deduct \$32 list per drawer/roll tray |
| <b>Hinge</b>  |  |   |                                       |
| <b>Integrated SofTouch Hinge (INTGH)</b>                | Most cabinets with doors                           | Factory installed, 6-way adjustable hinge with integrated SofTouch feature.   | Standard                              |
| <b>Non SofTouch Hinge (NSCH)</b>                        | Most cabinets with doors                           | Non SofTouch fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing.  | Deduct \$4 list per door              |

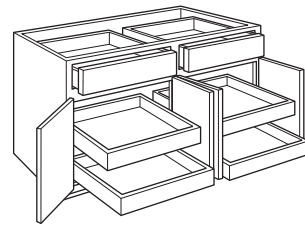
### WOOD DOVETAIL ROLL TRAYS W/SOFTOUCH GUIDE (RTPG)



Tall cabinets



Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets



Base and Vanity cabinets with center stile

## DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

| OPTION NAME                               | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP   | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS  | PRICING   |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Drawer Front</b>                       |  |  |   |
| <b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)</b> | Base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets on Arbor, Bexley (Wood Species Only), Bishop, Darwyn, Dover, Kendrick, Lautner (Wood Species Only), Piper, Rosedale, Sedona, Waldron (Wood Species Only), and Welzin | Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece flat panel drawer front. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. Premium finish upcharges will apply where applicable. | \$90 list per drawer<br>No Upcharge on Dover & Sedona |

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

### 5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS CHART

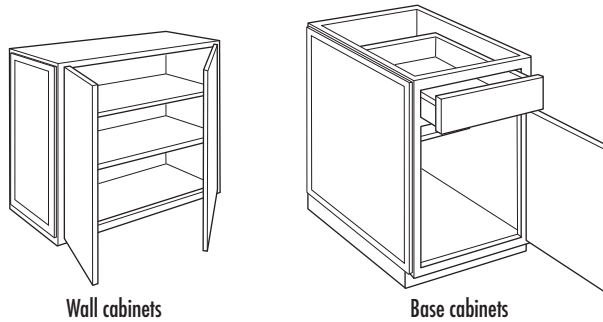
| 5-PIECE DRAWER FRONTS      | DRAWER FRONT WIDTH | DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT | PANEL FLAT WIDTH | PANEL FLAT HEIGHT |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Arbor DFF5PC (Wood)        | 7"                 | 5 1/2"              | 2 1/2"           | 1 1/2"            |
| Arbor DFF5PC (PureStyle™)  | 7"                 | 5 1/2"              | 3"               | 1 1/2"            |
| Bexley DFF5PC (Wood)       | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 3 1/2"           | 1 1/4"            |
| Bexley (PureStyle™)        | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 3 1/2"           | 1 1/4"            |
| Bishop DFF5PC              | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 3 1/2"           | 1 1/4"            |
| Darwyn DFF5PC (Wood)       | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 2 1/2"           | 1 3/4"            |
| Darwyn DFF5PC (PureStyle™) | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 4"               | 1 3/4"            |
| Dover DFF5PC               | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 2 1/2"           | 1 3/4"            |
| Haylan DFF5PC              | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 7"               | 4 3/4"            |
| Highland                   | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 3 1/2"           | 1 1/4"            |
| Kendrick DFF5PC            | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 4"               | 1 3/4"            |
| Lautner DFF5PC (Wood)      | 7"                 | 5 1/2"              | 2"               | 1 1/2"            |
| Lautner (PureStyle™)       | 7"                 | 5 1/2"              | 3"               | 1 1/2"            |
| Piper DFF5PC               | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 4"               | 1 3/4"            |
| Rosedale DFF5PC            | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 2 1/2"           | 1 3/4"            |
| Sedona DFF5PC (Wood)       | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 4"               | 1 3/4"            |
| Sedona (PureStyle™)        | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 4"               | 1 3/4"            |
| Waldron DFF5PC (Wood)      | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 2 1/2"           | 1 3/4"            |
| Waldron (PureStyle™)       | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 4"               | 1 3/4"            |
| Welzin DFF5PC              | 8 1/2"             | 6 1/4"              | 4"               | 1 3/4"            |

Drawer front sizes are representative of a 9" wide base cabinet.

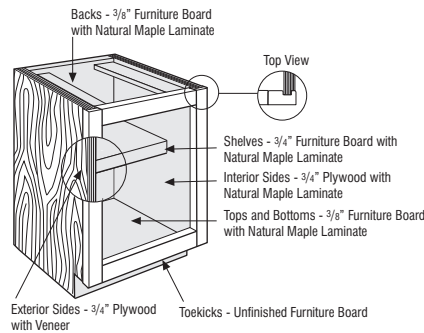
## END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

| MODIFICATION NAME                              | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP  | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS  | PRICING   |
|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Authentic Ends (AUTHL) (AUTHR) (AUTHB)</b>  | Wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets                 | Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s).<br><br>Includes FPEB modification; if AUTHL or AUTHR upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB.<br><br>Available on most cabinets with depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24".<br><br>Other room base cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.<br><br>Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels. | AUTHL/AUTHR<br>Wall: Cabinet list + \$275 list<br>Base & Vanity: Cabinet list + \$375 list<br>Tall: Cabinet list + \$975 list<br><br>AUTHB<br>Wall: Cabinet list + \$550 list<br>Base & Vanity: Cabinet list + \$750 list<br>Tall: Cabinet list + \$1950 list |
| <b>Finished Ends (FB)</b>                      | Cabinets with APU or PEU modification; both ends will be finished | Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior.  | Wall: Cabinet list + \$30 list<br>Base: Cabinet list + \$60 list<br>Tall: Cabinet list + \$90 list  |
| <b>Furniture Finished Plywood Ends (FPEB)†</b> | Wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets                 | Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a furniture end appearance. Not available with extended stiles or cabinets with frameless construction. APU upgrade available (Upcharges Apply).  | Wall: Cabinet list + \$75 list<br>Base & Vanity: Cabinet list + \$150 list<br>Tall: Cabinet list + \$300 list   |

### AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHB/AUTHL/AUTHR)



### FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD END PANELS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (FPEB)†



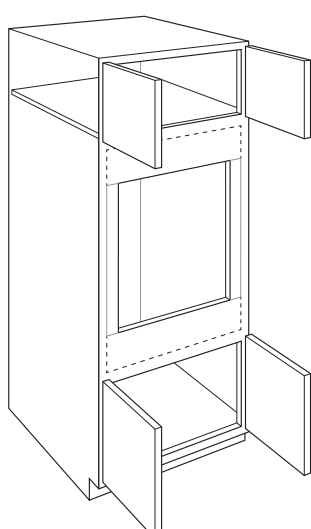
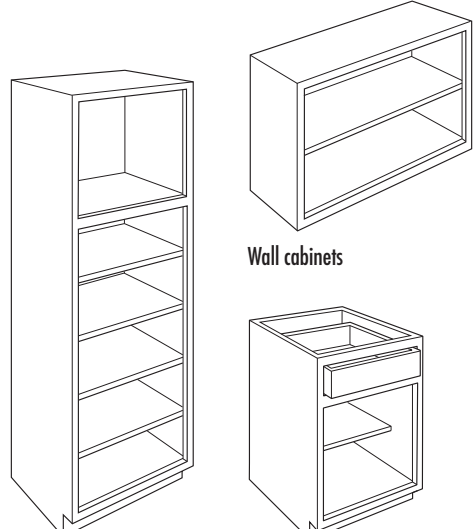
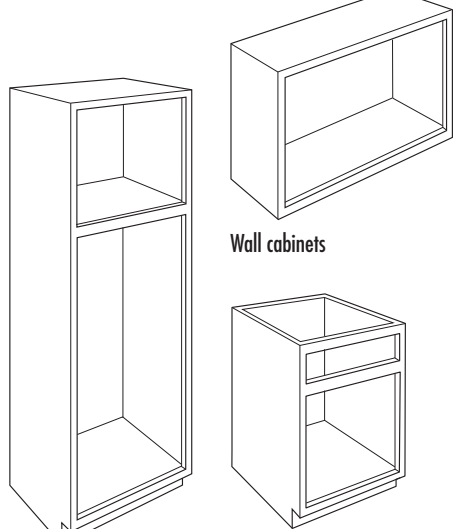
Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

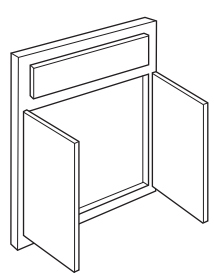
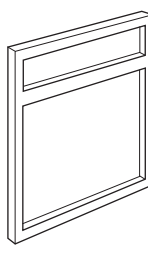
†All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.



# BOX MODIFICATIONS

| MODIFICATION NAME                      | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP                               | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS   | PRICING   |
|--|--|---|---|
| <b>Appliance Cut-out, Single (ACS)</b> | Narrow Rail Oven Cabinets                              | Creates a custom cut-out area for field-ready oven installation. Available on oven cabinets specified with an (N) for Narrow Stile, with 1 1/2" wide frame side stiles.<br>See cabinet specifications for available cut-out dimensions.<br><br>Custom cut-out width dimension available in 1/4" increments. Standard frame opening will start 3" smaller than overall cabinet width. Custom cut-out opening can be specified from 3 1/2" to 6" smaller than the cabinet width in 1/4" increments. Cut-out opening will be centered.<br><br>Custom cut-out height dimension available in 1/4" increments. Cut-out area will be centered. | Cabinet list + \$125 list   |
| <b>Cabinet Box Only (CBO)</b>          | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.   | Cabinets without drawers: 80% of cabinet list<br>Cabinets with drawers: 85% of cabinet list |
| <b>Cabinet Case Only (CCO)</b>         | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawers, and interior components. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinet will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.  | 80% of cabinet list   |
| <b>Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)</b>      | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame.  | 65% of cabinet list   |
| <b>Cabinet Frame Only (CFRMO)</b>      | Most cabinets with a face frame                        | Creates a cabinet frame only. No box, doors, or drawer fronts are included.   | 25% of cabinet list   |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p><b>APPLIANCE CUT-OUT, SINGLE (ACS)</b></p>  <p>Tall cabinets</p> | <p><b>CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)</b></p>  <p>Tall cabinets</p> <p>Wall cabinets</p> <p>Base cabinets</p> | <p><b>CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)</b></p>  <p>Tall cabinets</p> <p>Wall cabinets</p> <p>Base cabinets</p> |
|---|--|---|

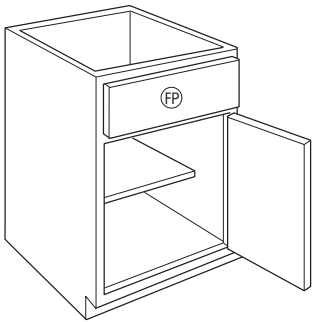
|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)</b></p>  <p>Wall, Base, and Tall cabinets</p> | <p><b>CABINET FRAME ONLY (CFRMO)</b></p>  <p>Cabinet frame only – Wall, Base, and Tall</p> |
|---|---|

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

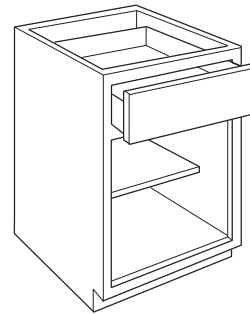
| MODIFICATION NAME                              | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP  | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS  | PRICING   |
|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Cabinet False Panel (CFP)</b>               | Most base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets with a top drawer                | Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.   | No Upcharge   |
| <b>Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer (CND)</b> | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s) | Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.   | 90% of cabinet list   |
| <b>Extended Stile (EXL) (EXR)</b>              | Most cabinets with a face frame   | Creates up to 3" extended stile beyond its normal face frame width to achieve an overall frame width of 4 1/2". Stiles can be extended in 1/2" increments up to 3" per side. To extend a single stile, specify EXL or EXR. | Wall & Base: \$75 list per side<br>Tall: \$200 list per side<br>Both: Above price x 2                         |
| <b>Increased Depth (ID)*</b>                   | Most wall, other room, and vanity cabinets  | Increases the depth of wall cabinets to 15", 18", 21", or 24", bookcases to 15", and vanities to 24".  | Cabinets without drawers:<br>Cabinet list + \$150 list<br>Cabinets with drawers:<br>Cabinet list + \$200 list |
|  | Most panels   | Increases the depth in 3" increments to 30".   | List + 12%  |
|  | Column box fillers  | Increases the depth in 3" increments to 27".   | List + 20%  |

### CABINET FALSE PANEL (CFP)



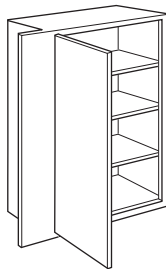
Base and Vanity cabinets

### CABINET WITH NO DOOR, WITH DRAWER (CND)

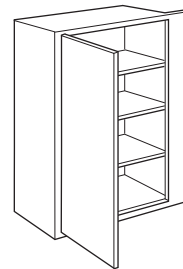


Base and Vanity cabinets

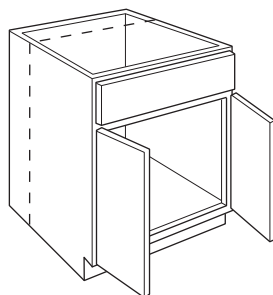
### EXTENDED STILE LEFT (EXL)



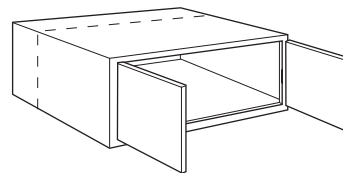
### EXTENDED STILE RIGHT (EXR)



### INCREASED DEPTH (ID)



Vanity cabinets



Wall cabinets

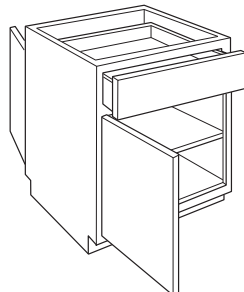
Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

\*We recommend that all Increased Depth wall cabinets be installed with a minimum of three points of support, including at least one (or both) cabinet sides and either the cabinet top or the cabinet back.

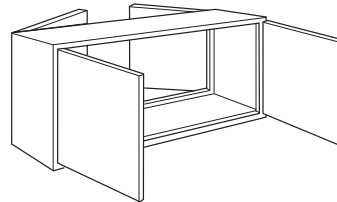
## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

| MODIFICATION NAME         | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP   | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS  | PRICING   |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Peninsula (P)</b>      | Most wall and select base cabinets                                     | <p>Creates a peninsula cabinet that is 1/4" deeper than the standard cabinet depth. If ID or RD is specified, cabinet will be 1/4" deeper than specified cabinet depth.</p> <p>Not available on multi-drawer base cabinets.</p> <p>Any cabinet with a toekick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with toekick or when ADDTK is specified).</p> <p>Any adjustable shelves are upgraded to full depth.</p> <p>A false drawer front will be placed on the back of a standard base cabinet modified to a peninsula base.</p> <p>Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side.</p> <p>Wall peninsula cabinets are not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.</p> <p>The maximum depth for wall cabinets with the Peninsula modification is 18".</p> | Cabinet list + 75%                                |
| <b>Reduced Depth (RD)</b> | Most base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets with drawers          | <p>Reduces the depth of base cabinets to 21", 18", 15", or 12". Talls can be reduced to 21" or 18".</p> <p>Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.</p>  | Cabinet list + \$200 list (Vanity RD18 no charge) |
|                           | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets without drawers | <p>Reduces the depth of wall cabinets to 9" or 6" and base cabinets without drawers to 21", 18", 15", or 12".</p> <p>Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.</p>  | Cabinet list + \$150 list (Vanity RD18 no charge) |
|                           | Most end panels  | Reduces the depth on most 12" deep panels, 9" or 6". Reduces the depth on most 24" deep panels, 21", 18", 15", or 12".   | List + 12%  |
|                           | Column box fillers   | Reduces the depth in 3" increments to 6".  | List + 12%  |
|                           | Roll trays   | <p>Base cabinets - Reduced depth available on RTPG to 21", 18", 15", or 12". FDRW can be reduced to 21" or 18".</p> <p>Utility cabinets - Reduced depth available to 21" or 18".</p>   | Per tray + \$50 list                              |

### PENINSULA (P)

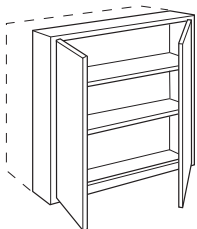


Base cabinets

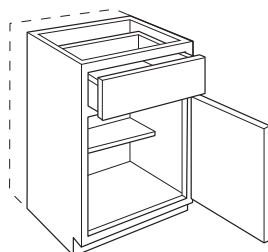


Wall cabinets

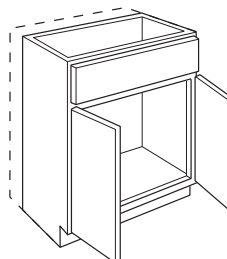
### REDUCED DEPTH (RD)



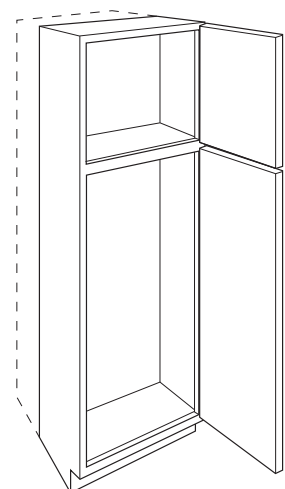
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Vanity cabinets



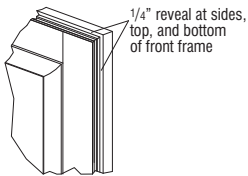
Tall cabinets

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

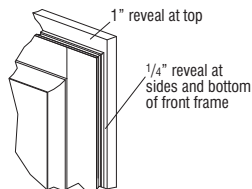
# OVERLAY MODIFICATIONS

| MODIFICATION NAME                  | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP                           | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS  | PRICING     |
|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| <b>Full Overlay (FULL)</b>         | Full Overlay door styles                           | The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.  | No Upcharge |
| <b>Modified Full Overlay (MFO)</b> | Full Overlay door styles of wall and tall cabinets | <p>Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.</p> <p>Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.</p> <p>MFO modification allows for face mount moulding application.</p> <p>Overlay Fillers are available in MFO heights to align with doors, see pages 148-149 for OL..MFO.</p> | No Upcharge |
| <b>Traditional Overlay</b>         | Traditional Overlay door styles                    | The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.   | No Upcharge |

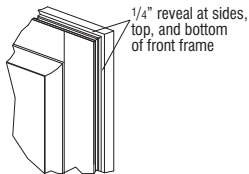
## FULL OVERLAY (FULL)



## MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY (MFO)

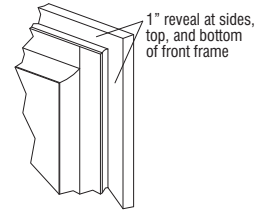


Modified Full Overlay (Wall and Tall)



Modified Full Overlay (Base)

## TRADITIONAL OVERLAY

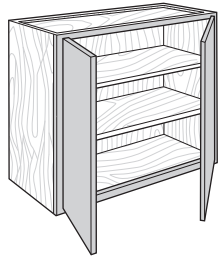


# INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

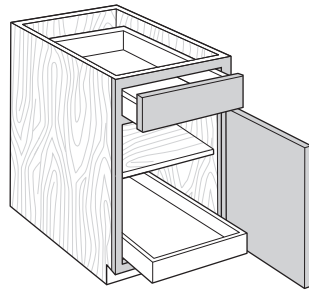
| MODIFICATION NAME             | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP                       | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS  | PRICING                  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| <b>Matching Interior (MI)</b> | Most cabinets                                  | Modifies the cabinet interior and end panel exterior to matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet top and bottom exterior on wall cabinets is also matching finished veneer plywood. Construction features veneered plywood with full depth shelves of veneer on a plywood core. Side and back panel edges will be unfinished. | Cabinet list + 30%       |
| <b>Full Depth Shelf (FD)</b>  | Most base cabinets; select other room cabinets | Replaces standard shelf with a full depth shelf.   | Cabinet list + \$75 list |

## MATCHING INTERIOR (MI)

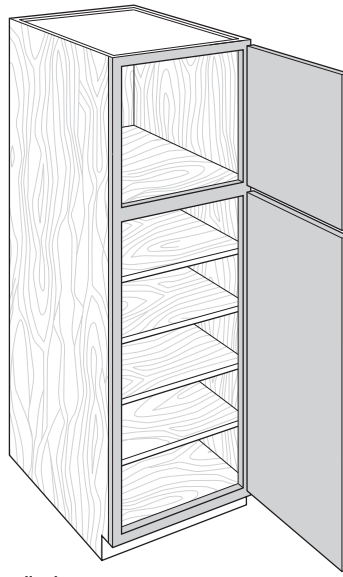
- matching finished veneer
- standard matching finished component
- standard non-matching finished component



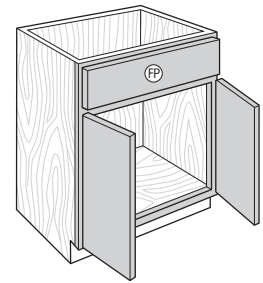
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

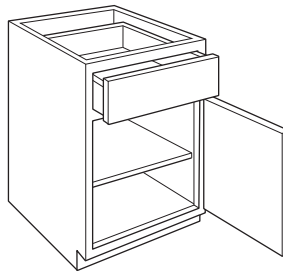


Tall cabinets



Vanity cabinets

## FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)

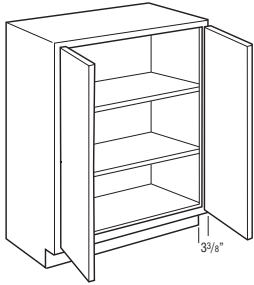


Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

# TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

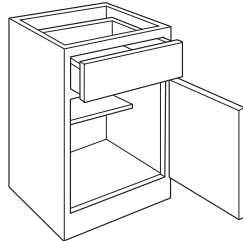
| MODIFICATION NAME                      | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP                               | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS   | PRICING                   |
|--|--|---|---------------------------|
| <b>Add Toekick (ADDTK)</b>             | Most wall cabinets                                     | Creates a 4 1/2" high toekick on the front of the cabinet. Available with ID on depths 9" or greater.   | Cabinet list + \$150 list |
| <b>Flush Toekick (FTK)</b>             | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space.<br>When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick.   | Cabinet list + \$200 list |
| <b>Flush Toekick Arch (FTKAV)</b>      | Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets             | Creates an arch flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor.<br>When FTKAV is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick.<br>Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.         | Cabinet list + \$225 list |
| <b>Flush Toekick Furniture (FTKFV)</b> | Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets             | Creates a furniture flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor.<br>When FTKFV is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick.<br>Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets. | Cabinet list + \$225 list |

## ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)

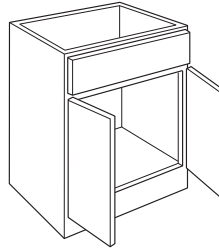


Wall cabinets

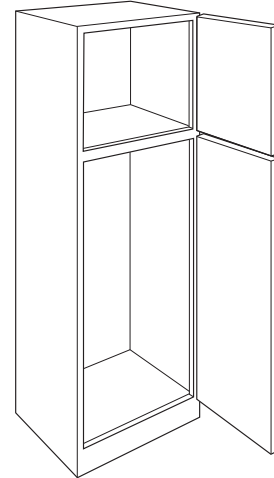
## FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



Base cabinets

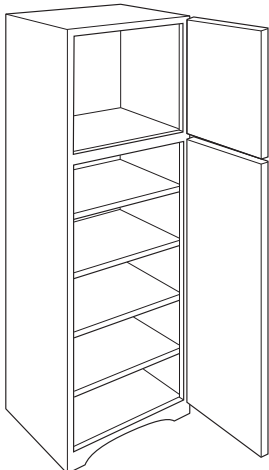


Vanity cabinets

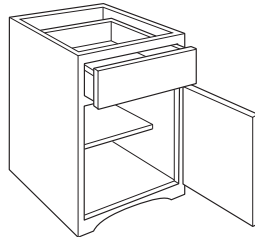


Tall cabinets

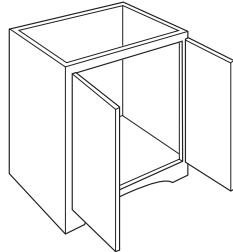
## FLUSH TOEKICK ARCH (FTKAV)



Tall cabinets

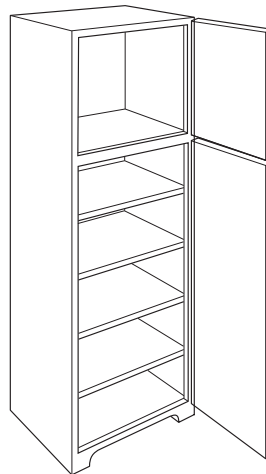


Base cabinets

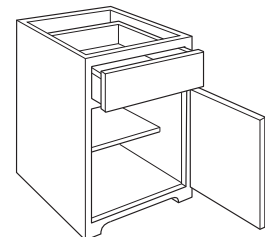


Vanity cabinets

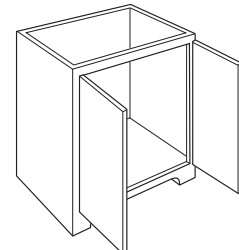
## FLUSH TOEKICK FURNITURE (FTKFV)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



Vanity cabinets

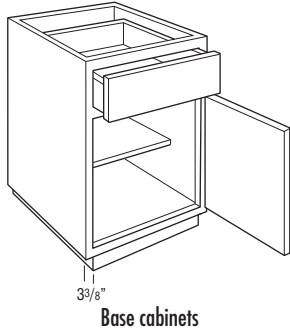
Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

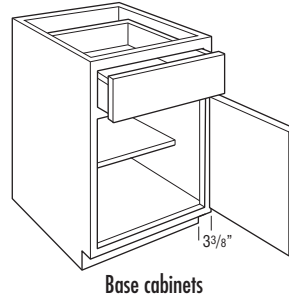
| MODIFICATION NAME                                   | APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP                               | DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS  | PRICING                            |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>Recessed Toekick (RECTKBK) (RECTKL) (RECTKR)</b> | Most wall, base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets | Creates a recessed toekick on the back (RECTKBK), left (RECTKL), or right (RECTKR). Available on wall cabinets when ADDTK is specified.                                  | Cabinet list + \$175 list per side |
| <b>Island Toekick (RECTKALL)</b>                    | Base cabinets 27"-48" wide, 24" deep                   | Creates island toekick (toekick all 4 sides).  | Cabinet list + \$425 list          |
| <b>Void Toekick (VTK)</b>                           | Most base, tall, other room, and vanity cabinets       | Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). | Cabinet list + \$74 list           |

35

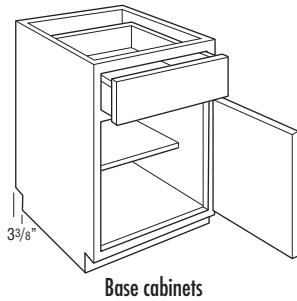
### RECESSED TOEKICK LEFT (RECTKL)



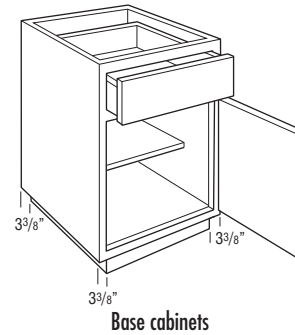
### RECESSED TOEKICK RIGHT (RECTKR)



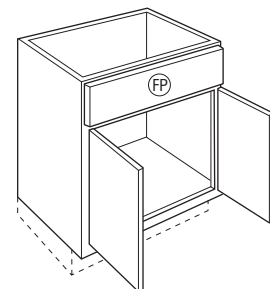
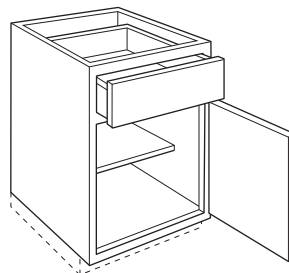
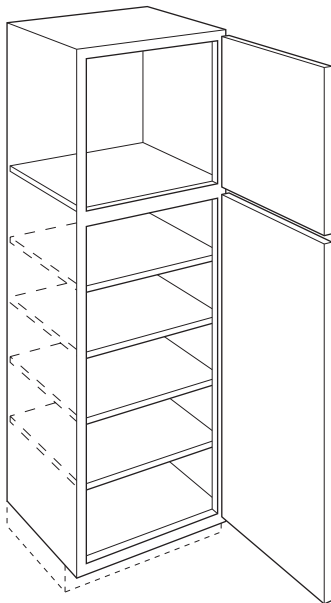
### RECESSED TOEKICK BACK (RECTKBK)



### ISLAND TOEKICK (RECTKALL)



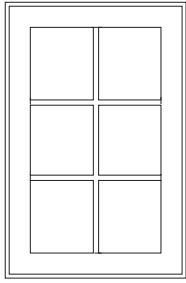
### VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

Place Standard Modification nomenclature AFTER cabinet nomenclature and include any size dimension needed.

# MULLION DOORS



- To price mullion doors attached to a cabinet, add door only price to the wall cabinet price.

**Mullion Door Pricing (price does not include glass)**

**Cabinet Height**

- Doors up to 30" High \$140 list per door
- Doors 30" to 36" High \$160 list per door
- Doors over 36" High \$180 list per door

- For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Mullion door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 179 for details.
- Available with optional clear or textured glass, see page 38.
- Mullion cabinets are shipped with retainer clips, although a preferred method of installation is the use of a silicone adhesive (not supplied).
- When ordered as standard construction, cabinet will have standard interior **unless** ordered with MI option.
- When ordering upgraded construction, cabinet automatically will be ordered with MI. Upcharges apply.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.
- See Door Options grid for availability.
- Chalet not available with Mullion Doors.

**MULLION LITES GRID**

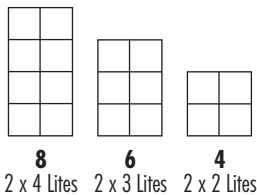
| Cabinet Width | Cabinet Height |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|               | 15"            | 18" | 24" | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" | 42" |
| W15           | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W18           | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W21           | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W24           | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W24 (butt)    | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W27 (butt)    | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W30 (butt)    | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W33 (butt)    | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W36 (butt)    | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W42 (2 door)  | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W45 (2 door)  |                | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W48 (2 door)  |                | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |
| W48 (4 door)  | 4              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| WD            | 4              | 4   | 4   | 6   | 6   | 6   | 8   | 8   |

**STACKED WALL SPECIALTY DOOR OPTIONS**

| Model     | CGCG<br>SDCG | CGSD<br>SDSD | MDMD<br>SDMD | MDSO |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| STW12     |              | ✓            |              |      |
| STW15-42  |              | ✓            |              | ✓    |
| STWD24-27 |              | ✓            |              | ✓    |

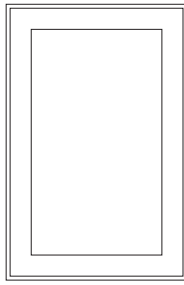
When ordering Specialty Doors for Stacked Wall Cabinets, please refer to the above chart for availability. Nomenclature represents top then bottom door options. See example below for details.

Ex. **SDMD** SD = Standard Door  
 Top Bottom MD = Mullion Door  
 Door Door CG = Cut-for-glass





# CUT-FOR-GLASS DOORS



- To price Cut-for-glass Doors attached to the cabinet, add door only price to the wall cabinet price.

Cut-for-glass Door Pricing (price does not include glass)

Cabinet Height

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Doors up to 30" High  | \$100 list per door |
| Doors 30" to 36" High | \$120 list per door |
| Doors over 36" High   | \$140 list per door |

- For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Cut-for-glass door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 179 for details.
- Cut-for-glass cabinets are shipped with retainer clips, although a preferred method of installation is the use of a silicone adhesive (not supplied).
- When ordered as standard construction, cabinet will have standard interior **unless** ordered with MI option.
- When ordering upgraded construction, cabinet automatically will be ordered with MI. Upcharges apply.
- Glass not included, see page 38 for glass options.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.
- See Door Options grid for availability.
- Chalet not available with Cut-for-glass Doors.

## STANDARD WALL CABINET AVAILABILITY\*

| Cabinet Width | Cabinet Height |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|---------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|               | 12"            | 15" | 18" | 21" | 24" | 27" | 30" | 33" | 36" | 39" | 42" |  |
| W9            |                |     |     |     |     |     | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W12           | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W15           | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W18           | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W21           | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W24           | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W24 (butt)    | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W27 (butt)    | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W30 (butt)    | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W33 (butt)    | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W36 (butt)    | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W39 (2 door)  | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W42 (2 door)  |                | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W45 (2 door)  |                |     | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W48 (2 door)  |                |     | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |
| W42 (4 door)  | ✓              | ✓   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| W45 (4 door)  | ✓              | ✓   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| W48 (4 door)  | ✓              | ✓   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| WD            | ✓              | ✓   | ✓   |     | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   | ✓   |  |

\*For Specialty Wall Cabinet and Oven Cabinet Availability, please see modification grid.

## STACKED WALL SPECIALTY DOOR OPTIONS

| Model     | CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDS |
|-----------|------|------|------|-----|
|           | SDCG | SDSD | SDMD |     |
| STW12     |      | ✓    |      |     |
| STW15-42  |      | ✓    |      | ✓   |
| STWD24-27 |      | ✓    |      | ✓   |

When ordering Specialty Doors for Stacked Wall Cabinets, please refer to the above chart for availability. Nomenclature represents top then bottom door options. See example below for details.

Ex. **SDMD** SD = Standard Door  
 Top Bottom MD = Mullion Door  
 Door Door CG = Cut-for-glass

# TEXTURED GLASS PANELS



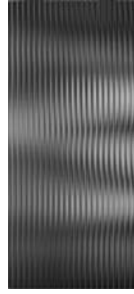
Clear (CLEAR)



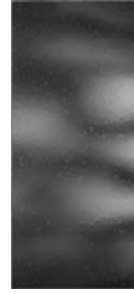
Bevel (BEVEL)



Frost (FROST)



Reeded (REEDE)



Seeded (SEEDE)

| TEXTURED GLASS PANELS | PANEL THICKNESS | LIST PER DOOR 12"-30" TALL | LIST PER DOOR 33"-42" TALL |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Clear                 | 1/8"            | 100                        | 130                        |
| Bevel                 | 1/4"            | 195                        | 215                        |
| Frost                 | 5/32"           | 195                        | 215                        |
| Reeded                | 5/32"           | 165                        | 181                        |
| Seeded                | 1/8"            | 307                        | 338                        |

- Mullion doors or Cut-for-glass doors must be ordered separately. See pages 36-37.
- Mullion doors available with Clear, Frost, Reeded, or Seeded glass.
- On order acknowledgment, W3030B (cabinet description), CG-MD (door style description), Clear (glass nomenclature).
- Door frame may reduce the amount of glass shown.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge (WTH) cabinets, the glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match the desired pattern.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

## CUSTOM CHOICE CABINERY

With Homecrest's flexible manufacturing capabilities, Homecrest is able to produce cabinets and appliance cabinets & panels not listed in the price and specification guide. To utilize this process, please use the following procedures.

### Cabinets

- Complete the Custom Choice Request Form and provide a detailed drawing, including dimensions of the Custom Choice cabinet. Submitting a floor plan may reduce questions that arise during the engineering process.
- Fax (800.737.7800) or email (hccr@masterbrand.com) the Custom Choice Request Form to the Homecrest Customer Service Department.
- Approved custom configurations will be quoted and assigned a Custom Choice number. This information will be emailed to you. Engineering requires 48 hours to process the request and develop a quote.
- When placing the order, please include the Custom Choice number on the Homecrest Order Form.

### Notes

- Custom Choice items cannot be changed or cancelled once the order is placed.
- If specifications are altered, the Custom Choice item will need to be quoted again.
- Examples of custom cabinet configurations can be found on pages 42-44.

### Appliance Cabinets & Panels

- Appliance specifications are required from the designer.
- Fax (800.737.1500) or email (hccr@masterbrand.com) the Custom Choice Request Form to the Homecrest Customer Service Department.
- Engineering requires 48 hours to process the request and develop a quote. To expedite this process, please use the Custom Request Forms on pages 40 & 41.

## CUSTOM CHOICE PRODUCT GUIDELINES

### Cabinet Dimensions

- Frames cannot be larger than 42" x 60" or 60" x 42".
- Adjustable shelves not available in cabinets wider than 36" without a center vertical.
- Maximum depth on tall cabinets and cabinets with drawers is 24".
- Maximum width:
  - bases - 60"
  - walls - 48"
  - talls - 36"
- Maximum height is 96".
- Frame angles cannot be altered or changed.

### Appliance Panels

- To accommodate larger refrigerators, appliance panels are available up to 36" wide and 84" high.
- Dover door style will convert to a flat center panel when larger than 24" wide or 70" tall.
- Larger appliance panels are not available in Bishop, Chalet, Fyfer, Haylan, Highland, Joplin, Piper, Wexford, and Welzin door styles.

### Doors (see pages 180-181 for custom door SKUs)

- Custom doors are no longer required to run through the Custom Choice program. Fill out the section on the standard order form and they will be processed with your normal order.

### Drawer Fronts

- Custom Drawer Fronts not available in Chalet, Fyfer, or Piper. Limitations exist on all styles.
- Custom drawer fronts are not available for cabinets not manufactured by Homecrest.
- Mixed drawer fronts on a cabinet are not available.

### Drawers

- Drawers & Roll Trays available in existing sizes only.
- Minimum depth for drawers is 12".
- Maximum depth for drawers is 24".

### Other

- Applied mouldings not available.
- Countertops not available.
- Unfinished cabinets or finishes not in our standard offering not available.

Office Use Only

**Custom Request Form**

Phone # 1-855-722-2148  
Fax # 1-800-737-1500

Email: [hccr@masterbrand.com](mailto:hccr@masterbrand.com)

**Custom Cabinet Requests should be submitted 48 hours prior to order placement.**

**A Custom Number and List Price will be emailed to you.**

**The Custom Number and Quantity should be included on the order.**

40

CUSTOM CHOICE™ CABINETS

**Dealer Information**

|                            |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Date:                      | Account Name:          |
| Account Code # (required): | Contact Name:          |
| Tag:                       | Contact Phone #:       |
|                            | Contact Email Address: |

**Product Information**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Door Style:   | Wood Species: |
| Color:  | Glaze:        |
| Hinge Type: <input type="checkbox"/> INTGH <input type="checkbox"/> NSCH  |               |
| Hinge Position: <input type="checkbox"/> Left <input type="checkbox"/> Right  |               |
| Drawer Box / Roll Tray: <input type="checkbox"/> WDRW <input type="checkbox"/> RTPG <input type="checkbox"/> FDRW   |               |
| Drawer Front: <input type="checkbox"/> Slab <input type="checkbox"/> 5-piece  |               |
| Overlay Modification: <input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Modified Full <input type="checkbox"/> Traditional (select one)                                    |               |
| Construction Options: <input type="checkbox"/> Laminate Ends <input type="checkbox"/> Plywood Unfinished Ends <input type="checkbox"/> All-plywood Unfinished Ends (select one) |               |
| Other Modifications: <input type="checkbox"/> Finished Ends <input type="checkbox"/> Furniture Finished Plywood Ends Both <input type="checkbox"/> Matching Interior            |               |

**Description of Request**

Complete and accurate information will help ensure a timely turnaround and assist Homecrest Cabinetry in determining quote feasibility. Homecrest Cabinetry maintains authority to approve or deny Custom Choice™ requests.

**Custom Appliance Cabinets and Panels Worksheet.**  
**This worksheet must be submitted with Cover Sheet for quoting to Customer Service.**

**Note:** All preferences will be considered and standard cabinet components will be used. The microwave/oven opening size will determine top cabinet size.

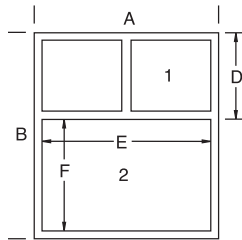
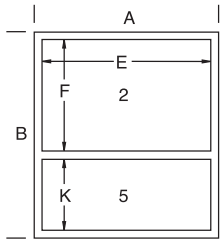
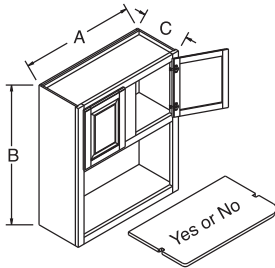
**Microwave Cabinet**

Overall cabinet size:

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ depth
- 1. Top cabinet (preferred height)
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 2. Microwave (opening required)
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- F. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 3. Actual microwave specs
- G. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- H. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 4. Overall trim kit size
- I. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- J. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 5. Drawer height
- K. \_\_\_\_\_ height

Will microwave be  
(built in) or (set in)?  
Please circle.

Extended (past cabinet bottom)  
 Microwave Shelf -  
 for 12" deep wall cabinet only.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ yes \_\_\_\_\_ no



**Oven Cabinet**

*Note: Oven cutouts are used to determine cabinet configuration. Whenever possible BD30D drawers will be used unless otherwise specified. Finished oven width may need to be cut on job site.*

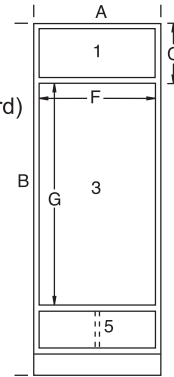
Cabinet Size:

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
  - B. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- Wish List:
- 1. Top cabinet (preferred)
  - C. \_\_\_\_\_ height
  - 2. Microwave opening (option 2 only: will microwave be built-in or set-in?)
  - D. \_\_\_\_\_ width
  - E. \_\_\_\_\_ height

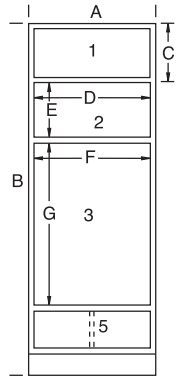
Wish List determined by this:

- 3. Oven opening (no standard)
- F. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- G. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 4. Overall trim kit size
- H. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- I. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 5. Bottom cabinet

Prefer doors:  
 Doors: \_\_\_\_\_ yes or no \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of drawers \_\_\_\_\_



Single Oven  
Option 1



Oven/Microwave  
Combination  
Option 2

**Refrigerator Panels**

Manufacturer Backer Panel Sizes Required: Manufacturer Door Sizes Required:

- 1. A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 2. A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 3. A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height

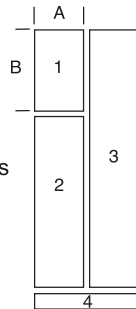
Grille (Top or Bottom) -  
 Optional for all configurations

- 4. A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height

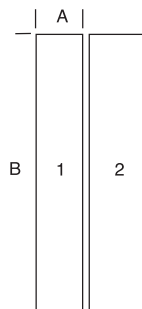
- 1. A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 2. A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height
- 3. A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height

Grille (Top or Bottom) -  
 Optional for all configurations

- 4. A. \_\_\_\_\_ width
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ height



Sub Zero

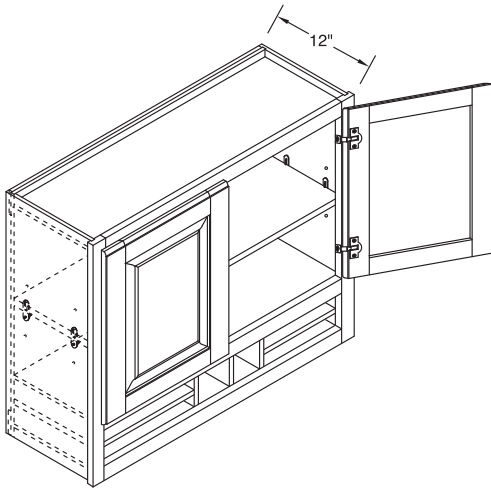


French Door

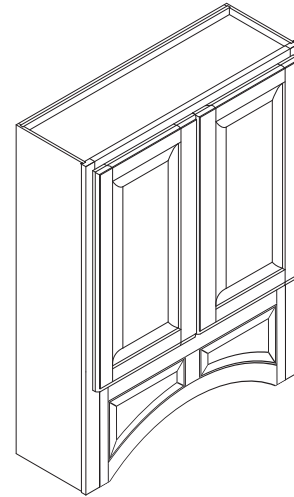
# INTEGRATED WALL UNITS

Whenever possible, it is aesthetically pleasing and will reduce installation time to combine two stacked cabinets into one integrated face frame.

REQUEST A QUOTE

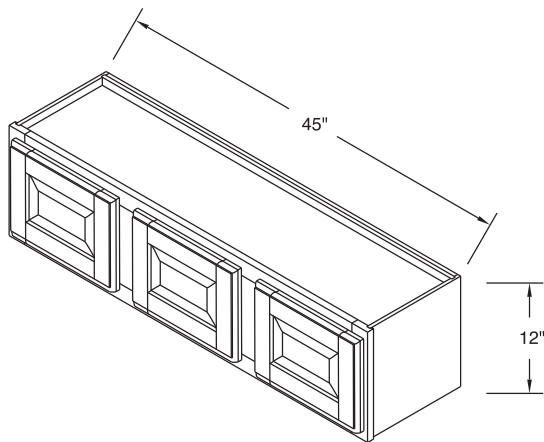


REQUEST A QUOTE

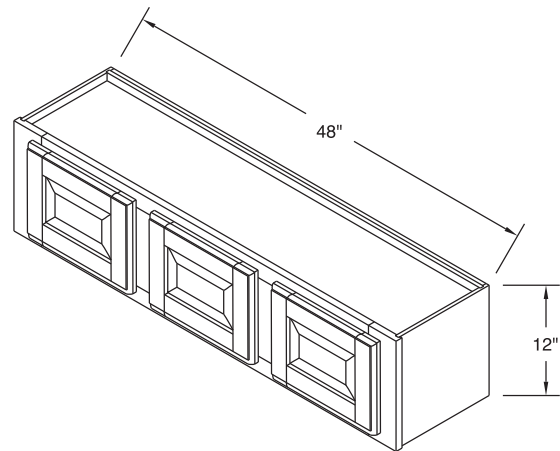


# WALL CABINET STORAGE IDEAS

REQUEST A QUOTE



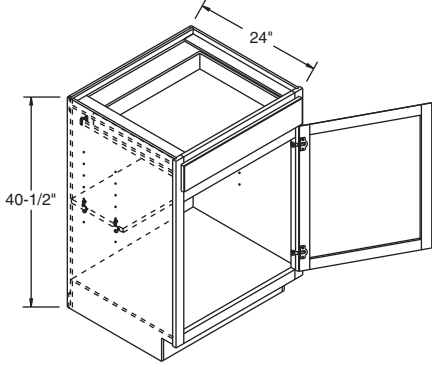
REQUEST A QUOTE



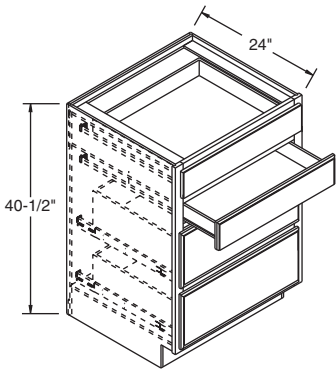
When extending the width of a cabinet, consider adding a third door.  
Need to specify hinging (i.e. LLR or LRR).

# BASE CABINETS

REQUEST A QUOTE

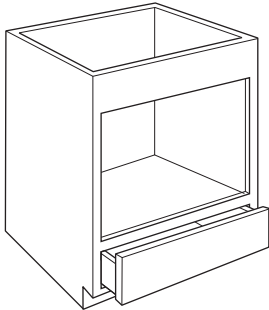


REQUEST A QUOTE



# BASE CABINETS

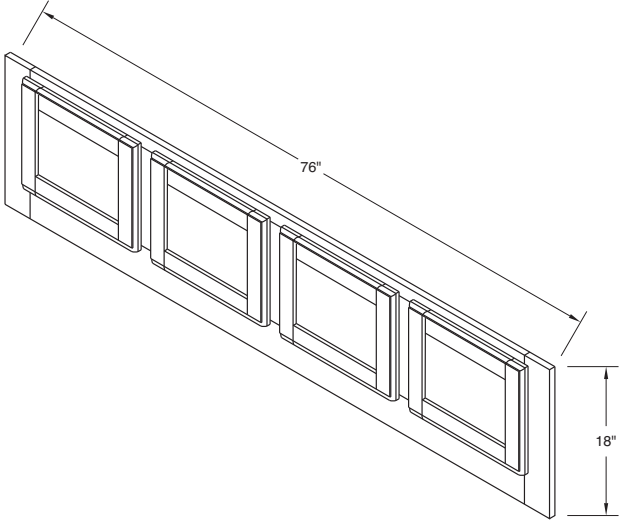
REQUEST A QUOTE



Custom Appliance Cabinet:  
Using your appliance specifications, create a custom microwave from a standard microwave cabinet.

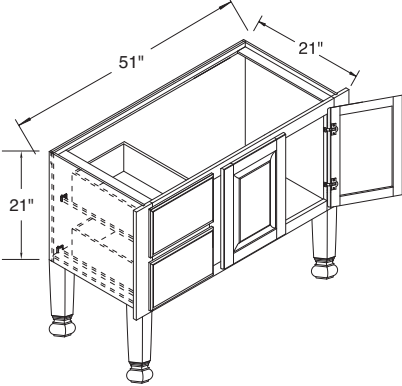
# DECORATIVE TUB FRONT

REQUEST A QUOTE

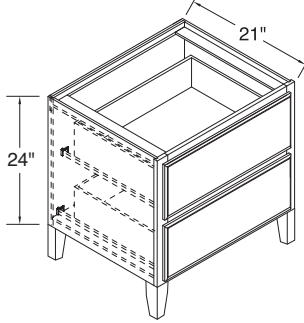


# VANITY CABINETS

REQUEST A QUOTE

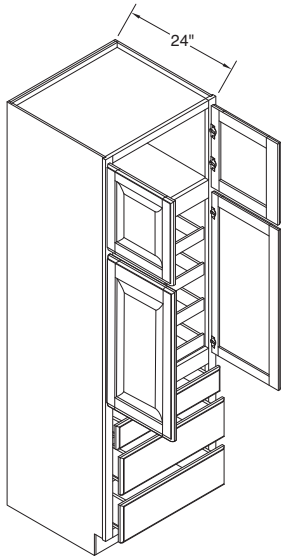


REQUEST A QUOTE

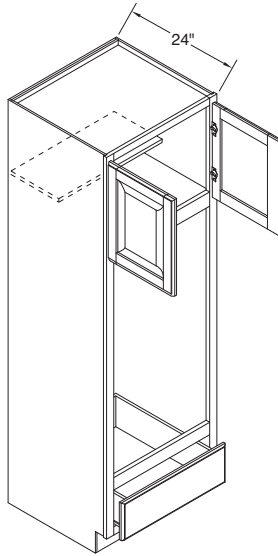


## TALL CABINETS

REQUEST A QUOTE

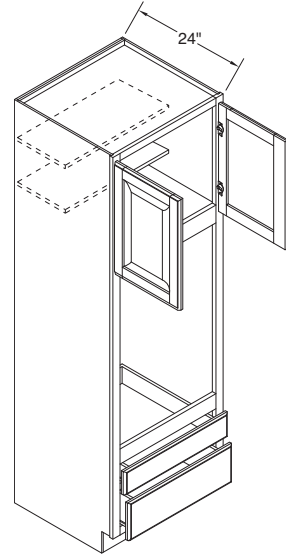


REQUEST A QUOTE



**Custom Appliance Cabinet:**  
Using your appliance specifications, create a custom microwave/oven unit from a universal oven cabinet.

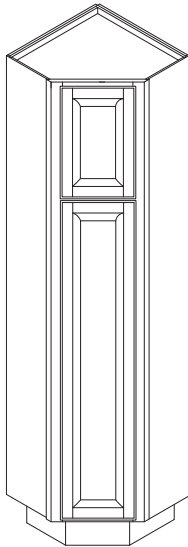
REQUEST A QUOTE



**Custom Appliance Cabinet:**  
Using your appliance specifications, create a custom microwave/oven unit from a universal oven cabinet.

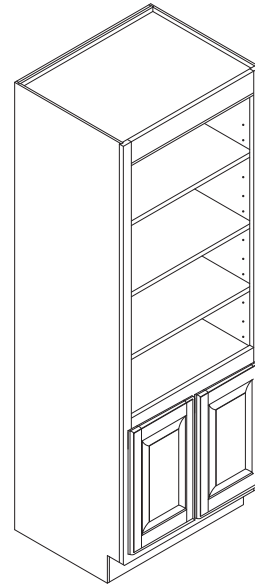
## STORAGE IDEAS

REQUEST A QUOTE



**Custom Utility Cabinet:**  
Turn often wasted corners of any master bath into closet or utility cabinet storage.

REQUEST A QUOTE



**Shelf Units:**  
Enhance the open shelf unit with cabinet doors. Field applied Soffit A moulding to any of the shelves creates a plate rail.



# CABINET DIMENSIONS

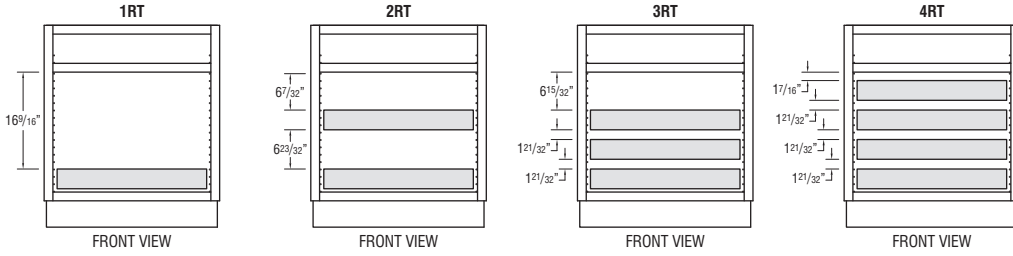
- Shown are the dimensions for the stiles and rails of Homecrest cabinets. The opening sizes change based on the width and height of each individual cabinet, while the stile and rail sizes remain fairly consistent.
- To determine the horizontal opening measurement, subtract the stiles (and center stile on 39" wide and larger) from the cabinet width. To determine the vertical opening, subtract the rail measurements from the cabinet height.
- The face frame dimension is given for base, vanity, desk and tall units. To determine the overall cabinet height, add Homecrest's standard 4 1/2" high toekick to the vertical dimension of face frame.

## DOOR SIZING AND REVEALS

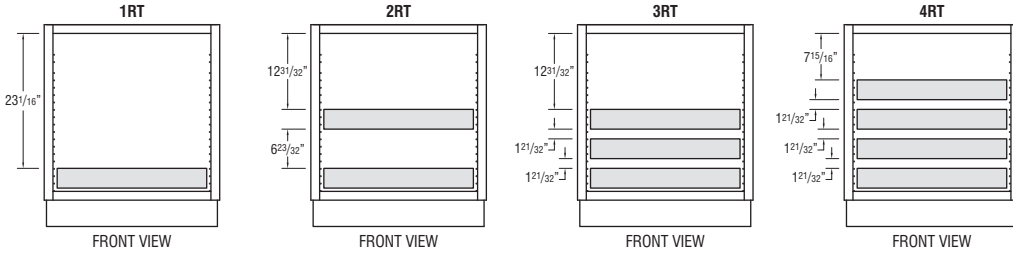
- **Traditional Overlay Doors:** The doors and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.
- **Modified Full Overlay Doors**  
**(Wall and Tall Cabinets):** The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall units. Typical wall and base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.  
**(Base Cabinets):** The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.
- **Full Overlay Doors:** The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.
- **Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals:** Oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals.
- Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stiles reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

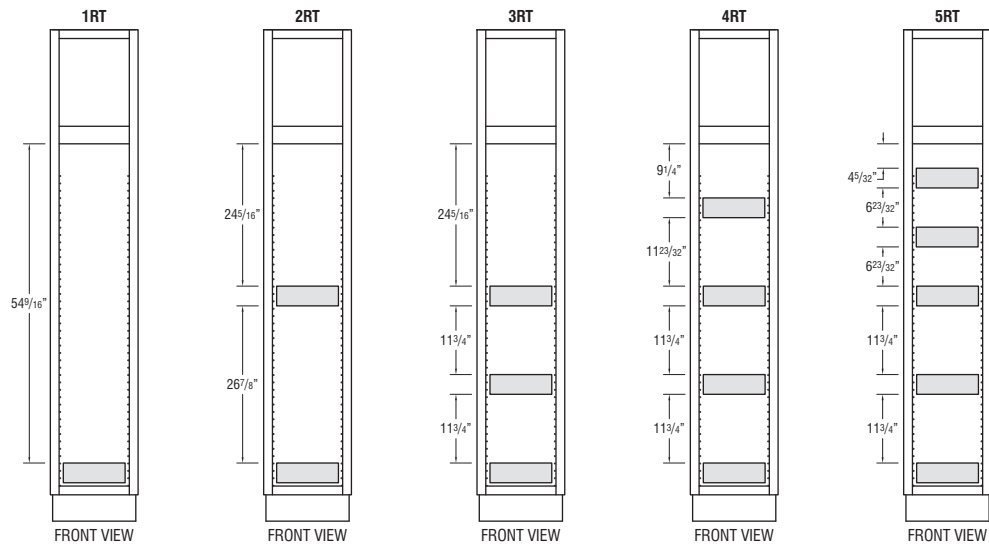
## ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



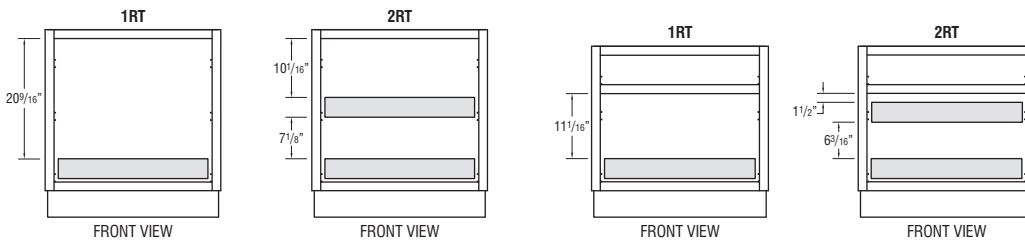
## BASE CABINETS AND 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



## FULL HEIGHT BASE CABINETS



## UTILITY CABINETS



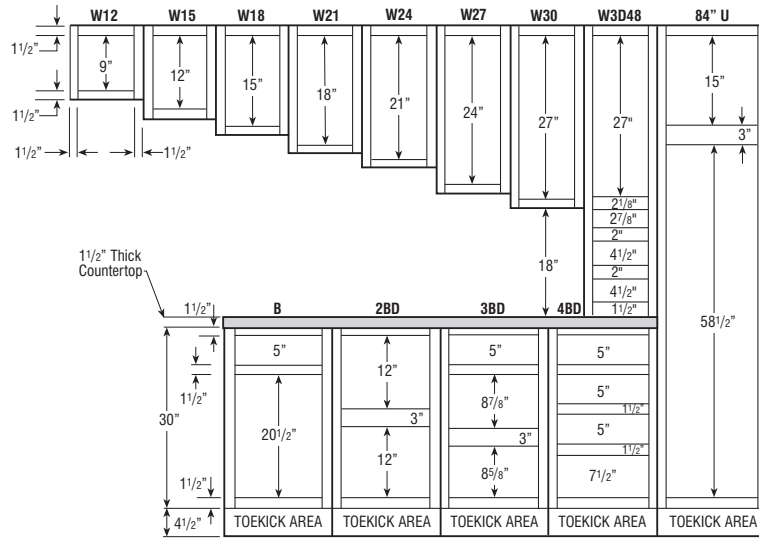
## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

## DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE CABINETS

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

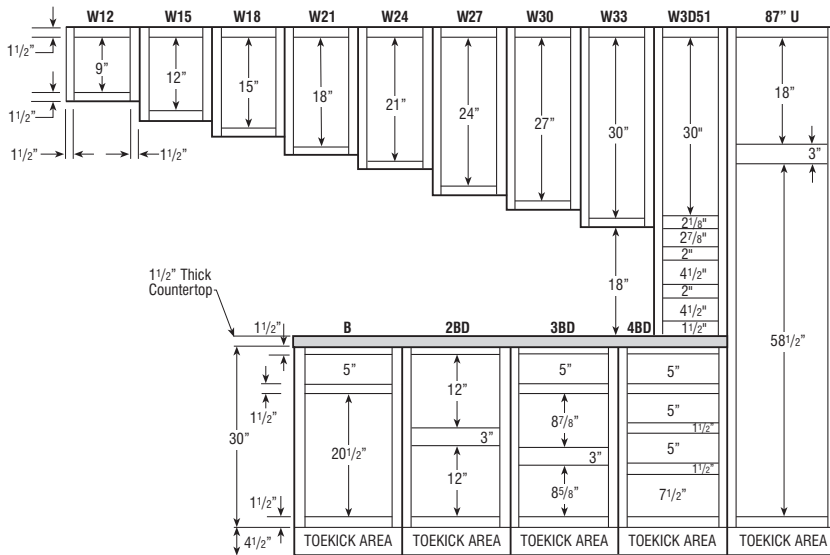
## 84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



## 87" HIGH APPLICATION

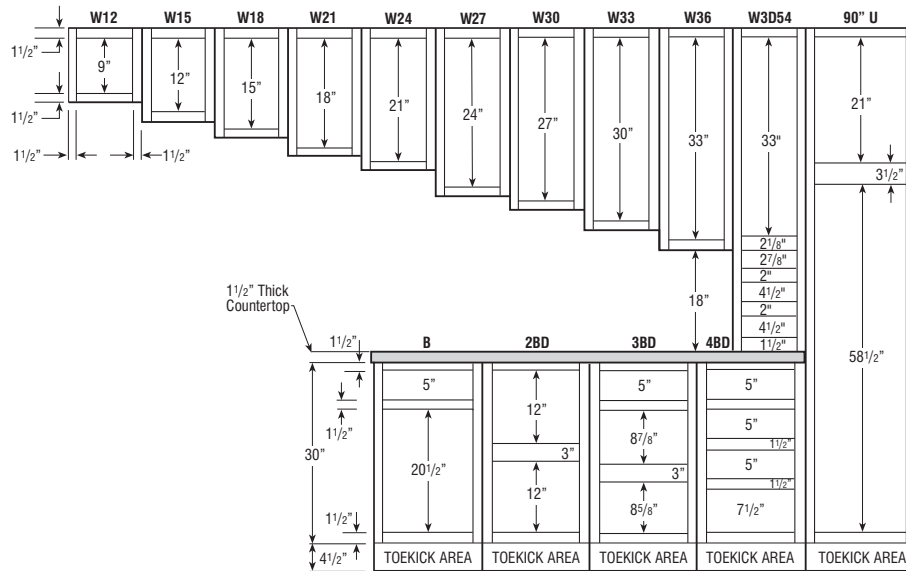
Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



# CABINET DIMENSIONS

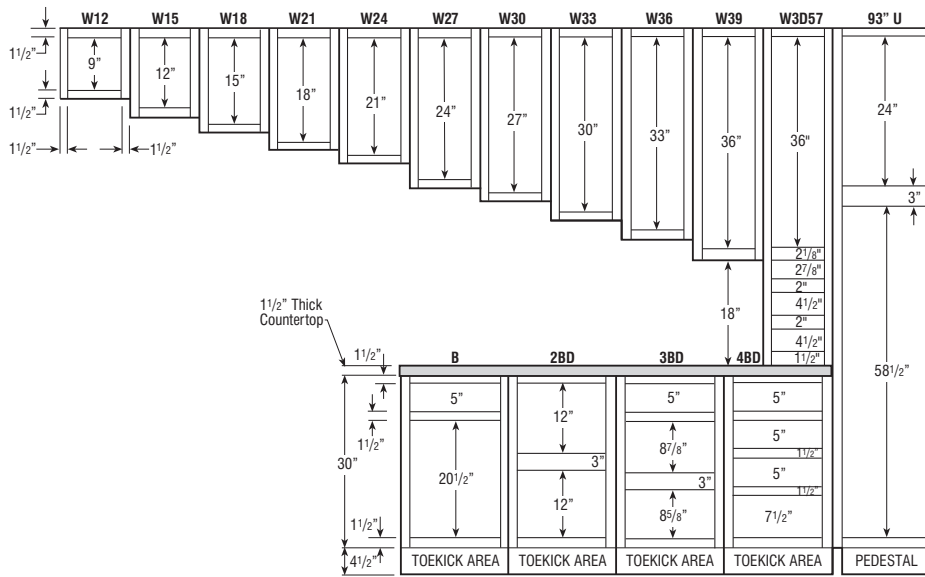
## 90" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



## 93" HIGH APPLICATION

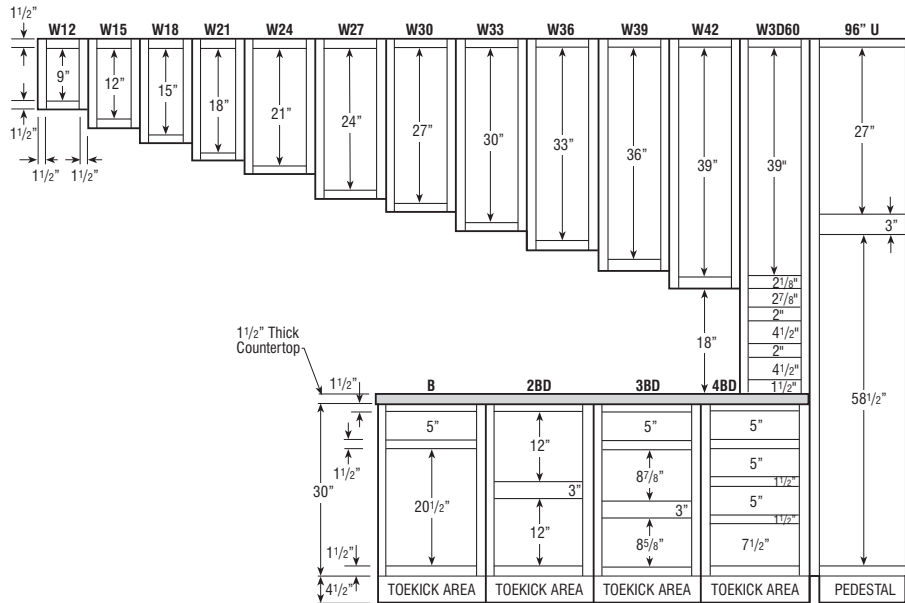
Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



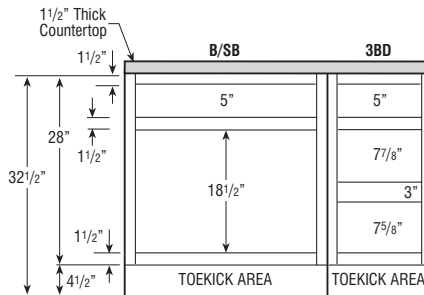
# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## 96" HIGH APPLICATION

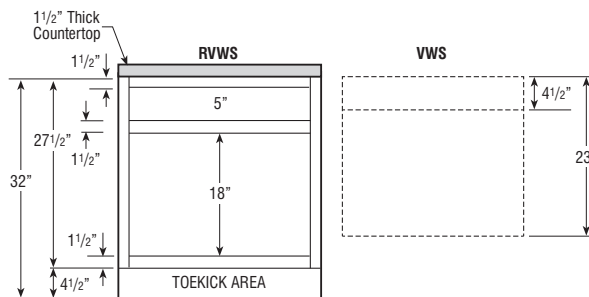
Number after "W" Represents Height of Cabinet



## 32 1/2" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 24" DEEP



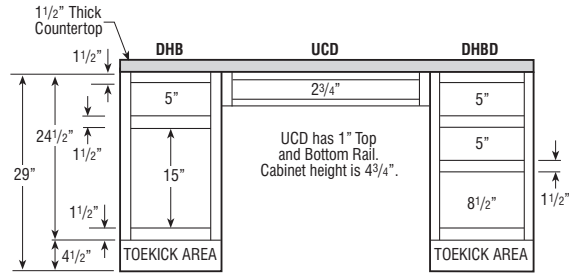
## 32" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 21" DEEP



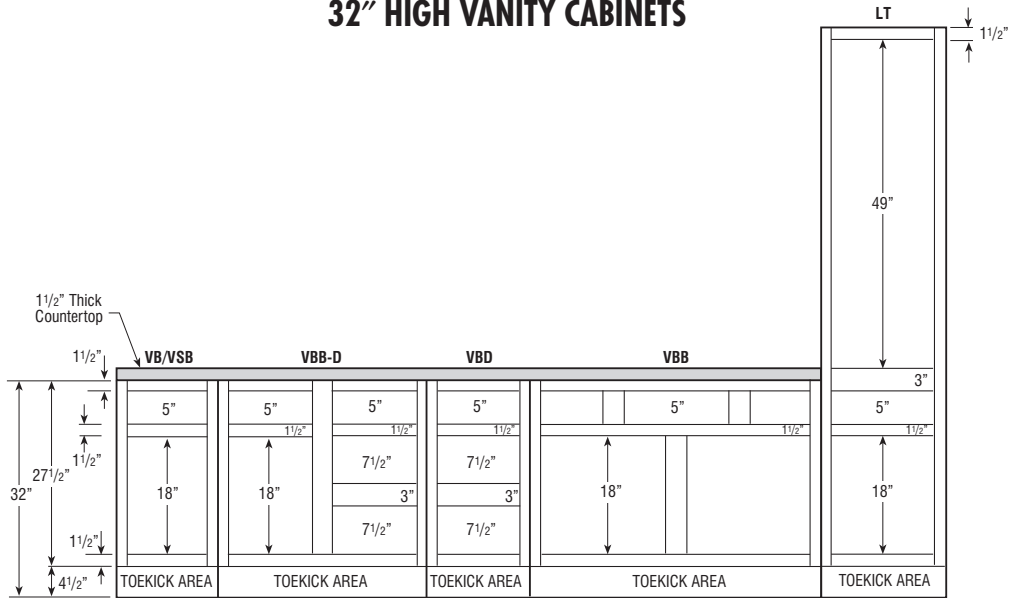
RVWS must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink (VWS..23), not designed to be a stand-alone unit. See page 115 for more details.

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

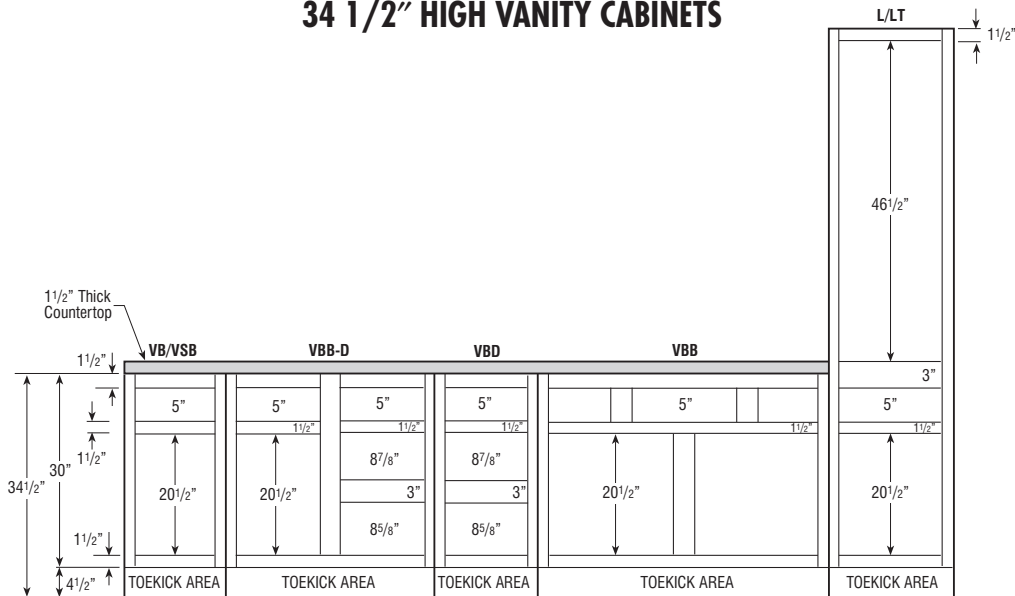
## 29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



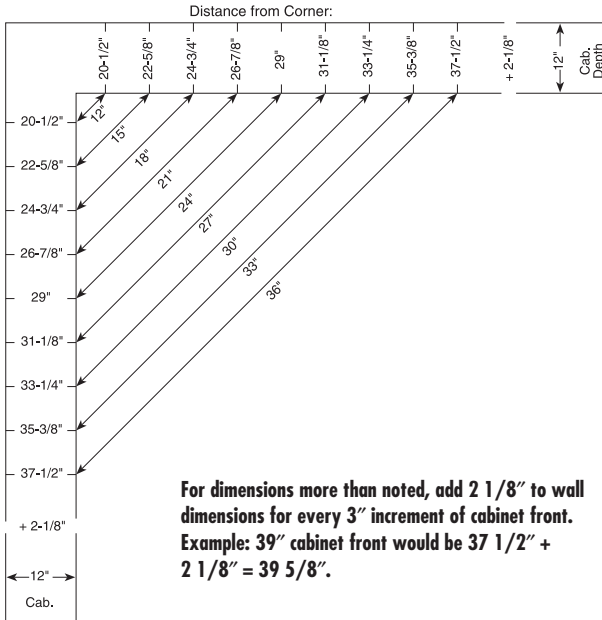
## 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



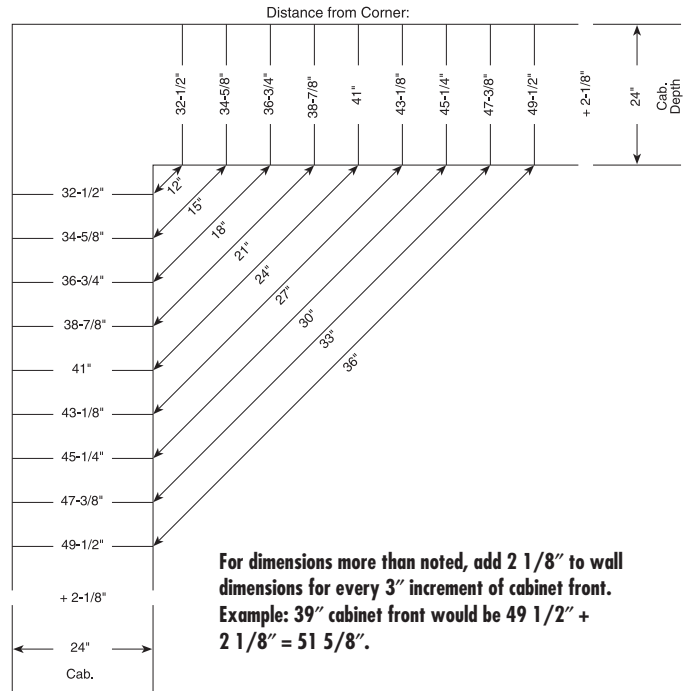
# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

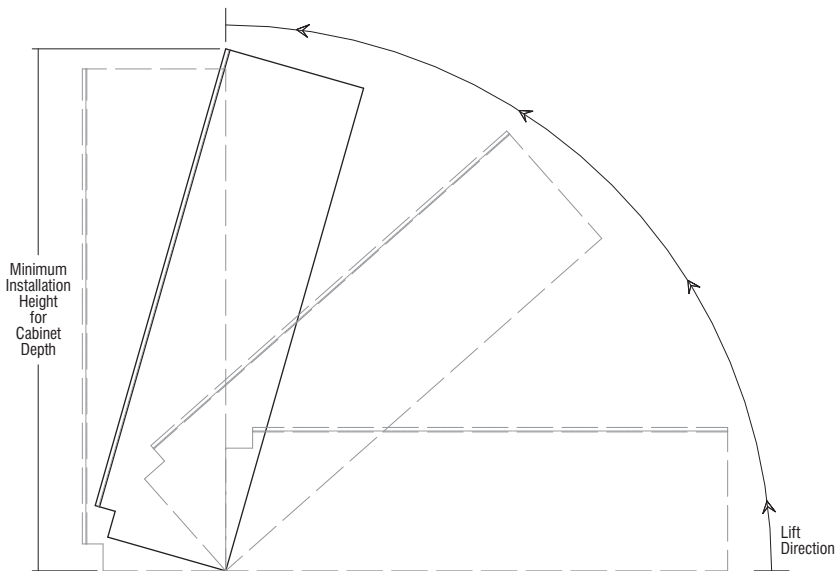
### 12" DEEP CABINETS



### 24" DEEP CABINETS



## INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

| Cabinet Height | Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth |           |           |           |           |
|----------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                | 12"   | 15"       | 18"       | 21"       | 24"       |
| 84"            | 84 7/8"                                       | 85 11/32" | 85 15/16" | 86 19/32" | 87 3/8"   |
| 87"            | 87 27/32"                                     | 88 5/16"  | 88 27/32" | 89 1/2"   | 90 1/4"   |
| 90"            | 90 13/16"                                     | 91 1/4"   | 91 13/16" | 92 7/16"  | 93 5/32"  |
| 93" *          | 89 5/16"                                      | 89 25/32" | 90 5/16"  | 90 31/32" | 91 23/32" |
| 96" *          | 92 5/16"                                      | 92 3/4"   | 93 9/32"  | 93 29/32" | 94 5/8"   |

\*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

# HOMECREST CABINETRY'S DESIGN CHECKLIST

## CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Cabinets with plywood ends (APU or PEU) are unfinished on the exterior; consider the following solutions for exposed exterior ends:

- Order finished ends (FB).
- Order Authentic Ends (AUTHB, AUTHL, AUTHR).
- Modify exposed cabinet ends to FPEB.
- Apply 1/4" veneer skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- Apply decorative door kit (WDOP, BDOP, TDOP). This kit includes 1/4" veneer skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.

## WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations, especially Hickory.
- Color Variations/Darkening.
- Finish Variations, hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- Underside of cabinets are natural maple laminate. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

## ORGANIZATION

Review storage and usage needs with Customer.

- Cooking Solutions:
  - Wall Spice Rack Cabinet
- Storage Solutions:
  - SuperCabinet™
  - Pegged Dish Organizer
  - Wall Message Center
- Clean-up Center:
  - Base Wastebasket

## CLEARANCES

- Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full/modified full overlay door styles.
- Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- Full/Modified Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Traditional Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, etc). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

## FILLERS

- Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

## VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- Increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- Skin the sides of tall cabinets to 1) hide the seam between the toekick pedestal and the cabinet, 2) keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing end panels.

## MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 36-37 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

## MOULDINGS

- Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- Order toekick caps.
- Order extra scribe.

## ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24 1/4" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

## APPLIANCES

- Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Add TF696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Order appliance panels.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- Order full size touch-up kit.



## kitchen planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

### DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

### SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

### WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

### WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

### WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

### TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

### SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

### PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

### DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

### WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

### AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

### REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

### COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

### COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

### COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

### COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

### MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

### MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

### OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

### COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

*continued*

## kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

### COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

| Sizes: | S    | M    | L    |
|--------|------|------|------|
| Wall   | 300" | 360" | 360" |
| Base   | 520" | 615" | 660" |
| Drawer | 360" | 400" | 525" |
| Pantry | 180" | 230" | 310" |
| Misc.  | 40"  | 95"  | 145" |

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

### STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

### CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

### LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

## bathroom planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

### CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

### CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

### SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

### DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

### LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

### STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

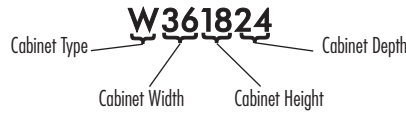
**Load bearing floors and shelves can support 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.**

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <https://nkba.org/info/guidelines>

© Copyright 2007 National Kitchen & Bath Association

## WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.



## MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

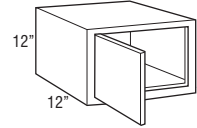
- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

| MODIFICATIONS |                                   |        |                            |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| Mod.          | Description                       | Mod.   | Description                |
| ADDTK         | Add Toekick                       | FPEB   | Furniture Finished Plywood |
| AUTHB         | Authentic Ends Both               |        | End Panels                 |
| AUTHL         | Authentic End Left                | FTK    | Flush Toekick              |
| AUTHR         | Authentic End Right               | FTKAV  | Flush Toekick Arch         |
| CBO           | Cabinet Box Only                  | FTKFV  | Flush Toekick Furniture    |
| CCO           | Cabinet Case Only                 | FULL   | Full Overlay               |
| CFNTO         | Cabinet Front Only                | ID     | Increased Depth            |
| CFRMO         | Cabinet Frame Only                | MFO    | Modified Full Overlay      |
| CND           | Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer | MI     | Matching Interior          |
| EXL           | Extended Shile Left               | NSCH   | Non SoftTouch Hinge        |
| EXR           | Extended Shile Right              | P      | Peninsula                  |
| FB            | Finished Ends                     | RD     | Reduced Depth              |
| FDRW          | Furniture Board Drawer            | RECTKL | Recessed Toekick Left      |
|               |                                   | RECTKR | Recessed Toekick Right     |

| CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Mod.                  | Description             |
| APU                   | All-plywood Unfinished  |
| PEU                   | Plywood Ends Unfinished |

| DECORATIVE DOOR OPTIONS |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Mod.                    | Description         |
| CG                      | Cut-for-glass Doors |
| MD                      | Mullion Doors       |

| Wall Single Door, 12" High | Price Point | 1            | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                            |             | W1212 L or R | 234 | 279 | 293 | 312 | 346 | 351 | 360 |
| W1512 L or R               | 246         | 295          | 311 | 329 | 366 | 372 | 380 | 421 |     |
| W1812 L or R               | 261         | 313          | 328 | 348 | 388 | 393 | 403 | 447 |     |
| W2112 L or R               | 275         | 329          | 345 | 366 | 408 | 413 | 424 | 470 |     |
| W2412 L or R               | 289         | 346          | 363 | 385 | 429 | 434 | 446 | 494 |     |



### Modifications

| ADDTK          | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK            | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R       |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------------|
| • <sup>1</sup> | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>2</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

### Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

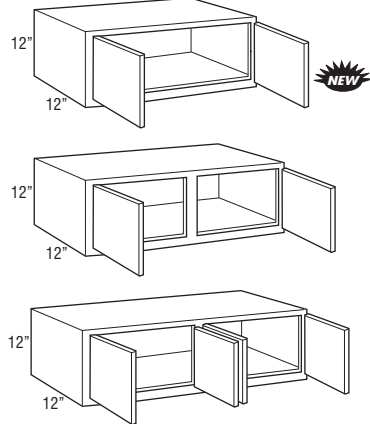
### Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>ADDTK, FTK, and RECTKL/RECTKR not available on W2112 and W2412.

<sup>2</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on W1212, W2112, and W2412.

| Wall Double Door, 12" High | W2412B   | 291 | 347 | 365 | 388 | 430 | 437 | 449 | 495 |
|----------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                            | W2712B   | 307 | 366 | 386 | 407 | 454 | 462 | 473 | 523 |
|                            | W3012B   | 311 | 371 | 390 | 414 | 459 | 466 | 478 | 529 |
|                            | W31.512B | 320 | 383 | 403 | 427 | 471 | 478 | 494 | 539 |
|                            | W3312B   | 329 | 395 | 416 | 440 | 482 | 489 | 510 | 548 |
|                            | W3612B   | 345 | 415 | 433 | 461 | 491 | 498 | 530 | 562 |
|                            | W3712B   | 355 | 426 | 447 | 475 | 499 | 506 | 540 | 572 |
|                            | W3912    | 365 | 436 | 459 | 489 | 506 | 513 | 551 | 582 |
|                            | W4212    | 383 | 458 | 482 | 513 | 531 | 539 | 579 | 611 |
|                            | W4512    | 402 | 481 | 506 | 539 | 558 | 566 | 608 | 642 |
|                            | W4812    | 474 | 568 | 597 | 636 | 658 | 668 | 717 | 758 |



### Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

### Construction Upgrades

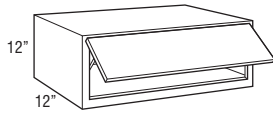
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

### Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on W3712B.

Wall Top Hinge Single Door, 12" High



|                | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WTH3012</b> | 588 | 648 | 667 | 690 | 736 | 743 | 755 | 806 |
| <b>WTH3612</b> | 652 | 722 | 741 | 769 | 799 | 806 | 838 | 870 |

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-mitered doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors. See page 8 for more details.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 105° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (INTGHRSTRCLIP, see page 179).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass panels.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

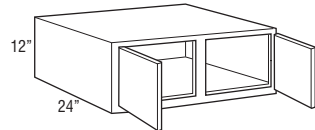
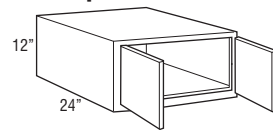
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  |    |

Wall Double Door, 12" High, 24" Deep



|                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W301224B</b>   | 376 | 451 | 473 | 501 | 507 | 513 | 559 | 592 |
| <b>W31.51224B</b> | 386 | 463 | 486 | 514 | 521 | 527 | 574 | 608 |
| <b>W331224B</b>   | 396 | 475 | 498 | 527 | 534 | 540 | 588 | 623 |
| <b>W361224B</b>   | 415 | 497 | 522 | 555 | 559 | 566 | 611 | 644 |
| <b>W371224B</b>   | 429 | 512 | 538 | 564 | 569 | 576 | 616 | 649 |

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W391224</b> | 442 | 527 | 554 | 572 | 578 | 587 | 620 | 653 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

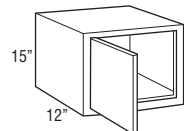
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  |    |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on W371224B.

Wall Single Door, 15" High



|                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W1215 L or R</b> | 240 | 291 | 305 | 323 | 363 | 370 | 385 | 414 |
| <b>W1515 L or R</b> | 255 | 308 | 323 | 343 | 386 | 391 | 406 | 437 |
| <b>W1815 L or R</b> | 269 | 325 | 343 | 362 | 407 | 415 | 431 | 463 |
| <b>W2115 L or R</b> | 283 | 342 | 361 | 381 | 428 | 436 | 453 | 487 |
| <b>W2415 L or R</b> | 298 | 360 | 380 | 401 | 450 | 458 | 476 | 512 |

Modifications

| ADDTK          | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK            | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R       |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------------|
| • <sup>1</sup> | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>2</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

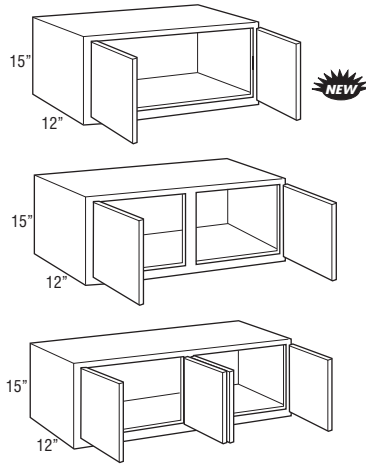
| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>3</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>ADDTK, FTK, and RECTKL/RECTKR not available on W2115 and W2415.

<sup>2</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on W1215, W2115, and W2415.

<sup>3</sup>MD not available on W1215.

Wall Double Door, 15" High



|                 | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W2415B</b>   | 299 | 362 | 382 | 402 | 453 | 461 | 480 | 515 |
| <b>W2715B</b>   | 316 | 383 | 403 | 425 | 478 | 488 | 506 | 543 |
| <b>W3015B</b>   | 318 | 387 | 406 | 429 | 483 | 492 | 510 | 549 |
| <b>W31.515B</b> | 327 | 396 | 416 | 441 | 497 | 507 | 531 | 565 |
| <b>W3315B</b>   | 335 | 404 | 425 | 452 | 511 | 521 | 551 | 580 |
| <b>W3615B</b>   | 357 | 425 | 447 | 470 | 542 | 554 | 577 | 623 |
| <b>W3715B</b>   | 365 | 438 | 461 | 486 | 551 | 560 | 590 | 628 |
| <b>W3915</b>    | 372 | 451 | 474 | 500 | 558 | 566 | 601 | 633 |
| <b>W4215CS</b>  | 382 | 463 | 486 | 513 | 572 | 580 | 616 | 649 |
| <b>W4215</b>    | 391 | 474 | 498 | 525 | 586 | 594 | 631 | 665 |
| <b>W4515</b>    | 411 | 498 | 523 | 551 | 615 | 624 | 663 | 698 |
| <b>W4815</b>    | 485 | 588 | 617 | 650 | 726 | 736 | 782 | 824 |

Modifications

| ADDTK          | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK            | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R       |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------------|
| • <sup>1</sup> | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>2</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

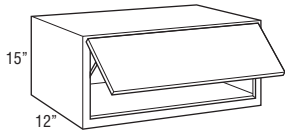
| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>3</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>ADDTK, FTK, and RECTKL/RECTKR not available on W4215CS.

<sup>2</sup>FTKAV/FTKAV not available on W3715B and W4215CS.

<sup>3</sup>MD not available on W3715B, W3915, W4215, and W4515.

Wall Top Hinge Single Door, 15" High



|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WTH3015</b> | 613 | 682 | 702 | 724 | 778 | 787 | 806 | 845 |
| <b>WTH3615</b> | 691 | 759 | 781 | 805 | 877 | 888 | 912 | 957 |

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-mitered doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors. See page 8 for more details.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 105° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (INTGHRSTRCLIP; see page 179).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass panels.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

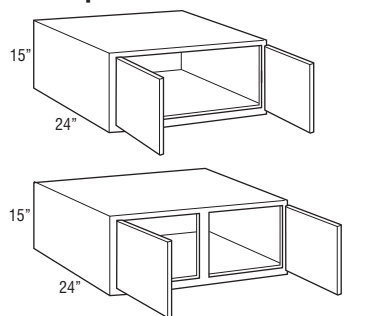
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

Wall Double Door, 15" High, 24" Deep



|                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W301524B</b>   | 381 | 460 | 485 | 510 | 558 | 563 | 591 | 633 |
| <b>W31.51524B</b> | 391 | 472 | 498 | 524 | 573 | 578 | 607 | 650 |
| <b>W331524B</b>   | 401 | 484 | 510 | 537 | 587 | 593 | 622 | 666 |
| <b>W361524B</b>   | 424 | 508 | 534 | 565 | 601 | 611 | 652 | 687 |
| <b>W371524B</b>   | 437 | 522 | 547 | 580 | 618 | 629 | 657 | 696 |

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W391524</b> | 450 | 535 | 561 | 596 | 636 | 645 | 660 | 704 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

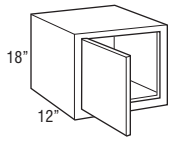
Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>2</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKAV not available on W371524B.

<sup>2</sup>MD not available on W371524B and W391524.

Wall Single Door, 18" High



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W1218 L or R</b> | 257 | 300 | 316 | 334 | 362 | 369 | 387 | 413 |
| <b>W1518 L or R</b> | 273 | 318 | 333 | 354 | 385 | 390 | 409 | 435 |
| <b>W1818 L or R</b> | 288 | 338 | 354 | 375 | 406 | 414 | 433 | 461 |
| <b>W2118 L or R</b> | 299 | 350 | 367 | 389 | 422 | 429 | 450 | 478 |
| <b>W2418 L or R</b> | 311 | 362 | 380 | 403 | 437 | 445 | 465 | 495 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO       | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    |     | •   | •     | •     |     | •  | •  |      |      | •   | •     | • <sup>1</sup> | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

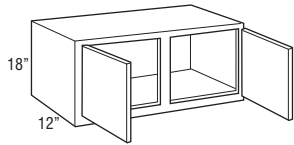
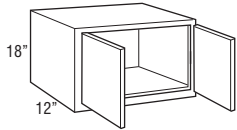
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV and MD not available on W1218.

Wall Double Door, 18" High



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W2418B</b>   | 325 | 383 | 402 | 426 | 461 | 467 | 490 | 523 |
| <b>W2718B</b>   | 356 | 420 | 440 | 463 | 513 | 521 | 556 | 598 |
| <b>W3018B</b>   | 359 | 424 | 446 | 467 | 520 | 527 | 561 | 603 |
| <b>W31.518B</b> | 367 | 432 | 454 | 478 | 534 | 542 | 576 | 618 |
| <b>W3318B</b>   | 374 | 440 | 461 | 489 | 547 | 557 | 590 | 633 |
| <b>W3618B</b>   | 385 | 452 | 475 | 506 | 576 | 584 | 616 | 655 |
| <b>W3718B</b>   | 387 | 454 | 477 | 508 | 577 | 586 | 618 | 660 |

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W3918</b> | 388 | 456 | 478 | 509 | 577 | 586 | 620 | 664 |
| <b>W4218</b> | 395 | 470 | 494 | 520 | 608 | 617 | 651 | 697 |
| <b>W4518</b> | 415 | 494 | 519 | 546 | 638 | 648 | 684 | 732 |
| <b>W4818</b> | 490 | 583 | 612 | 644 | 753 | 765 | 807 | 864 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO       | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    |     | •   | •     | •     |     | •  | •  |      |      | •   | •     | • <sup>1</sup> | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

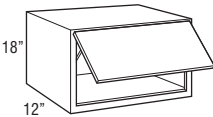
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on W3718B.

Wall Top Hinge Single Door, 18" High



|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>WTH3018</b> | 684 | 749 | 771 | 792 | 845 | 852 | 886 | 928  |
| <b>WTH3618</b> | 742 | 809 | 832 | 863 | 933 | 942 | 973 | 1013 |

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-mitered doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors. See page 8 for more details.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 105° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (INTGHRSTRCLIP, see page 179).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass panels.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    |     | •   | •     | •     |     | •  | •  |      |      | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

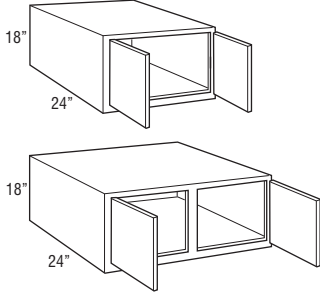
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  |    |

Wall Double Door, 18" High, 24" Deep



|                   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W301824B</b>   | 410 | 489 | 514 | 548 | 600 | 611 | 646 | 694 |
| <b>W31.51824B</b> | 421 | 502 | 528 | 563 | 616 | 627 | 663 | 713 |
| <b>W331824B</b>   | 432 | 515 | 541 | 577 | 632 | 643 | 680 | 731 |
| <b>W361824B</b>   | 464 | 542 | 570 | 605 | 660 | 671 | 711 | 756 |
| <b>W371824B</b>   | 470 | 554 | 581 | 615 | 669 | 680 | 716 | 762 |

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W391824</b> | 476 | 565 | 593 | 626 | 678 | 689 | 721 | 768 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

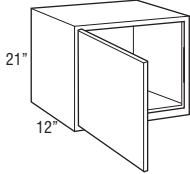
Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>2</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV not available on W371824B.

<sup>2</sup>MD not available on W371824B and W391824.

Wall Single Door, 21" High



|                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W1221 L or R</b> | 297 | 354 | 372 | 395 | 436 | 443 | 469 | 500 |
| <b>W1521 L or R</b> | 315 | 375 | 393 | 418 | 462 | 469 | 497 | 530 |
| <b>W1821 L or R</b> | 332 | 396 | 417 | 442 | 489 | 495 | 526 | 561 |
| <b>W2121 L or R</b> | 351 | 420 | 440 | 467 | 517 | 524 | 556 | 593 |
| <b>W2421 L or R</b> | 360 | 431 | 452 | 480 | 530 | 538 | 571 | 609 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

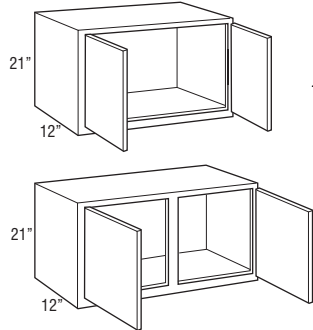
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  |    |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV not available on W1221.

Wall Double Door, 21" High



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W2421B</b>   | 369 | 442 | 463 | 492 | 543 | 552 | 586 | 625 |
| <b>W2721B</b>   | 390 | 466 | 490 | 519 | 573 | 582 | 617 | 659 |
| <b>W3021B</b>   | 394 | 472 | 494 | 524 | 579 | 589 | 623 | 666 |
| <b>W31.521B</b> | 401 | 482 | 504 | 533 | 590 | 600 | 641 | 683 |
| <b>W3321B</b>   | 407 | 491 | 513 | 542 | 601 | 611 | 658 | 699 |
| <b>W3621B</b>   | 429 | 512 | 539 | 571 | 636 | 645 | 694 | 732 |
| <b>W3721B</b>   | 432 | 518 | 544 | 575 | 641 | 649 | 699 | 737 |

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W3921</b> | 434 | 522 | 548 | 579 | 645 | 653 | 704 | 742 |
| <b>W4221</b> | 456 | 548 | 575 | 608 | 677 | 686 | 739 | 779 |
| <b>W4521</b> | 479 | 575 | 604 | 638 | 711 | 720 | 776 | 818 |
| <b>W4821</b> | 565 | 679 | 713 | 753 | 839 | 850 | 916 | 965 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

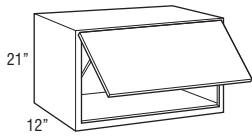
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  |    |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV not available on W3721B.

Wall Top Hinge Single Door, 21" High



|                | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WTH3021</b> | 755 | 833 | 855 | 885 | 941  | 950  | 984  | 1027 |
| <b>WTH3621</b> | 831 | 915 | 942 | 973 | 1038 | 1048 | 1096 | 1134 |

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-mitered doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors. See page 8 for more details.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Door will open a maximum of 105° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (INTGHRSTRCLIP, see page 179).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass panels.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

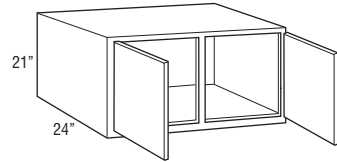
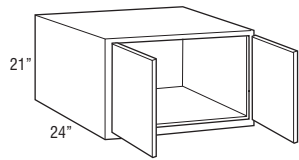
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  |    |

Wall Double Door, 21" High, 24" Deep



|                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W302124B</b>   | 438 | 524 | 549 | 582 | 643 | 654 | 692 | 740 |
| <b>W31.52124B</b> | 449 | 538 | 564 | 597 | 659 | 668 | 717 | 765 |
| <b>W332124B</b>   | 460 | 551 | 578 | 611 | 674 | 681 | 741 | 790 |
| <b>W362124B</b>   | 501 | 587 | 615 | 648 | 710 | 724 | 773 | 821 |
| <b>W372124B</b>   | 504 | 587 | 616 | 652 | 715 | 728 | 782 | 827 |

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W392124</b> | 506 | 587 | 616 | 655 | 719 | 731 | 791 | 832 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

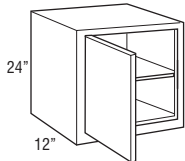
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  |    |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on W372124B.

Wall Single Door, 24" High



|                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W1224 L or R</b> | 246 | 284 | 297 | 318 | 366 | 372 | 406 | 430 |
| <b>W1524 L or R</b> | 261 | 300 | 316 | 338 | 388 | 393 | 431 | 455 |
| <b>W1824 L or R</b> | 276 | 318 | 333 | 357 | 410 | 417 | 456 | 483 |
| <b>W2124 L or R</b> | 314 | 363 | 382 | 407 | 459 | 466 | 503 | 531 |
| <b>W2424 L or R</b> | 351 | 407 | 429 | 458 | 507 | 515 | 551 | 579 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

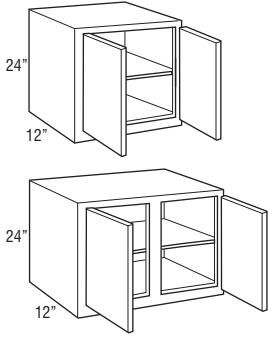
Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV and MD not available on W1224.



Wall Double Door, 24" High



|                 | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W2424B</b>   | 367 | 431 | 452 | 481 | 534 | 542 | 579 | 608 |
| <b>W2724B</b>   | 424 | 503 | 528 | 561 | 619 | 630 | 675 | 710 |
| <b>W3024B</b>   | 429 | 513 | 540 | 572 | 636 | 645 | 690 | 732 |
| <b>W31.524B</b> | 442 | 527 | 555 | 587 | 654 | 662 | 711 | 754 |
| <b>W3324B</b>   | 455 | 541 | 569 | 601 | 671 | 678 | 732 | 775 |
| <b>W3624B</b>   | 470 | 570 | 598 | 633 | 695 | 704 | 768 | 803 |
| <b>W3724B</b>   | 475 | 574 | 603 | 640 | 701 | 711 | 774 | 810 |

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W3924</b> | 481 | 578 | 607 | 646 | 706 | 717 | 780 | 817 |
| <b>W4224</b> | 504 | 612 | 643 | 681 | 733 | 742 | 806 | 851 |
| <b>W4524</b> | 523 | 633 | 665 | 704 | 767 | 779 | 849 | 894 |
| <b>W4824</b> | 544 | 655 | 688 | 732 | 804 | 817 | 885 | 938 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

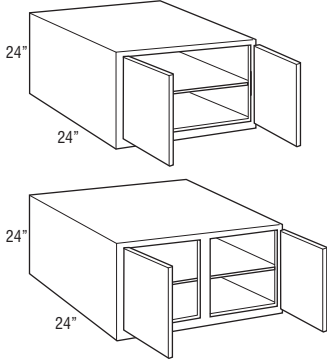
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV not available on W3724B.

Wall Double Door, 24" High, 24" Deep



|                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W302424B</b>   | 477 | 570 | 600 | 635 | 706 | 716 | 766 | 813 |
| <b>W31.52424B</b> | 493 | 589 | 620 | 656 | 724 | 736 | 796 | 843 |
| <b>W332424B</b>   | 508 | 608 | 640 | 677 | 741 | 755 | 825 | 872 |
| <b>W362424B</b>   | 551 | 648 | 680 | 721 | 783 | 792 | 855 | 908 |
| <b>W372424B</b>   | 556 | 652 | 684 | 726 | 788 | 799 | 857 | 909 |

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W392424</b> | 560 | 655 | 688 | 732 | 793 | 805 | 859 | 909 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Shelf is 21" deep on W392424 to allow for the shelf to be removed from the cabinet.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

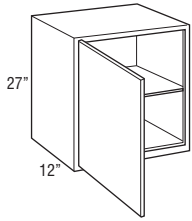
Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>2</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV not available on W372424B.

<sup>2</sup>MD not available on W372424B and W392424.

Wall Single Door, 27" High



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W1227 L or R</b> | 332 | 401 | 421 | 447 | 498 | 505 | 542 | 572 |
| <b>W1527 L or R</b> | 352 | 424 | 446 | 473 | 527 | 535 | 573 | 606 |
| <b>W1827 L or R</b> | 372 | 449 | 472 | 500 | 558 | 566 | 607 | 642 |
| <b>W2127 L or R</b> | 384 | 462 | 486 | 515 | 574 | 582 | 625 | 660 |
| <b>W2427 L or R</b> | 394 | 474 | 498 | 528 | 590 | 598 | 642 | 677 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

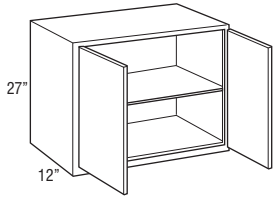
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKRV not available on W1227.

Wall Double Door, 27" High



|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W2427B</b> | 415 | 499 | 524 | 556 | 620 | 630 | 676 | 712 |
| <b>W2727B</b> | 436 | 527 | 555 | 587 | 655 | 666 | 712 | 754 |
| <b>W3027B</b> | 442 | 533 | 560 | 593 | 662 | 673 | 720 | 760 |
| <b>W3327B</b> | 466 | 562 | 591 | 625 | 702 | 710 | 771 | 806 |
| <b>W3627B</b> | 491 | 592 | 620 | 658 | 725 | 735 | 802 | 843 |
| <b>W3727B</b> | 503 | 604 | 633 | 670 | 738 | 747 | 814 | 855 |

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| <b>W3927</b> | 515 | 615 | 644 | 681 | 749 | 758 | 825  | 866  |
| <b>W4227</b> | 541 | 646 | 676 | 715 | 786 | 796 | 866  | 909  |
| <b>W4527</b> | 568 | 678 | 710 | 751 | 825 | 836 | 909  | 954  |
| <b>W4827</b> | 670 | 800 | 838 | 886 | 974 | 986 | 1073 | 1126 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

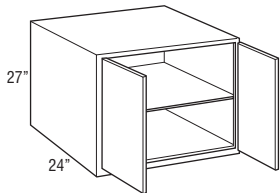
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKRV not available on W3727B.

Wall Double Door, 27" High, 24" Deep



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W302724B</b> | 495 | 598 | 629 | 667 | 741 | 751 | 827 | 867 |
| <b>W332724B</b> | 521 | 629 | 662 | 702 | 780 | 791 | 870 | 913 |
| <b>W362724B</b> | 579 | 676 | 708 | 755 | 804 | 817 | 895 | 948 |
| <b>W372724B</b> | 593 | 689 | 721 | 769 | 817 | 830 | 909 | 961 |

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W392724</b> | 605 | 702 | 734 | 781 | 829 | 843 | 921 | 973 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

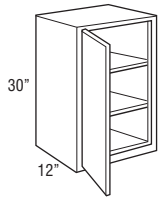
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKRV not available on W372724B.

Wall Single Door, 30" High



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W930 L or R</b>  | 251 | 308 | 323 | 340 | 375 | 380 | 386 | 426 |
| <b>W1230 L or R</b> | 264 | 324 | 342 | 362 | 393 | 400 | 434 | 470 |
| <b>W1530 L or R</b> | 291 | 346 | 362 | 386 | 428 | 433 | 473 | 503 |
| <b>W1830 L or R</b> | 308 | 367 | 386 | 407 | 464 | 472 | 504 | 544 |
| <b>W2130 L or R</b> | 330 | 390 | 409 | 434 | 492 | 499 | 543 | 575 |
| <b>W2430 L or R</b> | 387 | 473 | 497 | 526 | 570 | 578 | 613 | 652 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

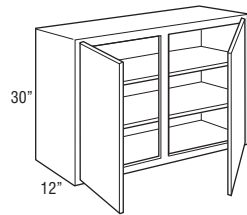
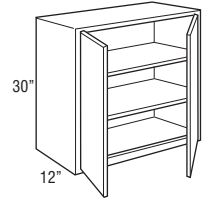
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV and MD not available on W930 and W1230.

Wall Double Door, 30" High



|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>W2430B</b> | 405 | 497 | 522 | 554 | 601 | 611 | 645 | 688  |
| <b>W2730B</b> | 449 | 546 | 573 | 609 | 678 | 687 | 744 | 786  |
| <b>W3030B</b> | 455 | 555 | 580 | 616 | 681 | 694 | 758 | 793  |
| <b>W3330B</b> | 478 | 579 | 608 | 644 | 730 | 739 | 803 | 843  |
| <b>W3630B</b> | 510 | 608 | 640 | 677 | 755 | 764 | 832 | 879  |
| <b>W3930</b>  | 527 | 626 | 658 | 697 | 777 | 789 | 868 | 908  |
| <b>W4230</b>  | 544 | 645 | 677 | 717 | 804 | 817 | 896 | 947  |
| <b>W4530</b>  | 568 | 676 | 709 | 754 | 850 | 862 | 945 | 998  |
| <b>W4830</b>  | 591 | 708 | 744 | 791 | 886 | 901 | 997 | 1051 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

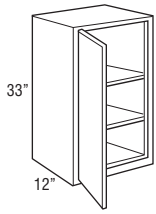
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

Wall Single Door, 33" High



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W933 L or R</b>  | 301 | 357 | 375 | 393 | 443 | 450 | 455 | 522 |
| <b>W1233 L or R</b> | 322 | 383 | 402 | 426 | 475 | 483 | 518 | 561 |
| <b>W1533 L or R</b> | 354 | 410 | 431 | 454 | 517 | 523 | 570 | 605 |
| <b>W1833 L or R</b> | 367 | 430 | 451 | 480 | 555 | 562 | 603 | 644 |
| <b>W2133 L or R</b> | 392 | 461 | 484 | 511 | 578 | 587 | 645 | 678 |
| <b>W2433 L or R</b> | 451 | 534 | 560 | 595 | 662 | 672 | 713 | 756 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

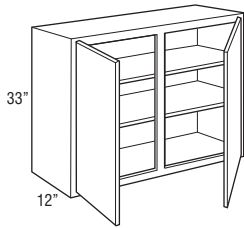
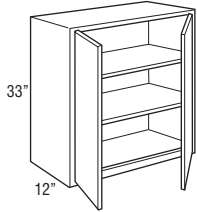
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV and MD not available on W933 and W1233.

Wall Double Door, 33" High



|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| <b>W2433B</b> | 475 | 562 | 591 | 625 | 698 | 707 | 734  | 795  |
| <b>W2733B</b> | 544 | 644 | 676 | 717 | 814 | 824 | 877  | 938  |
| <b>W3033B</b> | 554 | 650 | 681 | 726 | 830 | 844 | 916  | 970  |
| <b>W3333B</b> | 583 | 678 | 712 | 758 | 879 | 892 | 968  | 1018 |
| <b>W3633B</b> | 616 | 718 | 755 | 796 | 915 | 926 | 1014 | 1070 |

|              |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>W3933</b> | 625 | 721 | 758  | 799  | 927  | 942  | 1029 | 1084 |
| <b>W4233</b> | 718 | 828 | 873  | 918  | 1067 | 1083 | 1184 | 1246 |
| <b>W4533</b> | 772 | 891 | 938  | 988  | 1147 | 1164 | 1273 | 1340 |
| <b>W4833</b> | 826 | 953 | 1002 | 1057 | 1227 | 1244 | 1362 | 1434 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

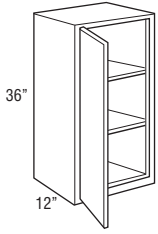
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

Wall Single Door, 36" High



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W936 L or R</b>  | 301 | 357 | 375 | 393 | 443 | 450 | 455 | 522 |
| <b>W1236 L or R</b> | 322 | 383 | 402 | 426 | 475 | 483 | 518 | 561 |
| <b>W1536 L or R</b> | 354 | 410 | 431 | 454 | 517 | 523 | 570 | 605 |
| <b>W1836 L or R</b> | 367 | 430 | 451 | 480 | 555 | 562 | 603 | 644 |
| <b>W2136 L or R</b> | 392 | 461 | 484 | 511 | 578 | 587 | 645 | 678 |
| <b>W2436 L or R</b> | 451 | 534 | 560 | 595 | 662 | 672 | 713 | 756 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

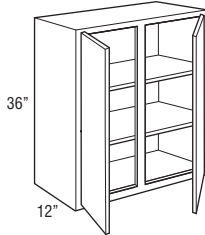
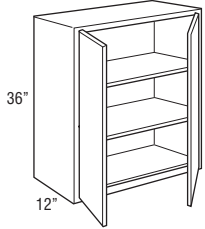
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV and MD not available on W936 and W1236.

Wall Double Door, 36" High



|               |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>W2436B</b> | 475 | 562 | 591  | 625  | 698  | 707  | 734  | 795  |
| <b>W2736B</b> | 544 | 644 | 676  | 717  | 814  | 824  | 877  | 938  |
| <b>W3036B</b> | 554 | 650 | 681  | 726  | 830  | 844  | 916  | 970  |
| <b>W3336B</b> | 583 | 678 | 712  | 758  | 879  | 892  | 968  | 1018 |
| <b>W3636B</b> | 616 | 718 | 755  | 796  | 915  | 926  | 1014 | 1070 |
| <b>W3936</b>  | 625 | 721 | 758  | 799  | 927  | 942  | 1029 | 1084 |
| <b>W4236</b>  | 718 | 828 | 873  | 918  | 1067 | 1083 | 1184 | 1246 |
| <b>W4536</b>  | 772 | 891 | 938  | 988  | 1147 | 1164 | 1273 | 1340 |
| <b>W4836</b>  | 826 | 953 | 1002 | 1057 | 1227 | 1244 | 1362 | 1434 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

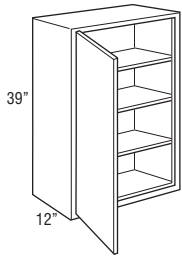
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

Wall Single Door, 39" High



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W939 L or R</b>  | 324 | 386 | 404 | 426 | 478 | 486 | 492 | 562 |
| <b>W1239 L or R</b> | 348 | 413 | 432 | 460 | 513 | 521 | 559 | 606 |
| <b>W1539 L or R</b> | 383 | 443 | 465 | 491 | 558 | 566 | 614 | 652 |
| <b>W1839 L or R</b> | 397 | 464 | 488 | 519 | 600 | 609 | 650 | 697 |
| <b>W2139 L or R</b> | 425 | 497 | 522 | 552 | 623 | 633 | 698 | 733 |
| <b>W2439 L or R</b> | 489 | 576 | 605 | 643 | 713 | 726 | 770 | 816 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

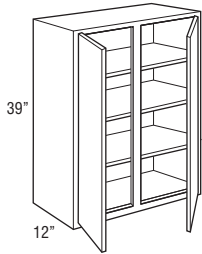
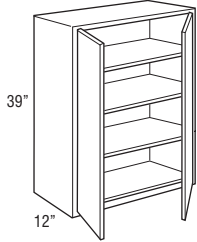
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV and MD not available on W939 and W1239.

Wall Double Door, 39" High



|               |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>W2439B</b> | 513 | 607 | 637 | 675 | 754 | 764  | 792  | 857  |
| <b>W2739B</b> | 589 | 697 | 731 | 772 | 877 | 888  | 946  | 1013 |
| <b>W3039B</b> | 596 | 704 | 739 | 783 | 898 | 912  | 990  | 1045 |
| <b>W3339B</b> | 629 | 734 | 771 | 818 | 951 | 965  | 1045 | 1099 |
| <b>W3639B</b> | 666 | 775 | 815 | 859 | 988 | 1003 | 1097 | 1156 |

|              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>W3939</b> | 675 | 780  | 820  | 863  | 1002 | 1019 | 1112 | 1169 |
| <b>W4239</b> | 777 | 898  | 943  | 994  | 1155 | 1170 | 1278 | 1345 |
| <b>W4539</b> | 835 | 965  | 1014 | 1069 | 1242 | 1258 | 1374 | 1447 |
| <b>W4839</b> | 892 | 1032 | 1085 | 1143 | 1328 | 1346 | 1470 | 1548 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

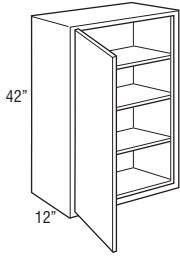
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

Price Point

Wall Single Door, 42" High



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W942 L or R</b>  | 357 | 410 | 431 | 454 | 507 | 515 | 533 | 609 |
| <b>W1242 L or R</b> | 380 | 433 | 455 | 486 | 558 | 566 | 603 | 646 |
| <b>W1542 L or R</b> | 409 | 473 | 497 | 524 | 602 | 612 | 662 | 704 |
| <b>W1842 L or R</b> | 428 | 498 | 523 | 555 | 639 | 647 | 700 | 744 |
| <b>W2142 L or R</b> | 456 | 531 | 558 | 590 | 669 | 677 | 744 | 784 |
| <b>W2442 L or R</b> | 519 | 597 | 627 | 662 | 754 | 764 | 816 | 859 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

Construction Upgrades

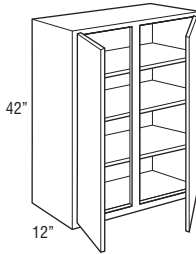
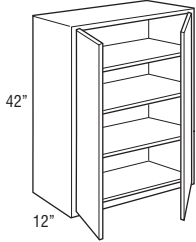
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV and MD not available on W942 and W1242.

Wall Double Door, 42" High



|               |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>W2442B</b> | 544 | 627  | 659  | 698  | 792  | 804  | 830  | 906  |
| <b>W2742B</b> | 637 | 733  | 769  | 814  | 943  | 957  | 1018 | 1086 |
| <b>W3042B</b> | 653 | 754  | 789  | 830  | 981  | 996  | 1081 | 1139 |
| <b>W3342B</b> | 681 | 786  | 823  | 875  | 1026 | 1039 | 1132 | 1196 |
| <b>W3642B</b> | 718 | 823  | 864  | 915  | 1074 | 1091 | 1190 | 1255 |
| <b>W3942</b>  | 735 | 840  | 881  | 927  | 1085 | 1101 | 1208 | 1271 |
| <b>W4242</b>  | 846 | 965  | 1013 | 1067 | 1247 | 1267 | 1389 | 1462 |
| <b>W4542</b>  | 909 | 1037 | 1089 | 1147 | 1341 | 1361 | 1493 | 1571 |
| <b>W4842</b>  | 971 | 1109 | 1165 | 1227 | 1435 | 1455 | 1596 | 1680 |

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

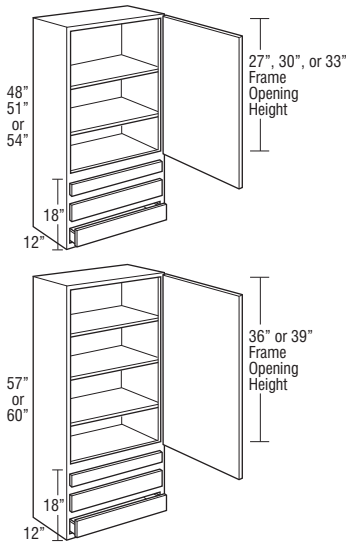
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

**Wall Three Drawer Single Door, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High**



|                       | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>W3D1548 L or R</b> | 607  | 717  | 754  | 800  | 841  | 871  | 923  | 1017 |
| <b>W3D1848 L or R</b> | 657  | 779  | 817  | 866  | 908  | 936  | 996  | 1099 |
| <b>W3D2448 L or R</b> | 790  | 933  | 980  | 1042 | 1094 | 1132 | 1200 | 1328 |
| <b>W3D1551 L or R</b> | 729  | 864  | 908  | 963  | 1007 | 1042 | 1108 | 1223 |
| <b>W3D1851 L or R</b> | 788  | 931  | 978  | 1037 | 1089 | 1126 | 1195 | 1319 |
| <b>W3D2451 L or R</b> | 948  | 1124 | 1180 | 1250 | 1311 | 1358 | 1442 | 1590 |
| <b>W3D1554 L or R</b> | 729  | 864  | 908  | 963  | 1007 | 1042 | 1108 | 1223 |
| <b>W3D1854 L or R</b> | 788  | 931  | 978  | 1037 | 1089 | 1126 | 1195 | 1319 |
| <b>W3D2454 L or R</b> | 948  | 1124 | 1180 | 1250 | 1311 | 1358 | 1442 | 1590 |
| <b>W3D1557 L or R</b> | 764  | 908  | 953  | 1009 | 1059 | 1096 | 1164 | 1281 |
| <b>W3D1857 L or R</b> | 826  | 978  | 1026 | 1091 | 1142 | 1183 | 1256 | 1388 |
| <b>W3D2457 L or R</b> | 999  | 1180 | 1239 | 1313 | 1376 | 1424 | 1514 | 1670 |
| <b>W3D1560 L or R</b> | 844  | 1001 | 1052 | 1112 | 1167 | 1207 | 1281 | 1416 |
| <b>W3D1860 L or R</b> | 913  | 1078 | 1133 | 1200 | 1261 | 1303 | 1386 | 1530 |
| <b>W3D2460 L or R</b> | 1099 | 1302 | 1367 | 1450 | 1519 | 1572 | 1670 | 1843 |

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount SoftTouch guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications. Waldron PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

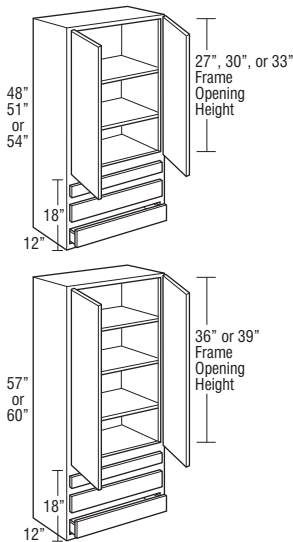
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

**Wall Three Drawer Double Door, 48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High**



|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>W3D2448B</b> | 831  | 983  | 1032 | 1097 | 1148 | 1190 | 1201 | 1397 |
| <b>W3D2451B</b> | 999  | 1183 | 1242 | 1314 | 1381 | 1429 | 1441 | 1673 |
| <b>W3D2454B</b> | 999  | 1183 | 1242 | 1314 | 1381 | 1429 | 1441 | 1673 |
| <b>W3D2457B</b> | 1049 | 1240 | 1303 | 1382 | 1450 | 1498 | 1513 | 1760 |
| <b>W3D2460B</b> | 1156 | 1370 | 1439 | 1524 | 1600 | 1623 | 1648 | 1939 |

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount SoftTouch guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications. Waldron PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

**Construction Upgrades**

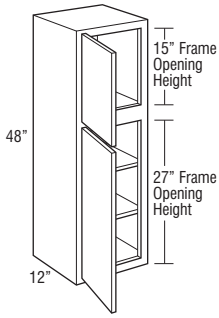
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |



**Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 48" High**



| Price Point           | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW1248 L or R</b> | 521 | 624 | 658 | 696 | 755  | 769  | 821  | 883  |
| <b>STW1548 L or R</b> | 564 | 664 | 695 | 740 | 813  | 823  | 882  | 938  |
| <b>STW1848 L or R</b> | 596 | 705 | 740 | 782 | 870  | 886  | 937  | 1005 |
| <b>STW2148 L or R</b> | 629 | 740 | 776 | 823 | 914  | 928  | 993  | 1053 |
| <b>STW2448 L or R</b> | 698 | 835 | 877 | 929 | 1007 | 1023 | 1078 | 1147 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |   |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|---|
|       |      | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

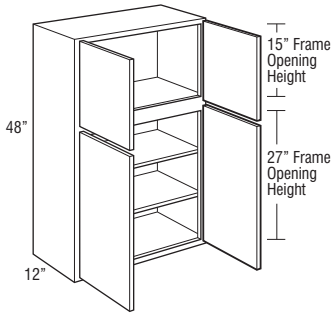
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD           | MDSO           | SDCG | SDMD           | SOSO |
|------|------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| •    | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>1</sup> | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | STD  |

<sup>1</sup>MDMD, MDSO, and SDMD not available on STW1248.

**Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 48" High**



|                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW2448B</b> | 730 | 880  | 924  | 980  | 1062 | 1078 | 1135 | 1211 |
| <b>STW2748B</b> | 761 | 917  | 962  | 1017 | 1114 | 1132 | 1201 | 1286 |
| <b>STW3048B</b> | 829 | 995  | 1041 | 1105 | 1228 | 1251 | 1348 | 1426 |
| <b>STW3348B</b> | 885 | 1070 | 1121 | 1186 | 1331 | 1350 | 1461 | 1542 |
| <b>STW3648B</b> | 895 | 1060 | 1115 | 1183 | 1331 | 1348 | 1448 | 1534 |

|                |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW3948</b> | 915 | 1082 | 1136 | 1206 | 1354 | 1375 | 1488 | 1572 |
| <b>STW4248</b> | 939 | 1115 | 1171 | 1237 | 1412 | 1434 | 1547 | 1644 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |   |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|---|
|       |      | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | • |

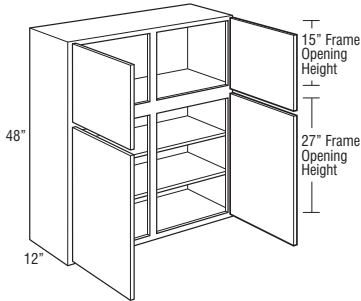
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

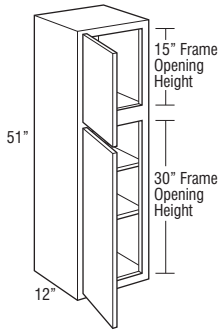
**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSO | SDCG | SDMD | SOSO |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | STD  |

<sup>1</sup>P not available on STW3948 and STW4248.



**Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 51" High**



|                       | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW1251 L or R</b> | 579 | 683 | 718 | 760 | 837  | 852  | 905  | 974  |
| <b>STW1551 L or R</b> | 627 | 728 | 764 | 808 | 902  | 913  | 979  | 1040 |
| <b>STW1851 L or R</b> | 655 | 768 | 805 | 855 | 961  | 976  | 1036 | 1105 |
| <b>STW2151 L or R</b> | 691 | 811 | 851 | 900 | 1000 | 1016 | 1095 | 1156 |
| <b>STW2451 L or R</b> | 762 | 896 | 940 | 998 | 1099 | 1117 | 1178 | 1251 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

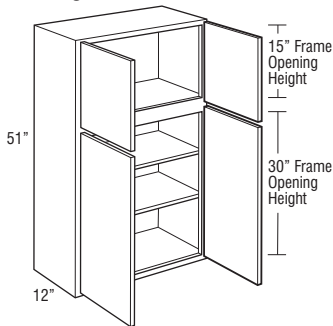
**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSD | SDCG | SDMD | SDSD |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1</sup>MDMD, MSDS, and SDMD not available on STW1251.

70

**Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 51" High**



|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW2451B</b> | 800  | 945  | 993  | 1051 | 1159 | 1174 | 1224 | 1318 |
| <b>STW2751B</b> | 900  | 1064 | 1116 | 1180 | 1327 | 1345 | 1433 | 1536 |
| <b>STW3051B</b> | 913  | 1074 | 1127 | 1193 | 1350 | 1371 | 1477 | 1573 |
| <b>STW3351B</b> | 957  | 1118 | 1173 | 1247 | 1426 | 1449 | 1558 | 1651 |
| <b>STW3651B</b> | 1001 | 1170 | 1230 | 1302 | 1491 | 1510 | 1630 | 1725 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |

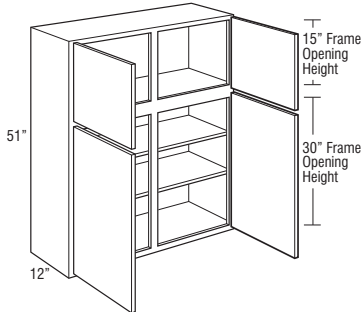
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

**Decorative Door Options**

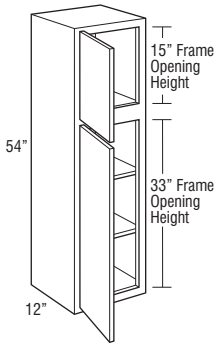
| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSD | SDCG | SDMD | SDSD |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1</sup>P not available on STW3951 and STW4251.



WALL CABINETS

**Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 54" High**



| Price Point           | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW1254 L or R</b> | 579 | 683 | 718 | 760 | 837  | 852  | 905  | 974  |
| <b>STW1554 L or R</b> | 627 | 728 | 764 | 808 | 902  | 913  | 979  | 1040 |
| <b>STW1854 L or R</b> | 655 | 768 | 805 | 855 | 961  | 976  | 1036 | 1105 |
| <b>STW2154 L or R</b> | 691 | 811 | 851 | 900 | 1000 | 1016 | 1095 | 1156 |
| <b>STW2454 L or R</b> | 762 | 896 | 940 | 998 | 1099 | 1117 | 1178 | 1251 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |   |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|---|
|       | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

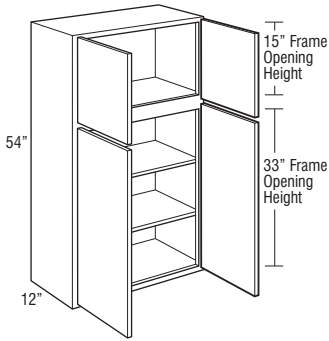
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD           | MDSO           | SDCG | SDMD           | SOSO |
|------|------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| •    | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>1</sup> | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | STD  |

<sup>1</sup>MDMD, MDSO, and SDMD not available on STW1254.

**Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 54" High**



|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW2454B</b> | 800  | 945  | 993  | 1051 | 1159 | 1174 | 1224 | 1318 |
| <b>STW2754B</b> | 900  | 1064 | 1116 | 1180 | 1327 | 1345 | 1433 | 1536 |
| <b>STW3054B</b> | 913  | 1074 | 1127 | 1193 | 1350 | 1371 | 1477 | 1573 |
| <b>STW3354B</b> | 957  | 1118 | 1173 | 1247 | 1426 | 1449 | 1558 | 1651 |
| <b>STW3654B</b> | 1001 | 1170 | 1230 | 1302 | 1491 | 1510 | 1630 | 1725 |

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW3954</b> | 1013 | 1177 | 1236 | 1308 | 1504 | 1528 | 1649 | 1748 |
| <b>STW4254</b> | 1113 | 1298 | 1367 | 1438 | 1675 | 1700 | 1835 | 1943 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD             | RECTKL/R |   |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----------------|----------|---|
|       | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | • |

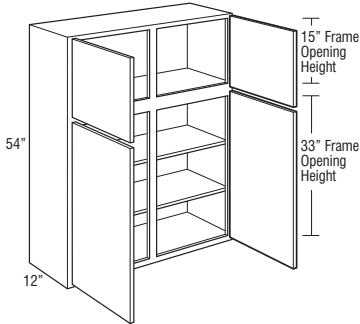
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

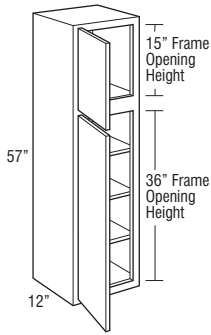
**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSO | SDCG | SDMD | SOSO |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | STD  |

<sup>1</sup>P not available on STW3954 and STW4254.



**Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 57" High**



|                       | Price Point | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW1257 L or R</b> |             | 605 | 713 | 748 | 794  | 875  | 890  | 946  | 1019 |
| <b>STW1557 L or R</b> |             | 656 | 761 | 798 | 845  | 943  | 956  | 1023 | 1087 |
| <b>STW1857 L or R</b> |             | 685 | 802 | 842 | 894  | 1006 | 1023 | 1083 | 1158 |
| <b>STW2157 L or R</b> |             | 724 | 847 | 889 | 941  | 1045 | 1062 | 1148 | 1211 |
| <b>STW2457 L or R</b> |             | 800 | 938 | 985 | 1046 | 1150 | 1171 | 1235 | 1311 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

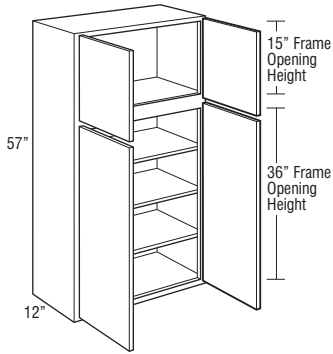
**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSD | SDCG | SDMD | SDSD |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1</sup>MDMD, MSDS, and SDMD not available on STW1257.

72

**Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 57" High**



|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW2457B</b> | 838  | 990  | 1039 | 1101 | 1215 | 1231 | 1282 | 1380 |
| <b>STW2757B</b> | 945  | 1117 | 1171 | 1235 | 1390 | 1409 | 1502 | 1611 |
| <b>STW3057B</b> | 955  | 1128 | 1185 | 1250 | 1418 | 1439 | 1551 | 1648 |
| <b>STW3357B</b> | 1003 | 1174 | 1232 | 1307 | 1498 | 1522 | 1635 | 1732 |
| <b>STW3657B</b> | 1051 | 1227 | 1290 | 1365 | 1564 | 1587 | 1713 | 1811 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |

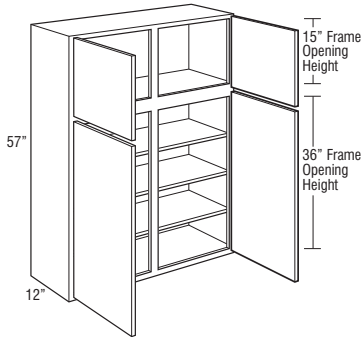
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

**Decorative Door Options**

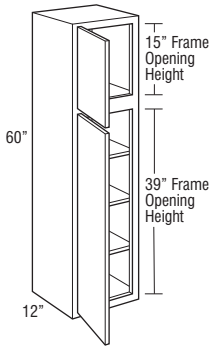
| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSD | SDCG | SDMD | SDSD |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1</sup>P not available on STW3957 and STW4257.



WALL CABINETS

**Stacked Wall Cabinets Single Door, 60" High**



|                       | Price Point | 1   | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW1260 L or R</b> |             | 637 | 733 | 771  | 820  | 920  | 935  | 990  | 1059 |
| <b>STW1560 L or R</b> |             | 682 | 791 | 830  | 878  | 987  | 1002 | 1071 | 1139 |
| <b>STW1860 L or R</b> |             | 716 | 836 | 877  | 930  | 1045 | 1061 | 1133 | 1205 |
| <b>STW2160 L or R</b> |             | 755 | 881 | 925  | 979  | 1091 | 1106 | 1194 | 1262 |
| <b>STW2460 L or R</b> |             | 830 | 959 | 1007 | 1065 | 1191 | 1209 | 1281 | 1354 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |   |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|---|
|       |      | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

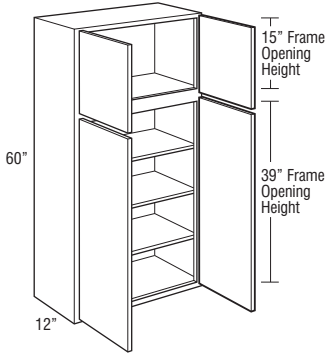
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD           | MDSO           | SDCG | SDMD           | SOSO |
|------|------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| •    | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>1</sup> | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | STD  |

<sup>1</sup>MDMD, MDSO, and SDMD not available on STW1260.

**Stacked Wall Cabinets Double Door, 60" High**



|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STW2460B</b> | 869  | 1010 | 1061 | 1124 | 1253 | 1271 | 1320 | 1429 |
| <b>STW2760B</b> | 993  | 1153 | 1209 | 1277 | 1456 | 1478 | 1574 | 1684 |
| <b>STW3060B</b> | 1012 | 1178 | 1235 | 1297 | 1501 | 1523 | 1642 | 1742 |
| <b>STW3360B</b> | 1055 | 1226 | 1284 | 1364 | 1573 | 1596 | 1722 | 1829 |
| <b>STW3660B</b> | 1103 | 1275 | 1339 | 1421 | 1650 | 1675 | 1806 | 1910 |
| <b>STW3960</b>  | 1123 | 1296 | 1359 | 1436 | 1662 | 1687 | 1828 | 1935 |
| <b>STW4260</b>  | 1241 | 1435 | 1507 | 1587 | 1855 | 1884 | 2040 | 2159 |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P              | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----------------|----|----------|
|       |      | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | •  | •        |

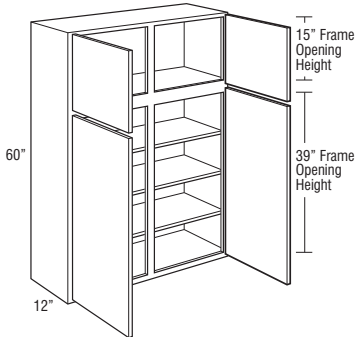
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

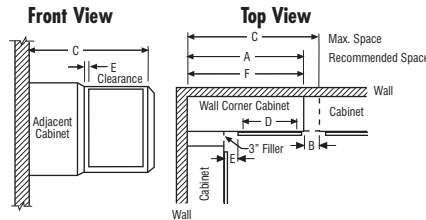
| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSO | SDCG | SDMD | SOSO |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | STD  |

<sup>1</sup>P not available on STW3960 and STW4260.



Wall Corner Cabinets

- Wall corner cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WC pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The BL or BR in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.

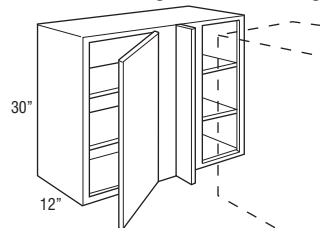


NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

| Model  | A<br>Recommended<br>Space | B<br>Max.<br>Pull* | C<br>Max.<br>Space | D<br>Face Frame<br>Opening | E*<br>Full/Modified<br>At Min. | E*<br>Full Overlay<br>At Max. | E<br>Traditional Overlay<br>At Min. | E<br>Traditional Overlay<br>At Max. | F<br>Actual<br>Cabinet |
|--------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| WC24.. | 24"                       | 5"                 | 29"                | 7 1/2"                     | 1 3/4"                         | 6 3/4"                        | 2 1/2"                              | 7 1/2"                              | 24"                    |
| WC27.. | 27"                       | 4 1/2"             | 31 1/2"            | 9"                         | 3 1/4"                         | 7 3/4"                        | 4"                                  | 8 1/2"                              | 27"                    |
| WC30.. | 30"                       | 5"                 | 35"                | 13 1/2"                    | 1 3/4"                         | 6 3/4"                        | 2 1/2"                              | 7 1/2"                              | 30"                    |
| WC33.. | 33"                       | 4 1/2"             | 37 1/2"            | 15"                        | 3 1/4"                         | 7 3/4"                        | 4"                                  | 8 1/2"                              | 33"                    |
| WC36.. | 36"                       | 5"                 | 41"                | 19 1/2"                    | 1 3/4"                         | 6 3/4"                        | 2 1/2"                              | 7 1/2"                              | 36"                    |
| WC42.. | 42"                       | 4 1/2"             | 46 1/2"            | 24"                        | 3 1/4"                         | 7 3/4"                        | 4"                                  | 8 1/2"                              | 42"                    |
| WC48.. | 48"                       | 4 1/2"             | 52 1/2"            | 30"                        | 3 1/4"                         | 7 3/4"                        | 4"                                  | 8 1/2"                              | 48"                    |

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

Wall Corner Single Door, 30" High



|                 | Price Point | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |     |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| WC2430 BL or BR |             | 358 | 421 | 443 | 467 | 519 | 526 | 570 | 607 | 674 |
| WC2730 BL or BR |             | 371 | 436 | 459 | 489 | 537 | 546 | 595 | 631 | 707 |
| WC3030 BL or BR |             | 387 | 461 | 484 | 511 | 571 | 579 | 620 | 662 | 755 |
| WC3330 BL or BR |             | 421 | 500 | 526 | 559 | 613 | 622 | 672 | 709 | 805 |
| WC3630 BL or BR |             | 432 | 519 | 544 | 577 | 647 | 658 | 707 | 754 | 848 |

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.

Modifications

|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

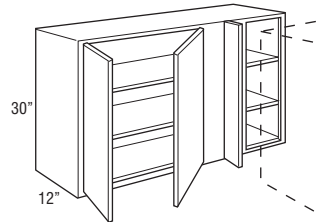
Construction Upgrades

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

|    |    |
|----|----|
| CG | MD |
|    |    |

Wall Corner Double Door, 30" High



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| WC4230 BL or BR | 561 | 662 | 697 | 739 | 815 | 825 | 886 | 935  | 1060 |
| WC4830 BL or BR | 591 | 703 | 737 | 783 | 898 | 911 | 983 | 1031 | 1172 |

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.

Modifications

|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

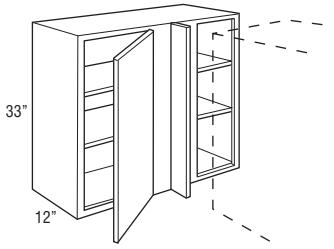
Construction Upgrades

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

|    |    |
|----|----|
| CG | MD |
|    |    |

Wall Corner Single Door, 33" High



| Price Point     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| WC2433 BL or BR | 428 | 501 | 527 | 560 | 625 | 635 | 690 | 736 |
| WC2733 BL or BR | 452 | 529 | 556 | 589 | 658 | 668 | 734 | 778 |
| WC3033 BL or BR | 480 | 562 | 591 | 625 | 703 | 712 | 778 | 824 |
| WC3333 BL or BR | 509 | 599 | 629 | 666 | 748 | 760 | 833 | 882 |
| WC3633 BL or BR | 539 | 635 | 668 | 706 | 793 | 805 | 890 | 939 |

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

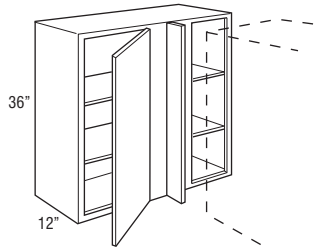
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

Wall Corner Single Door, 36" High



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| WC2436 BL or BR | 428 | 501 | 527 | 560 | 625 | 635 | 690 | 736 |
| WC2736 BL or BR | 452 | 529 | 556 | 589 | 658 | 668 | 734 | 778 |
| WC3036 BL or BR | 480 | 562 | 591 | 625 | 703 | 712 | 778 | 824 |
| WC3336 BL or BR | 509 | 599 | 629 | 666 | 748 | 760 | 833 | 882 |
| WC3636 BL or BR | 539 | 635 | 668 | 706 | 793 | 805 | 890 | 939 |

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

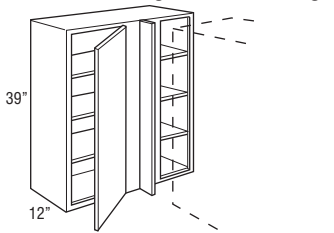
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

Wall Corner Single Door, 39" High



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| WC2439 BL or BR | 461 | 542 | 570 | 605 | 675 | 683 | 746 | 795  |
| WC2739 BL or BR | 490 | 571 | 600 | 639 | 709 | 720 | 792 | 842  |
| WC3039 BL or BR | 519 | 607 | 637 | 675 | 758 | 768 | 842 | 891  |
| WC3339 BL or BR | 551 | 646 | 679 | 718 | 808 | 820 | 902 | 953  |
| WC3639 BL or BR | 583 | 685 | 720 | 761 | 857 | 873 | 963 | 1014 |

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

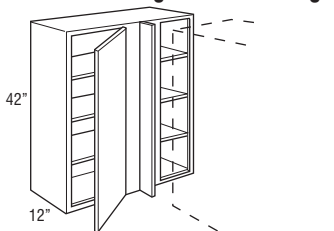
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

Wall Corner Single Door, 42" High



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| WC2442 BL or BR | 499 | 582 | 611 | 649 | 731 | 740 | 813  | 864  |
| WC2742 BL or BR | 531 | 616 | 647 | 685 | 779 | 791 | 868  | 921  |
| WC3042 BL or BR | 572 | 660 | 694 | 735 | 833 | 847 | 925  | 975  |
| WC3342 BL or BR | 608 | 703 | 738 | 783 | 886 | 901 | 995  | 1051 |
| WC3642 BL or BR | 643 | 744 | 783 | 827 | 938 | 953 | 1063 | 1123 |

- BL or BR indicates void. BR (right) void shown.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

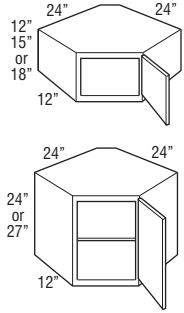
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

**Wall Diagonal, 12", 15", 18", 24", or 27" High, 24" x 24"**



|                      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WD2412 L or R</b> | 366 | 411 | 430 | 457 | 489 | 496 | 538 | 577 |
| <b>WD2415 L or R</b> | 386 | 432 | 453 | 481 | 515 | 522 | 567 | 607 |
| <b>WD2418 L or R</b> | 406 | 455 | 476 | 506 | 541 | 549 | 597 | 639 |
| <b>WD2424 L or R</b> | 451 | 503 | 528 | 561 | 600 | 609 | 662 | 708 |
| <b>WD2427 L or R</b> | 468 | 533 | 560 | 593 | 635 | 643 | 702 | 749 |

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed or retrofitted.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO            | CCO            | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|-------|------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
|       |      | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>2</sup> |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

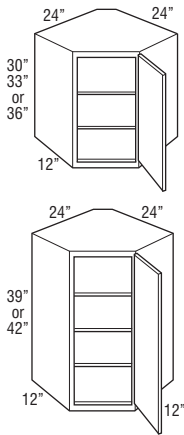
| CG | MD             |
|----|----------------|
| •  | • <sup>3</sup> |

<sup>1</sup>CBO available only on WD2424 and WD2427.

<sup>2</sup>CCO available only on WD2412, WD2415, and WD2418.

<sup>3</sup>MD not available on WD2412 and WD2427.

**Wall Diagonal, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 24" x 24"**



|                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| <b>WD2430 L or R</b> | 484 | 562 | 591 | 625 | 669 | 677 | 742  | 790  |
| <b>WD2433 L or R</b> | 568 | 655 | 688 | 732 | 794 | 806 | 884  | 944  |
| <b>WD2436 L or R</b> | 568 | 655 | 688 | 732 | 794 | 806 | 884  | 944  |
| <b>WD2439 L or R</b> | 613 | 708 | 744 | 790 | 858 | 874 | 956  | 1021 |
| <b>WD2442 L or R</b> | 652 | 753 | 789 | 840 | 920 | 935 | 1028 | 1079 |

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
|       |      |     | •   | •     | •     |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

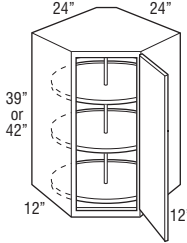
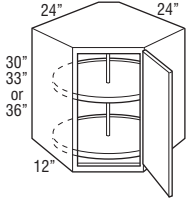
**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |



Price Point

**Wall Diagonal with Lazy Susan, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 24" x 24"**



|                       | 1   | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WD2430S L or R</b> | 639 | 747 | 785  | 829  | 907  | 918  | 1004 | 1068 |
| <b>WD2433S L or R</b> | 753 | 864 | 909  | 965  | 1071 | 1087 | 1177 | 1258 |
| <b>WD2436S L or R</b> | 753 | 864 | 909  | 965  | 1071 | 1087 | 1177 | 1258 |
| <b>WD2439S L or R</b> | 813 | 934 | 981  | 1041 | 1157 | 1173 | 1272 | 1359 |
| <b>WD2442S L or R</b> | 868 | 977 | 1027 | 1088 | 1234 | 1251 | 1350 | 1447 |

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
|       | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     |     |    | •  |      | •    |     |       | •        |    | •  | •    |   |    |          |

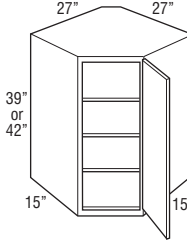
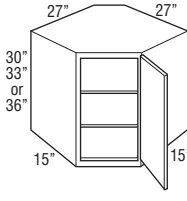
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

**Wall Diagonal, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 27" x 27"**



|                      |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WD2730 L or R</b> | 603 | 703 | 737 | 783  | 839  | 851  | 930  | 994  |
| <b>WD2733 L or R</b> | 708 | 819 | 858 | 912  | 994  | 1008 | 1108 | 1174 |
| <b>WD2736 L or R</b> | 708 | 819 | 858 | 912  | 994  | 1008 | 1108 | 1174 |
| <b>WD2739 L or R</b> | 764 | 883 | 927 | 984  | 1072 | 1088 | 1196 | 1268 |
| <b>WD2742 L or R</b> | 817 | 939 | 986 | 1045 | 1150 | 1167 | 1286 | 1351 |

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
|       | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     |     |    | •  |      | •    |     |       | •        |    | •  | •    |   |    |          |

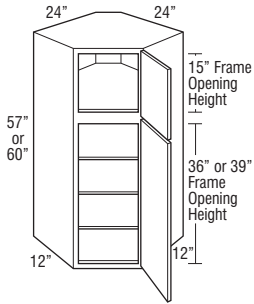
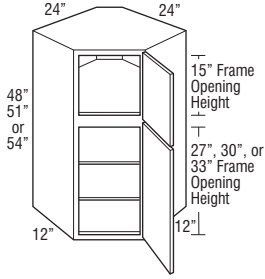
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

**Stacked Diagonal Wall,  
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High,  
24" x 24"**



|                        | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STWD2448 L or R</b> | 890  | 1017 | 1067 | 1131 | 1210 | 1226 | 1339 | 1429 |
| <b>STWD2451 L or R</b> | 974  | 1110 | 1164 | 1238 | 1335 | 1355 | 1481 | 1583 |
| <b>STWD2454 L or R</b> | 974  | 1110 | 1164 | 1238 | 1335 | 1355 | 1481 | 1583 |
| <b>STWD2457 L or R</b> | 1019 | 1163 | 1220 | 1296 | 1399 | 1423 | 1553 | 1660 |
| <b>STWD2460 L or R</b> | 1058 | 1208 | 1265 | 1346 | 1461 | 1484 | 1625 | 1718 |

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
|       | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     |     |    |    | •    | •    |     |       | •        |    | •  | •    |   |    |          |

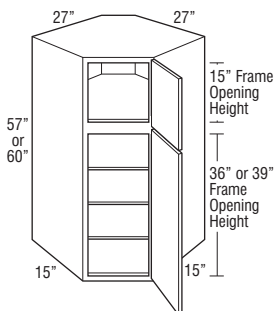
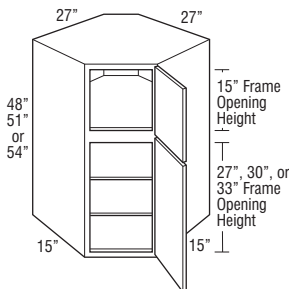
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSG | SDCG | SDMD | SDSD |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
|      |      |      |      |      |      | STD  |

**Stacked Diagonal Wall,  
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" High,  
27" x 27"**



|                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>STWD2748 L or R</b> | 1218 | 1367 | 1422 | 1498 | 1589 | 1609 | 1736 | 1842 |
| <b>STWD2751 L or R</b> | 1323 | 1483 | 1543 | 1627 | 1744 | 1766 | 1914 | 2022 |
| <b>STWD2754 L or R</b> | 1323 | 1483 | 1543 | 1627 | 1744 | 1766 | 1914 | 2022 |
| <b>STWD2757 L or R</b> | 1379 | 1547 | 1612 | 1699 | 1822 | 1846 | 2002 | 2116 |
| <b>STWD2760 L or R</b> | 1432 | 1603 | 1671 | 1760 | 1900 | 1925 | 2092 | 2199 |

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
|       | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     |     |    |    | •    | •    |     |       | •        |    | •  | •    |   |    |          |

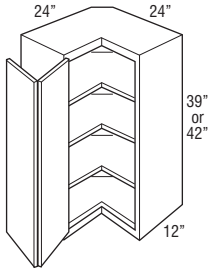
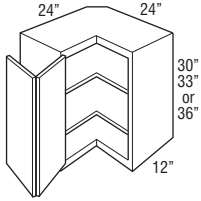
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CGCG | CGSD | MDMD | MDSG | SDCG | SDMD | SDSD |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
|      |      |      |      |      |      | STD  |

**Wall Corner Easy Reach,  
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High,  
24" x 24"**



|                        | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WCER2430 L or R</b> | 562 | 653 | 687 | 731 | 780  | 792  | 868  | 931  |
| <b>WCER2433 L or R</b> | 659 | 764 | 801 | 852 | 930  | 943  | 1037 | 1098 |
| <b>WCER2436 L or R</b> | 659 | 764 | 801 | 852 | 930  | 943  | 1037 | 1098 |
| <b>WCER2439 L or R</b> | 710 | 825 | 868 | 920 | 1003 | 1021 | 1119 | 1184 |
| <b>WCER2442 L or R</b> | 759 | 877 | 920 | 973 | 1074 | 1090 | 1205 | 1268 |

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WCER.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |       |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|-------|
|       |      | •   | •   |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          | • STD |

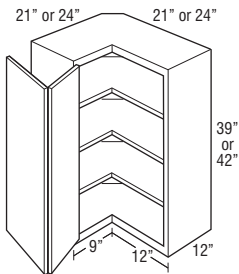
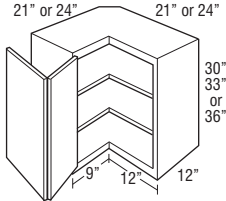
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

**Asymmetrical Wall Corner  
Easy Reach Cabinet,  
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High  
21" or 24"**



|                          |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WCER212430 L or R</b> | 562 | 653 | 687 | 731 | 780  | 792  | 868  | 931  |
| <b>WCER242130 L or R</b> | 562 | 653 | 687 | 731 | 780  | 792  | 868  | 931  |
| <b>WCER212433 L or R</b> | 659 | 764 | 801 | 852 | 930  | 943  | 1037 | 1098 |
| <b>WCER242133 L or R</b> | 659 | 764 | 801 | 852 | 930  | 943  | 1037 | 1098 |
| <b>WCER212436 L or R</b> | 659 | 764 | 801 | 852 | 930  | 943  | 1037 | 1098 |
| <b>WCER242136 L or R</b> | 659 | 764 | 801 | 852 | 930  | 943  | 1037 | 1098 |
| <b>WCER212439 L or R</b> | 710 | 825 | 868 | 920 | 1003 | 1021 | 1119 | 1184 |
| <b>WCER242139 L or R</b> | 710 | 825 | 868 | 920 | 1003 | 1021 | 1119 | 1184 |
| <b>WCER212442 L or R</b> | 759 | 877 | 920 | 973 | 1074 | 1090 | 1205 | 1268 |
| <b>WCER242142 L or R</b> | 759 | 877 | 920 | 973 | 1074 | 1090 | 1205 | 1268 |

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side  
Second set of numbers = right side  
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WCER.
- WCER\_\_2124L shown.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |       |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|-------|
|       |      | •   | •   |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          | • STD |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

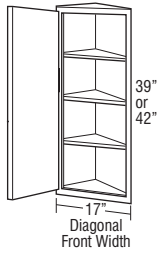
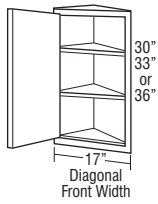
**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

**Wall End Cabinet Single Door, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 12" x 12"**



Top View



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WEC30 L or R</b> | 295 | 345 | 361 | 383 | 431 | 436 | 474 | 506 |
| <b>WEC33 L or R</b> | 311 | 365 | 383 | 406 | 454 | 461 | 495 | 533 |
| <b>WEC36 L or R</b> | 311 | 365 | 383 | 406 | 454 | 461 | 495 | 533 |
| <b>WEC39 L or R</b> | 317 | 375 | 393 | 419 | 464 | 472 | 506 | 547 |
| <b>WEC42 L or R</b> | 323 | 385 | 403 | 428 | 473 | 480 | 517 | 560 |

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
|       |      |     | •   | •     | •     |     |    |    |      |      |     |       | •        |    | •  | •    |   |    |          |

**Construction Upgrades**

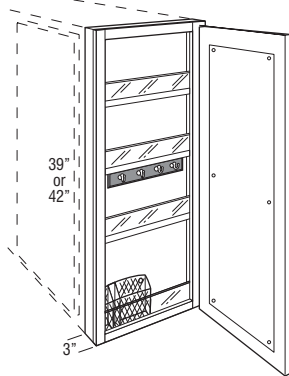
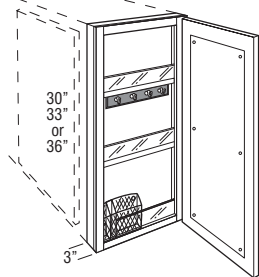
| APU            | PEU |
|----------------|-----|
| • <sup>1</sup> |     |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>APU constructed with 3/8" plywood ends.

**Wall Message Center Cabinet, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High, 3" Deep, 12" Wide**



|                       |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WMC1230 L or R</b> | 800 | 854  | 896  | 904  | 916  | 930  | 953  | 983  |
| <b>WMC1233 L or R</b> | 867 | 921  | 969  | 983  | 1005 | 1020 | 1043 | 1088 |
| <b>WMC1236 L or R</b> | 867 | 921  | 969  | 983  | 1005 | 1020 | 1043 | 1088 |
| <b>WMC1239 L or R</b> | 912 | 969  | 1016 | 1038 | 1059 | 1075 | 1098 | 1148 |
| <b>WMC1242 L or R</b> | 963 | 1011 | 1061 | 1090 | 1121 | 1138 | 1163 | 1219 |

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- Not available next to a Peninsula Cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       | •        |    | •  | •    |   |    |          |

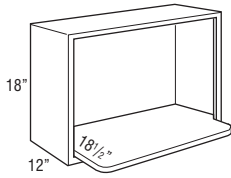
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   |     |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

Wall Microwave Cabinet, 18" High



|        | Opening |         | Cabinet |        |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
|        | Width   | Height  | Width   | Height |
| MW2718 | 24"     | 14 1/4" | 27"     | 18"    |
| MW3018 | 27"     | 14 1/4" | 30"     | 18"    |

| Price Point | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MW2718      | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 |
| MW3018      | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 |

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is hardwood veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |   |     |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|---|-----|
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     | •  |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          | • | STD |

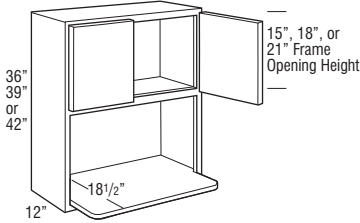
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet, 36", 39", or 42" High



|          | Opening |         | Cabinet |        |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
|          | Width   | Height  | Width   | Height |
| WMW2436B | 21"     | 15 3/4" | 24"     | 36"    |
| WMW2736B | 24"     | 15 3/4" | 27"     | 36"    |
| WMW3036B | 27"     | 15 3/4" | 30"     | 36"    |
| WMW2439B | 21"     | 15 3/4" | 24"     | 39"    |
| WMW2739B | 24"     | 15 3/4" | 27"     | 39"    |
| WMW3039B | 27"     | 15 3/4" | 30"     | 39"    |
| WMW2442B | 21"     | 15 3/4" | 24"     | 42"    |
| WMW2742B | 24"     | 15 3/4" | 27"     | 42"    |
| WMW3042B | 27"     | 15 3/4" | 30"     | 42"    |

|          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| WMW2436B | 774  | 853  | 895  | 901  | 922  | 938  | 998  | 1060 |
| WMW2736B | 815  | 898  | 942  | 948  | 971  | 987  | 1050 | 1116 |
| WMW3036B | 881  | 972  | 1023 | 1033 | 1054 | 1068 | 1143 | 1213 |
| WMW2439B | 835  | 921  | 967  | 986  | 998  | 1013 | 1074 | 1148 |
| WMW2739B | 879  | 969  | 1018 | 1038 | 1051 | 1066 | 1131 | 1208 |
| WMW3039B | 954  | 1052 | 1103 | 1131 | 1136 | 1156 | 1235 | 1310 |
| WMW2442B | 903  | 999  | 1048 | 1074 | 1084 | 1100 | 1166 | 1243 |
| WMW2742B | 951  | 1052 | 1103 | 1131 | 1141 | 1158 | 1227 | 1308 |
| WMW3042B | 1041 | 1149 | 1208 | 1230 | 1243 | 1261 | 1347 | 1434 |

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is hardwood veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- 42" high cabinets include one adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |   |     |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|---|-----|
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          | • | STD |

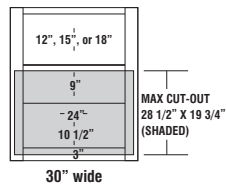
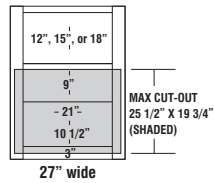
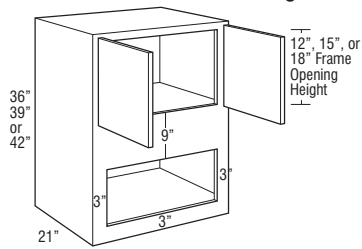
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
| •  |    |

**Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet, 36", 39", or 42" High**



|                   |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WBMW273621</b> | 764 | 902  | 946  | 1004 | 1138 | 1155 | 1227 | 1313 |
| <b>WBMW303621</b> | 805 | 949  | 995  | 1058 | 1212 | 1230 | 1336 | 1416 |
| <b>WBMW273921</b> | 824 | 973  | 1023 | 1083 | 1227 | 1244 | 1325 | 1418 |
| <b>WBMW303921</b> | 870 | 1027 | 1078 | 1139 | 1310 | 1329 | 1442 | 1526 |
| <b>WBMW274221</b> | 891 | 1026 | 1077 | 1138 | 1320 | 1340 | 1424 | 1521 |
| <b>WBMW304221</b> | 954 | 1098 | 1151 | 1212 | 1431 | 1452 | 1576 | 1662 |

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full/modified full overlay (1/4") and traditional overlay (1").
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.

| Model    | Factory Opening | Maximum Cut-out   |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| WBMW27.. | 21W x 10 1/2H   | 25 1/2W x 19 3/4H |
| WBMW30.. | 24W x 10 1/2H   | 28 1/2W x 19 3/4H |

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

**Construction Upgrades**

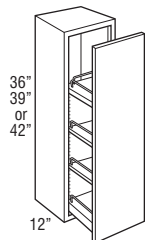
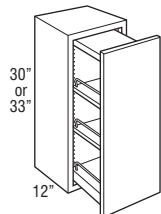
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

<sup>1</sup>RD to 15" available.

**Wall Spice Pull-out, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" High**



|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WSP930</b>  | 728 | 748 | 764 | 779 | 788 | 803 | 819 | 863 |
| <b>WSP1230</b> | 741 | 765 | 780 | 795 | 804 | 820 | 836 | 882 |
| <b>WSP933</b>  | 779 | 803 | 819 | 835 | 845 | 859 | 878 | 926 |
| <b>WSP1233</b> | 797 | 822 | 840 | 855 | 863 | 881 | 899 | 947 |

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>WSP936</b>  | 779 | 803 | 819 | 835 | 845 | 859 | 878 | 926  |
| <b>WSP1236</b> | 797 | 822 | 840 | 855 | 863 | 881 | 899 | 947  |
| <b>WSP939</b>  | 800 | 824 | 843 | 857 | 866 | 883 | 902 | 951  |
| <b>WSP1239</b> | 824 | 850 | 866 | 883 | 891 | 910 | 927 | 980  |
| <b>WSP942</b>  | 832 | 857 | 876 | 892 | 902 | 918 | 937 | 990  |
| <b>WSP1242</b> | 856 | 882 | 901 | 917 | 927 | 946 | 966 | 1021 |

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" to 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- Shelf dimensions for 9" wide cabinets are 4 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep. Shelf dimensions for 12" wide cabinets are 7 1/4" x 9 1/2".

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| •     | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | • | •  | •        |

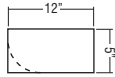
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

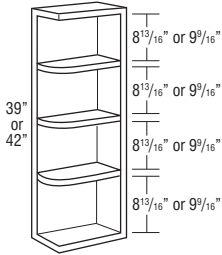
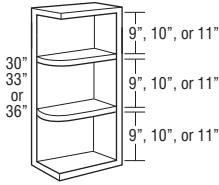
**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

**Wall Outside End Shelf, Square Top, Square Bottom**



Top View



| Price Point       | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WOC630STSB</b> | 344 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 344 |
| <b>WOC633STSB</b> | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 |
| <b>WOC636STSB</b> | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 | 449 |
| <b>WOC639STSB</b> | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 |
| <b>WOC642STSB</b> | 556 | 556 | 556 | 556 | 556 | 556 | 556 | 556 |

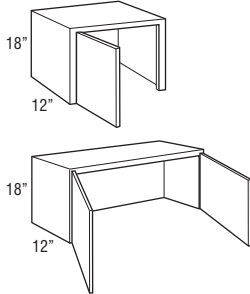
- Units are reversible.
- Hardwood veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Side is 1/4" plywood designed to fit behind front frame.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Shelves are fixed.

| MODIFICATIONS                                  |
|--|
| No modifications available for these products. |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   |     |

**Wall Appliance Garage Doors**



|                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WAGD18 L or R</b> | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 |
| <b>WAGD24 L or R</b> | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 |
| <b>WAGD24B</b>       | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 499 |
| <b>WAGD27B</b>       | 528 | 528 | 528 | 528 | 528 | 528 | 528 | 528 |
| <b>WAGD30B</b>       | 580 | 580 | 580 | 580 | 580 | 580 | 580 | 580 |
| <b>WAGD33B</b>       | 640 | 640 | 640 | 640 | 640 | 640 | 640 | 640 |
| <b>WAGD36B</b>       | 704 | 704 | 704 | 704 | 704 | 704 | 704 | 704 |

- Cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Bottom edge is not trimmable.
- Standard cabinet interior, order MI for matching interior.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath standard wall cabinets.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
|       | •    |     | •   | •     | •     |     |    |    |      | •    |     |       | •        | •  | •  |      |   |    |          |

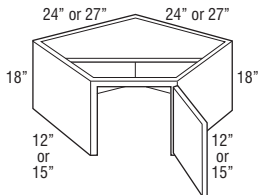
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

**Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage Doors**



|                         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WDAGD1812 L or R</b> | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 |
| <b>WDAGD1815 L or R</b> | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 |

- WDAGD1812 requires 24" x 24" wall space.
- WDAGD1815 requires 27" x 27" wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath diagonal wall cabinets.
- Cabinet has partial top and no floor.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
|       | •    |     | •   | •     | •     |     |    |    |      | •    |     |       | •        | •  | •  |      |   |    |          |

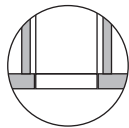
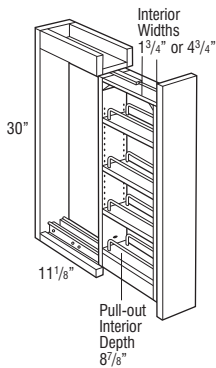
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

**Wall Pull-out Filler, Plain**



Top View

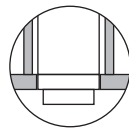
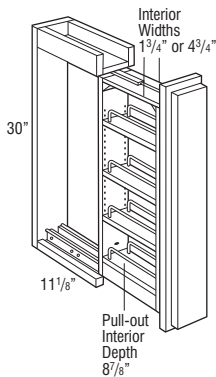
|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WPOF3PL</b> | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 |
| <b>WPOF6PL</b> | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 |

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of a 3/4" thick end panel.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide.
- Full extension guide standard.
- Includes filler.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Wall Pull-out Filler, Overlay**



Top View

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WPOF3OV</b> | 385 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 385 |
| <b>WPOF6OV</b> | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 |

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run with the use of a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Overlay application includes profiled overlay and filler.
- Waldron PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide.
- Full extension guide standard.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.

**Modifications**

|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |

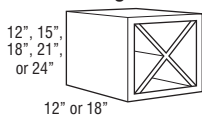
**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     |     |

**Decorative Door Options**

|    |    |
|----|----|
| CG | MD |
|    |    |

**Wine Storage Cabinets**



| SKU       | # of Bottles |
|-----------|--------------|
| WSC121212 | 4            |
| WSC151512 | 10           |
| WSC181812 | 18           |
| WSC181818 | 18           |
| WSC212112 | 24           |
| WSC242412 | 32           |

|                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WSC121212</b> | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 |
| <b>WSC151512</b> | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 | 536 |
| <b>WSC181812</b> | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 |
| <b>WSC181818</b> | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 |
| <b>WSC212112</b> | 591 | 591 | 591 | 591 | 591 | 591 | 591 | 591 |
| <b>WSC242412</b> | 627 | 627 | 627 | 627 | 627 | 627 | 627 | 627 |

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between cabinet and wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" configuration cannot be removed.

**Modifications**

|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |     |    |          |                |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|-----|----|----------|----------------|
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P   | RD | RECTKL/R |                |
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      | STD |    |          | • <sup>1</sup> |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     |     |

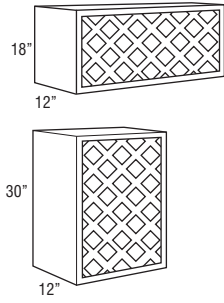
**Decorative Door Options**

|    |    |
|----|----|
| CG | MD |
|    |    |

<sup>1</sup>RD not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.



Wall Wine Rack



| SKU            | # of Bottles |
|----------------|--------------|
| 3018WR, 1830WR | 11           |
| 3618WR         | 13           |

|               | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>3018WR</b> | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 |
| <b>3618WR</b> | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 |
| <b>1830WR</b> | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 | 762 |

- Hardwood veneer plywood with solid-wood lattice work.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |   |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|---|
| •     |      |     |     |       | •     |     | •  |    |      | •    | •   | •     |          |    |    |      |   |    | STD      | • |

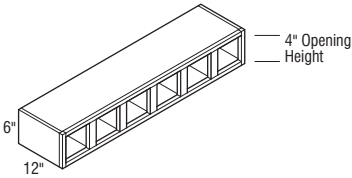
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

NEW Wall Wine Cubby



|                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WCH30</b> (5 openings) | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 |
| <b>WCH36</b> (6 openings) | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 |
| <b>WCH42</b> (7 openings) | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 |

- Matching interior.
- Increased Depth only available in 3" increments.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
|       |      |     |     |       | •     |     | •  |    |      | •    |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    | STD      |  |

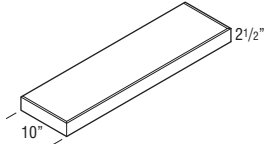
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   |     |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

Floating Shelves



| Maximum Weight Capacity per Shelf |
|-----------------------------------|
| FS24 25 lbs.                      |
| FS30 31 lbs.                      |
| FS36 37 lbs.                      |
| FS42 43 lbs.                      |
| FS48 50 lbs.                      |
| FS54 56 lbs.                      |
| FS60 62 lbs.                      |

|             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>FS24</b> | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 |
| <b>FS30</b> | 538 | 538 | 538 | 538 | 538 | 538 | 538 | 538 |
| <b>FS36</b> | 606 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 606 |
| <b>FS42</b> | 622 | 622 | 622 | 622 | 622 | 622 | 622 | 622 |
| <b>FS48</b> | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 |
| <b>FS54</b> | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 |
| <b>FS60</b> | 827 | 827 | 827 | 827 | 827 | 827 | 827 | 827 |

- 3/4" thick solid-wood front, back and ends. 3/8" thick veneered Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) top and bottom. When a Paint finish is specified, veneer may not be applied. Front and ends are mitered together.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- Not trimmable.

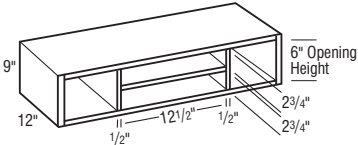
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |

NEW Wall Organizer



|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WOR30</b> | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 | 725 |
| <b>WOR33</b> | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 |
| <b>WOR36</b> | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 | 814 |

- Matching interior.

Modifications

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
|       |      |     |     |       | •     |     | •  |    |      | •    |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    | STD      |  |

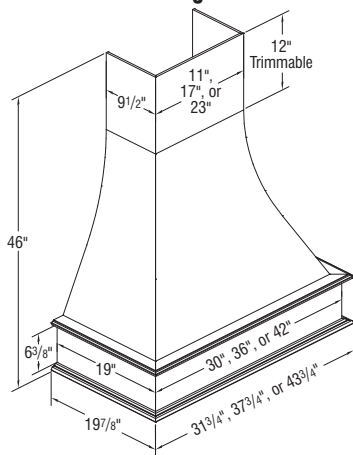
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   |     |

Decorative Door Options

| CG | MD |
|----|----|
|    |    |

**NEW** Artisan Straight Wood Hood



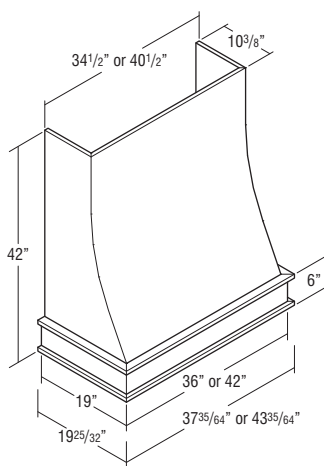
|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHAS30</b> | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 |
| <b>WHAS36</b> | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 |
| <b>WHAS42</b> | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 |

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34".
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Painted Hardwood will be used for PureStyle™.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**NEW** Waterfall Wood Hood



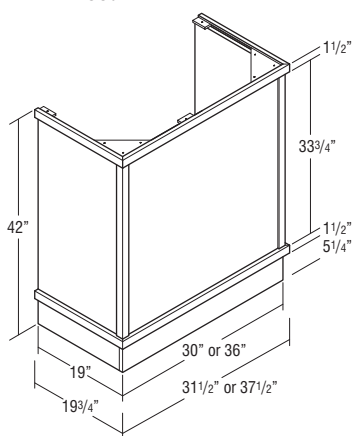
|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHWF36</b> | 3350 | 3350 | 3350 | 3350 | 3350 | 3350 | 3350 | 3350 |
| <b>WHWF42</b> | 3620 | 3620 | 3620 | 3620 | 3620 | 3620 | 3620 | 3620 |

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34".
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Painted Hardwood will be used for PureStyle™.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**NEW** Craftsman Straight Wood Hood



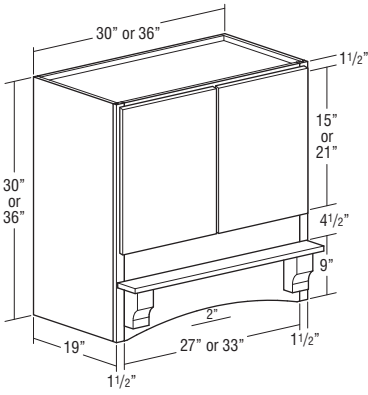
|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHCFS30</b> | 2650 | 2650 | 2650 | 2650 | 2650 | 2650 | 2650 | 2650 |
| <b>WHCFS36</b> | 2865 | 2865 | 2865 | 2865 | 2865 | 2865 | 2865 | 2865 |

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Glaze finishes not available.
- Painted Hardwood will be used for PureStyle™.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Signature Mantel Wood Hood**



| Price Point      | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHSGM3030</b> | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 |
| <b>WHSGM3036</b> | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 |
| <b>WHSGM3630</b> | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 |
| <b>WHSGM3636</b> | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 |

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Operable doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Glaze finishes not available.
- Painted Hardwood will be used for PureStyle™.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, only doors will feature rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**Modifications**

|      |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |
|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|
| ADTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |
|      |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |

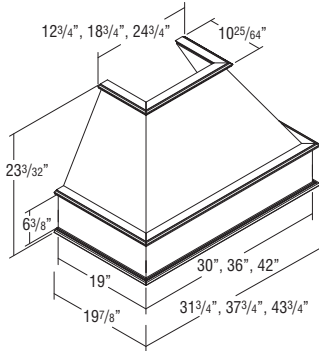
**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     |     |

**Decorative Door Options**

|    |    |
|----|----|
| CG | MD |
|    |    |

**Designer Square Wood Hood**



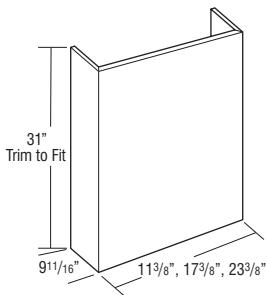
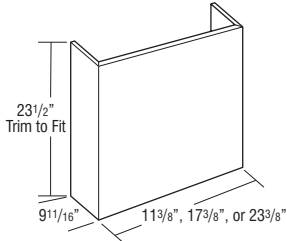
|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>DRH30S</b> | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 | 3019 |
| <b>DRH36S</b> | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 | 3044 |
| <b>DRH42S</b> | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 | 3239 |

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Chimney available (RHC..). See below.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Designer Wood Hood Chimney**



|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>RHC30</b> | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 |
| <b>RHC36</b> | 511 | 511 | 511 | 511 | 511 | 511 | 511 | 511 |
| <b>RHC42</b> | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 |

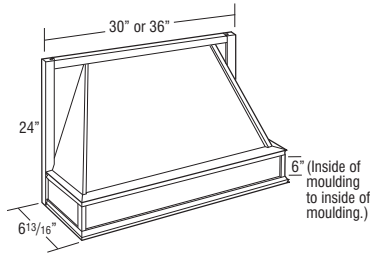
|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>RHCT30</b> | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 | 619 |
| <b>RHCT36</b> | 644 | 644 | 644 | 644 | 644 | 644 | 644 | 644 |
| <b>RHCT42</b> | 730 | 730 | 730 | 730 | 730 | 730 | 730 | 730 |

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- Optional accessory for Designer Square Wood Hood and Square Flat Panel Wood Hood.
- RHC30 and RHCT30 are not compatible with CONVERSION.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Tapered Wood Hood**



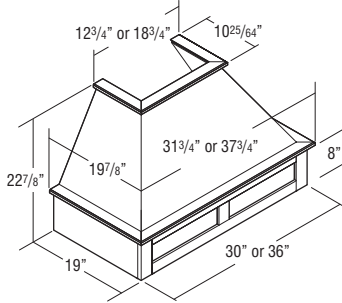
|              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>TWH30</b> | 1640 | 1640 | 1640 | 1640 | 1640 | 1640 | 1640 | 1640 |
| <b>TWH36</b> | 1724 | 1724 | 1724 | 1724 | 1724 | 1724 | 1724 | 1724 |

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Square Flat Panel Wood Hood**



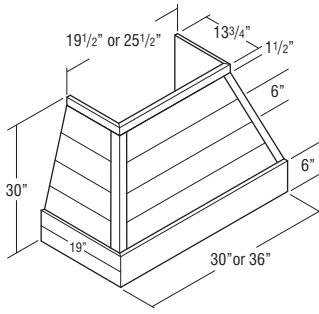
|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHSFP30</b> | 3623 | 3623 | 3623 | 3623 | 3623 | 3623 | 3623 | 3623 |
| <b>WHSFP36</b> | 3654 | 3654 | 3654 | 3654 | 3654 | 3654 | 3654 | 3654 |

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Chimney available (RHCT).
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Shiplap Tapered Wood Hood**

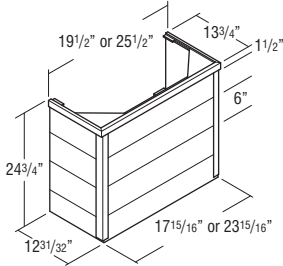


|                  |     |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |
|------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>JWHSIPT30</b> | N/A | 3560 | 3560 | N/A | N/A | 3560 | 3560 | 3560 |
| <b>JWHSIPT36</b> | N/A | 3975 | 3975 | N/A | N/A | 3975 | 3975 | 3975 |

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Compatible with Shiplap Chimney (JWHSIPCH\_ ), which can be trimmed. See below.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Only available in Maple and Painted Hardwood. Painted Hardwood will be used for PureStyle™.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

| MODIFICATIONS                                  |
|--|
| No modifications available for these products. |

**Shiplap Wood Hood Chimney**

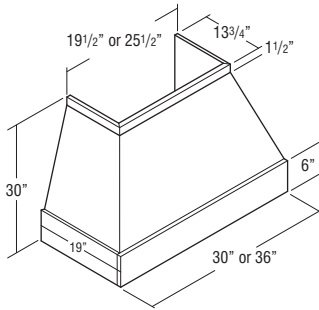


|                   |     |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |
|-------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>JWHSIPCH30</b> | N/A | 1046 | 1046 | N/A | N/A | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 |
| <b>JWHSIPCH36</b> | N/A | 1046 | 1046 | N/A | N/A | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 |

- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimmable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (JWHSIPT\_ ) for an installed height of 54".
- Only available in Maple and Painted Hardwood. Painted Hardwood will be used for PureStyle™.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

| MODIFICATIONS                                  |
|--|
| No modifications available for these products. |

**Simple Tapered Wood Hood**

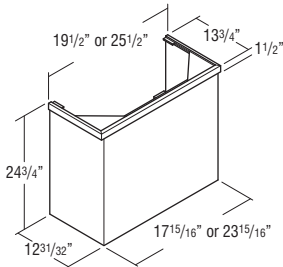


|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHSMT30</b> | 3560 | 3560 | 3560 | 3560 | 3560 | 3560 | 3560 | 3560 |
| <b>WHSMT36</b> | 3975 | 3975 | 3975 | 3975 | 3975 | 3975 | 3975 | 3975 |

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Compatible with Simple Wood Hood Chimney (WHSMC\_ ), which can be trimmed. See below.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- Glaze finishes not available.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

| MODIFICATIONS                                  |
|--|
| No modifications available for these products. |

**Simple Wood Hood Chimney**

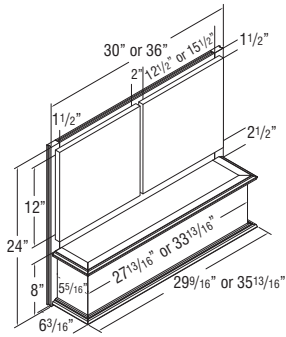


|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHSMC30</b> | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 |
| <b>WHSMC36</b> | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 |

- Trimmable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Simple Tapered Wood Hoods (WHSMT\_ ) for an installed height of 54".
- Not available in Hickory or Rustic Hickory.
- Glaze finishes not available.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

| MODIFICATIONS                                  |
|--|
| No modifications available for these products. |

**Canopy Square Wood Hood,  
24" High**



|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHCS30</b> | 2575 | 2575 | 2575 | 2575 | 2575 | 2575 | 2575 | 2575 |
| <b>WHCS36</b> | 2775 | 2775 | 2775 | 2775 | 2775 | 2775 | 2775 | 2775 |

- Operable doors.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**Modifications**

|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|---|----|----------|--|
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKL/R |  |
|       |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |   |    |          |  |

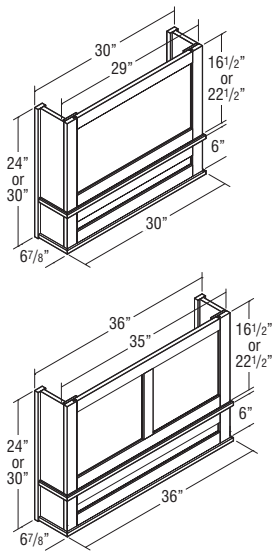
**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     |     |

**Decorative Door Options**

|    |    |
|----|----|
| CG | MD |
|    |    |

**Straight Batten Wood Hood,  
24" or 30" High**



|                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHSBATTEN3024</b> | 2625 | 2625 | 2625 | 2625 | 2625 | 2625 | 2625 | 2625 |
| <b>WHSBATTEN3030</b> | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 | 2928 |

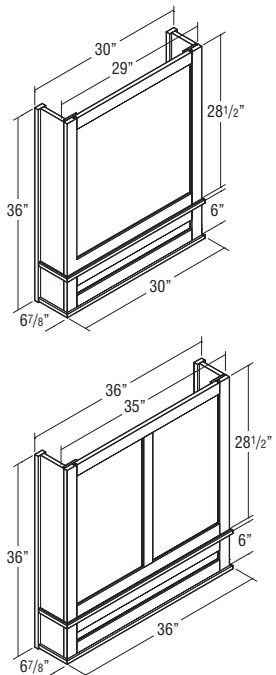
|                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHSBATTEN3624</b> | 2888 | 2888 | 2888 | 2888 | 2888 | 2888 | 2888 | 2888 |
| <b>WHSBATTEN3630</b> | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 | 3253 |

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Straight Batten Wood Hood,  
36" High**



|                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHSBATTEN3036</b> | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 | 3231 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

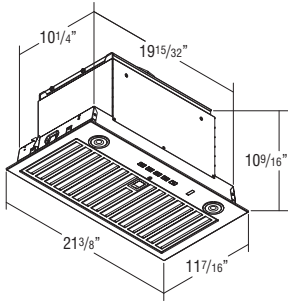
|                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WHSBATTEN3636</b> | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 | 3618 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Homecrest blowers.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Wood Hood Blower, 600 CFM**



**BLOWER600**

3056

3056

3056

3056

3056

3056

3056

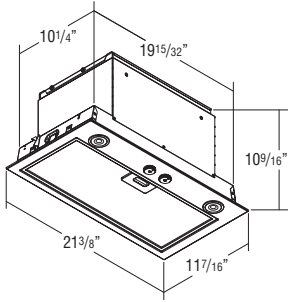
3056

- 600 CFM.
- Two 3 watt (300+ Lumens, 3 settings) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Four speed push button control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- WIFI Enabled, Auto-Sensing, and Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Wood Hood Blower, 400 CFM**



**BLOWER400**

1568

1568

1568

1568

1568

1568

1568

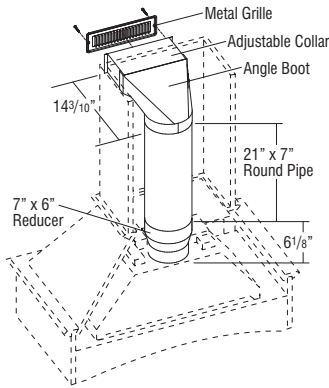
1568

- 400 CFM.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Three speed rotary switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Wood Hood Interior Ductwork Conversion Kit**



**CONVERSION**

291

291

291

291

291

291

291

291

**FILTERCHAR**

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

150

- CONVERSION: Optional kit to allow recirculation of the hood exhaust back into the kitchen.
- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) angle boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, filter and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with RHC30 or RHCT30.
- FILTERCHAR for use in all Homecrest blowers.
- FILTERCHAR is a replacement charcoal filter used to provide proper filtration for air recirculation when a conversion kit is used. The filter attaches to the inside of the removable mesh metal filter in the blower.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

## BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

**B24**

Cabinet Type ← Cabinet Width

- Heat Shields available for field installation. See page 176.

## TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

### MODIFICATIONS

| Mod.  | Description                       | Mod.     | Description                           |
|-------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| AUTHB | Authentic Ends Both               | FPEB     | Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels |
| AUTHL | Authentic End Left                | FTK      | Flush Toekick                         |
| AUTHR | Authentic End Right               | FTKAV    | Flush Toekick Arch                    |
| CBO   | Cabinet Box Only                  | FTKAV    | Flush Toekick Arch                    |
| CCO   | Cabinet Case Only                 | FTKRV    | Flush Toekick Furniture               |
| CFNTO | Cabinet Front Only                | MI       | Matching Interior                     |
| CFRMO | Cabinet Frame Only                | NSCH     | Non SoftTouch Hinge                   |
| CFP   | Cabinet False Panel               | P        | Peninsula                             |
| CND   | Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer | RD       | Reduced Depth                         |
| EXL   | Extended Stile Left               | RECTKALL | Island Toekick                        |
| EXR   | Extended Stile Right              | RECTKBK  | Recessed Toekick Back                 |
| FB    | Finished Ends                     | RECTKL   | Recessed Toekick Left                 |
| FD    | Full Depth Shelf                  | RECTKR   | Recessed Toekick Right                |
| FDRW  | Furniture Board Drawer            | RT       | Roll Tray                             |
|       |                                   | VTK      | Void Toekick                          |

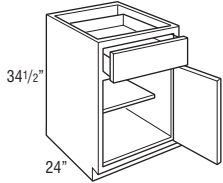
### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

| Mod. | Description             |
|------|-------------------------|
| APU  | All-plywood Unfinished  |
| PEU  | Plywood Ends Unfinished |

### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

### Base Single Door



|                   | Price Point | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-------------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>B9 L or R</b>  |             | 362 | 442 | 478 | 489 | 530 | 542 | 572 | 618 |
| <b>B12 L or R</b> |             | 380 | 464 | 504 | 515 | 558 | 571 | 602 | 650 |
| <b>B15 L or R</b> |             | 401 | 488 | 527 | 541 | 577 | 600 | 633 | 683 |
| <b>B18 L or R</b> |             | 432 | 522 | 559 | 579 | 615 | 644 | 682 | 738 |
| <b>B21 L or R</b> |             | 470 | 562 | 595 | 625 | 651 | 691 | 734 | 793 |
| <b>B24 L or R</b> |             | 519 | 620 | 662 | 694 | 731 | 777 | 813 | 878 |

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

#### Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | MI | NSCH | P              | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT             | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----|------|----------------|----|----------|---------|----------|----------------|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •  | •    | • <sup>2</sup> | •  |          | •       | •        | • <sup>2</sup> | •   |

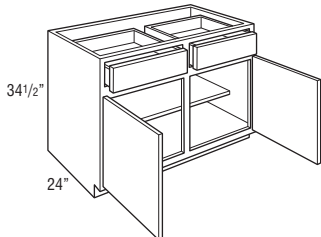
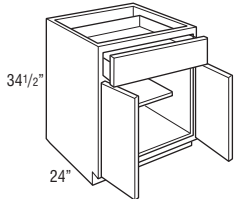
#### Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKRV not available on B9 and B12.

<sup>2</sup>P and RT not available on B9.

### Base Double Door



|             |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>B24B</b> | 544 | 653 | 698  | 731  | 767  | 818  | 853  | 923  |
| <b>B27B</b> | 645 | 771 | 853  | 858  | 941  | 991  | 994  | 1074 |
| <b>B30B</b> | 670 | 796 | 839  | 887  | 1001 | 1041 | 1094 | 1183 |
| <b>B33B</b> | 718 | 843 | 885  | 937  | 1062 | 1104 | 1162 | 1256 |
| <b>B36B</b> | 741 | 880 | 924  | 978  | 1094 | 1148 | 1209 | 1307 |
| <b>B39</b>  | 750 | 895 | 939  | 999  | 1112 | 1199 | 1262 | 1364 |
| <b>B42</b>  | 767 | 917 | 964  | 1019 | 1143 | 1221 | 1288 | 1394 |
| <b>B45</b>  | 793 | 946 | 995  | 1053 | 1184 | 1269 | 1337 | 1447 |
| <b>B48</b>  | 821 | 972 | 1023 | 1083 | 1226 | 1313 | 1377 | 1489 |

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

#### Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>1</sup> | •       | •        | •  | •   |

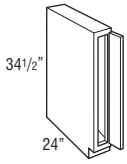
#### Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL available for B27B-B48.



Full Height Base Single Door



|                    | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>B6FH L or R</b> | 344 | 420 | 454 | 464 | 504 | 516 | 543 | 588 |

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide filler as a hinged door for all overlay styles.
- Waldron PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.

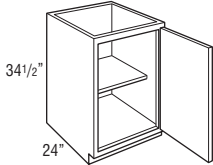
Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
|      |     | •   | •     |     | •     |     | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   |       | •  | •    |   | •  |          |         |          |    |     | • |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Full Height Base Single Door



|                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>B9FH L or R</b>  | 362 | 442 | 478 | 489 | 530 | 542 | 572 | 618 |
| <b>B12FH L or R</b> | 380 | 464 | 504 | 515 | 558 | 571 | 602 | 650 |
| <b>B15FH L or R</b> | 401 | 488 | 527 | 541 | 577 | 600 | 633 | 683 |
| <b>B18FH L or R</b> | 432 | 522 | 559 | 579 | 615 | 644 | 682 | 738 |
| <b>B21FH L or R</b> | 470 | 562 | 595 | 625 | 651 | 691 | 734 | 793 |
| <b>B24FH L or R</b> | 519 | 620 | 662 | 694 | 731 | 777 | 813 | 878 |

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Modifications

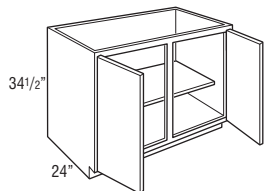
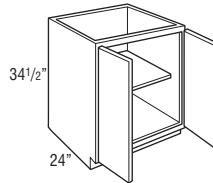
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | MI | NSCH | P              | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK            |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----|------|----------------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|----------------|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     |     | •     |     | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •  | •    | • <sup>2</sup> |    |          |         | •        | •  | • <sup>2</sup> | • |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKRV not available on B9FH and B12FH.  
<sup>2</sup>P and RT not available on B9FH.

Full Height Base Double Door



|               |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>B24BFH</b> | 544 | 653 | 698 | 731  | 767  | 818  | 853  | 923  |
| <b>B27BFH</b> | 615 | 738 | 795 | 819  | 877  | 930  | 969  | 1049 |
| <b>B30BFH</b> | 670 | 796 | 839 | 887  | 1001 | 1041 | 1094 | 1183 |
| <b>B33BFH</b> | 718 | 843 | 885 | 937  | 1062 | 1104 | 1162 | 1256 |
| <b>B36BFH</b> | 741 | 880 | 924 | 978  | 1094 | 1148 | 1209 | 1307 |
| <b>B39FH</b>  | 750 | 895 | 939 | 999  | 1112 | 1199 | 1262 | 1364 |
| <b>B42FH</b>  | 767 | 917 | 964 | 1019 | 1143 | 1221 | 1288 | 1394 |
| <b>B45FH</b>  | 793 | 946 | 995 | 1053 | 1184 | 1269 | 1337 | 1447 |
| <b>B48FH</b>  | 793 | 946 | 995 | 1053 | 1184 | 1269 | 1337 | 1447 |

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     |     | •     |     | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>1</sup> |         | •        | •  | •   | • |

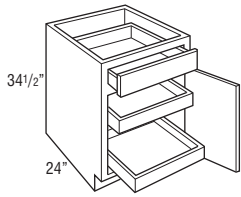
Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL available for B27BFH-B48FH.

Price  
Point

**Base Single Door with Roll Trays**



|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8    |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| <b>B12RT L or R</b> | 596 | 680 | 720 | 731 | 774 | 787 | 818  | 866  |
| <b>B15RT L or R</b> | 617 | 704 | 743 | 757 | 793 | 816 | 849  | 899  |
| <b>B18RT L or R</b> | 648 | 738 | 775 | 795 | 831 | 860 | 898  | 954  |
| <b>B21RT L or R</b> | 686 | 778 | 811 | 841 | 867 | 907 | 950  | 1009 |
| <b>B24RT L or R</b> | 735 | 836 | 878 | 910 | 947 | 993 | 1029 | 1094 |

- 2 wood roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, additional may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 177.

**Modifications**

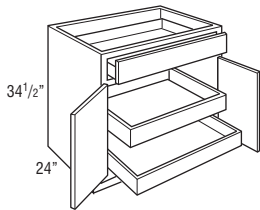
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | STD | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on B12RT.

**Base Double Door with Roll Trays**



|               |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>B24BRT</b> | 760 | 869  | 914  | 947  | 983  | 1034 | 1069 | 1139 |
| <b>B27BRT</b> | 861 | 987  | 1069 | 1074 | 1157 | 1207 | 1210 | 1290 |
| <b>B30BRT</b> | 886 | 1012 | 1055 | 1103 | 1217 | 1257 | 1310 | 1399 |
| <b>B33BRT</b> | 934 | 1059 | 1101 | 1153 | 1278 | 1320 | 1378 | 1472 |
| <b>B36BRT</b> | 957 | 1096 | 1140 | 1194 | 1310 | 1364 | 1425 | 1523 |

- 2 wood roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, additional may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 177.

**Modifications**

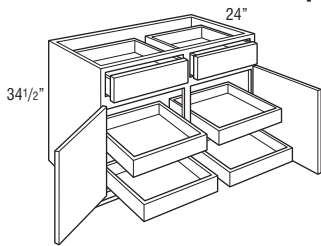
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | STD | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL not available on B24BRT.

**Base Double Door with Roll Trays**



|              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>B39RT</b> | 1182 | 1327 | 1371 | 1431 | 1544 | 1631 | 1694 | 1796 |
| <b>B42RT</b> | 1199 | 1349 | 1396 | 1451 | 1575 | 1653 | 1720 | 1826 |
| <b>B45RT</b> | 1225 | 1378 | 1427 | 1485 | 1616 | 1701 | 1769 | 1879 |
| <b>B48RT</b> | 1253 | 1404 | 1455 | 1515 | 1658 | 1745 | 1809 | 1921 |

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 8 roll trays, additional may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 177.

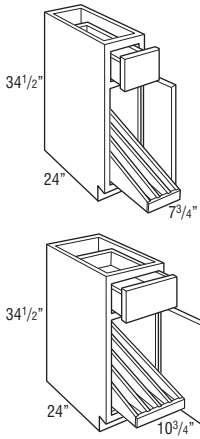
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | STD | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Base with Roll-out Tray Divider



|                       | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>B12TDRO L or R</b> | 671 | 755 | 795 | 806 | 849 | 862 | 893 | 941 |

|                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>B15TDRO L or R</b> | 725 | 812 | 851 | 865 | 901 | 924 | 957 | 1007 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|

- Tray divider utilizes Softouch undermount guides.
- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.

Modifications

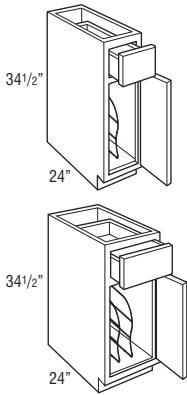
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V MI       | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on B12TDRO.

Base with Tray Divider



|                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>TD9 L or R</b> | 408 | 488 | 524 | 535 | 576 | 588 | 618 | 664 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>TD12 L or R</b> | 472 | 556 | 596 | 607 | 650 | 663 | 694 | 742 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>TD15 L or R</b> | 493 | 580 | 619 | 633 | 669 | 692 | 725 | 775 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 176.

Modifications

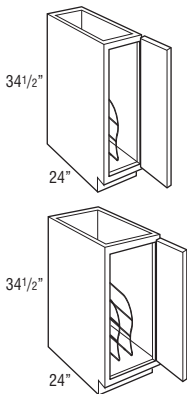
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V MI       | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on TD9 and TD12.

Full Height Base with Tray Divider



|                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>TD9FH L or R</b> | 408 | 488 | 524 | 535 | 576 | 588 | 618 | 664 |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>TD12FH L or R</b> | 472 | 556 | 596 | 607 | 650 | 663 | 694 | 742 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>TD15FH L or R</b> | 493 | 580 | 619 | 633 | 669 | 692 | 725 | 775 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 176.

Modifications

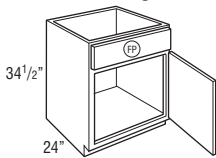
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V MI       | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on TD9FH and TD12FH.

Sink Base, Single Door



|                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>SB21 L or R</b> | 435 | 507 | 543 | 565 | 599 | 618 | 647 | 700 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

|                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>SB24 L or R</b> | 458 | 534 | 572 | 595 | 630 | 650 | 681 | 737 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

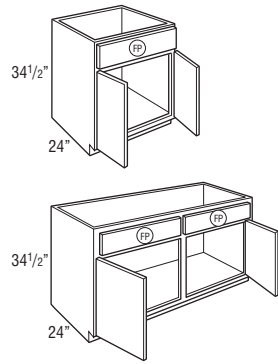
Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | STD | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •        | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Sink Base



|              | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>SB24B</b> | 481 | 562 | 603 | 625 | 662 | 685  | 717  | 775  |
| <b>SB27B</b> | 523 | 627 | 673 | 697 | 753 | 788  | 825  | 892  |
| <b>SB30B</b> | 527 | 631 | 679 | 704 | 755 | 796  | 842  | 908  |
| <b>SB33B</b> | 542 | 661 | 720 | 734 | 793 | 849  | 895  | 969  |
| <b>SB36B</b> | 571 | 689 | 764 | 768 | 842 | 901  | 951  | 1027 |
| <b>SB39</b>  | 597 | 702 | 766 | 780 | 849 | 903  | 954  | 1034 |
| <b>SB42</b>  | 635 | 739 | 793 | 821 | 875 | 934  | 983  | 1062 |
| <b>SB45</b>  | 660 | 769 | 822 | 853 | 910 | 972  | 1028 | 1111 |
| <b>SB48</b>  | 673 | 797 | 857 | 885 | 942 | 1021 | 1070 | 1157 |

Modifications

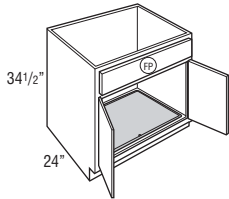
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    |     | •   | •     | •   | STD   | •   | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    |   |    | • <sup>1</sup> | •       | •        |    | •   |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL available for SB27B-SB48.

Sink Base with CabMat™



|                |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>SB30BCM</b> | 735 | 839 | 887 | 912 | 963  | 1004 | 1050 | 1116 |
| <b>SB33BCM</b> | 750 | 869 | 928 | 942 | 1001 | 1057 | 1103 | 1177 |
| <b>SB36BCM</b> | 779 | 897 | 972 | 976 | 1050 | 1109 | 1159 | 1235 |

• CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.

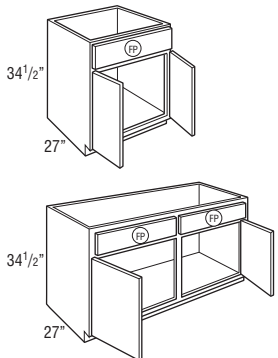
Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | STD   | •   | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    |   |    | •        | •       | •        |    | •   |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Sink Base, 27" Deep



|                  |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>SB243427B</b> | 631 | 712 | 753  | 775  | 812  | 835  | 867  | 925  |
| <b>SB273427B</b> | 673 | 777 | 823  | 847  | 903  | 938  | 975  | 1042 |
| <b>SB303427B</b> | 677 | 781 | 829  | 854  | 905  | 946  | 992  | 1058 |
| <b>SB333427B</b> | 692 | 811 | 870  | 884  | 943  | 999  | 1045 | 1119 |
| <b>SB363427B</b> | 721 | 839 | 914  | 918  | 992  | 1051 | 1101 | 1177 |
| <b>SB393427</b>  | 747 | 852 | 916  | 930  | 999  | 1053 | 1104 | 1184 |
| <b>SB423427</b>  | 785 | 889 | 943  | 971  | 1025 | 1084 | 1133 | 1212 |
| <b>SB453427</b>  | 810 | 919 | 972  | 1003 | 1060 | 1122 | 1178 | 1261 |
| <b>SB483427</b>  | 823 | 947 | 1007 | 1035 | 1092 | 1171 | 1220 | 1307 |

Modifications

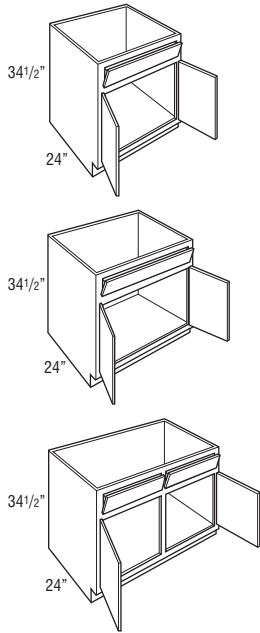
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|      |     | •   | •     | •   | STD   | •   | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    |   |    | • <sup>1</sup> | •       | •        |    | •   |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL not available on SB243427B.

**Sink Base with Tilt-out Trays**



|                | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>SB24BST</b> | 575 | 656 | 697 | 719 | 756  | 779  | 811  | 869  |
| <b>SB27BST</b> | 617 | 721 | 767 | 791 | 847  | 882  | 919  | 986  |
| <b>SB30BST</b> | 621 | 725 | 773 | 798 | 849  | 890  | 936  | 1002 |
| <b>SB33BST</b> | 636 | 755 | 814 | 828 | 887  | 943  | 989  | 1063 |
| <b>SB36BST</b> | 669 | 787 | 862 | 866 | 940  | 999  | 1049 | 1125 |
| <b>SB39ST</b>  | 695 | 800 | 864 | 878 | 947  | 1001 | 1052 | 1132 |
| <b>SB42ST</b>  | 733 | 837 | 891 | 919 | 973  | 1032 | 1081 | 1160 |
| <b>SB45ST</b>  | 758 | 867 | 920 | 951 | 1008 | 1070 | 1126 | 1209 |

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-45" wide.

**Modifications**

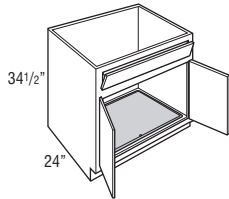
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     | •   | •  |    |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    |   |    | • <sup>1</sup> | •       | •        |    | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL not available on SB24ST.

**Sink Base with Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™**



|                  |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>SB30BSTCM</b> | 829 | 933 | 981  | 1006 | 1057 | 1098 | 1144 | 1210 |
| <b>SB33BSTCM</b> | 844 | 963 | 1022 | 1036 | 1095 | 1151 | 1197 | 1271 |
| <b>SB36BSTCM</b> | 877 | 995 | 1070 | 1074 | 1148 | 1207 | 1257 | 1333 |

- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.

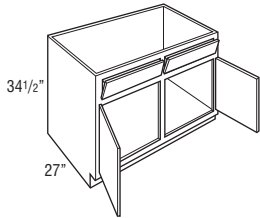
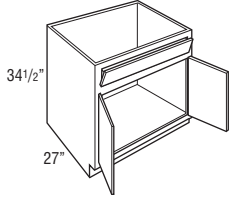
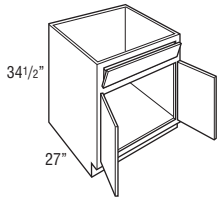
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     | •   | •  |    |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    |   |    | •        | •       | •        |    | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Sink Base with Tilt-Out Trays, 27" Deep**



|                    | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|--------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>SB243427BST</b> | 725 | 806  | 847  | 869  | 906  | 929  | 961  | 1019 |
| <b>SB273427BST</b> | 767 | 871  | 917  | 941  | 997  | 1032 | 1069 | 1136 |
| <b>SB303427BST</b> | 771 | 875  | 923  | 948  | 999  | 1040 | 1086 | 1152 |
| <b>SB333427BST</b> | 786 | 905  | 964  | 978  | 1037 | 1093 | 1139 | 1213 |
| <b>SB363427BST</b> | 819 | 937  | 1012 | 1016 | 1090 | 1149 | 1199 | 1275 |
| <b>SB393427ST</b>  | 845 | 950  | 1014 | 1028 | 1097 | 1151 | 1202 | 1282 |
| <b>SB423427ST</b>  | 883 | 987  | 1041 | 1069 | 1123 | 1182 | 1231 | 1310 |
| <b>SB453427ST</b>  | 908 | 1017 | 1070 | 1101 | 1158 | 1220 | 1276 | 1359 |

- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-45" wide.

**Modifications**

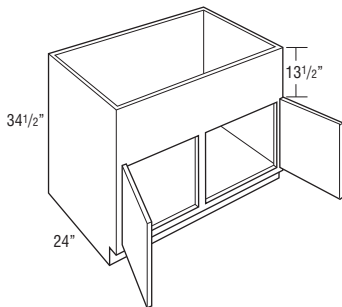
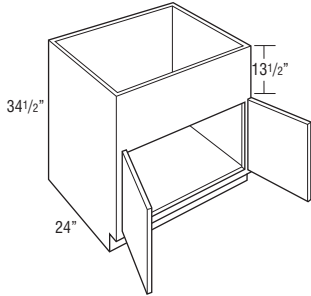
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL not available on SB243427BST.

**Country Sink Base**



|                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CNTYSB30B</b> | 758 | 858  | 908  | 931  | 977  | 1021 | 1061 | 1147 |
| <b>CNTYSB33B</b> | 774 | 887  | 945  | 960  | 1018 | 1070 | 1115 | 1207 |
| <b>CNTYSB36B</b> | 801 | 914  | 990  | 993  | 1061 | 1120 | 1168 | 1262 |
| <b>CNTYSB39</b>  | 846 | 947  | 1014 | 1028 | 1097 | 1150 | 1196 | 1292 |
| <b>CNTYSB42</b>  | 882 | 986  | 1041 | 1069 | 1122 | 1181 | 1230 | 1332 |
| <b>CNTYSB48</b>  | 920 | 1045 | 1106 | 1133 | 1190 | 1268 | 1317 | 1425 |

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 101.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

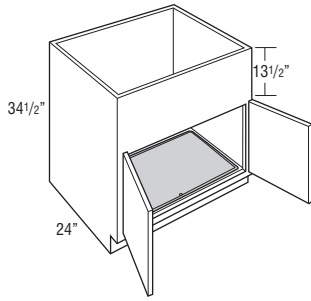
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

Country Sink Base with CabMat™



| Price Point        | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CNTYSB30BCM</b> | 966  | 1066 | 1116 | 1139 | 1185 | 1229 | 1269 | 1355 |
| <b>CNTYSB33BCM</b> | 982  | 1095 | 1153 | 1168 | 1226 | 1278 | 1323 | 1415 |
| <b>CNTYSB36BCM</b> | 1009 | 1122 | 1198 | 1201 | 1269 | 1328 | 1376 | 1470 |

- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 101.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

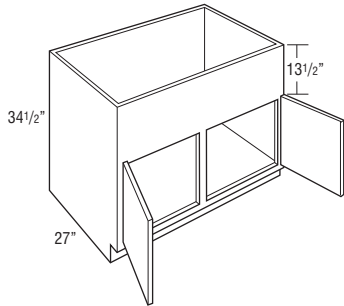
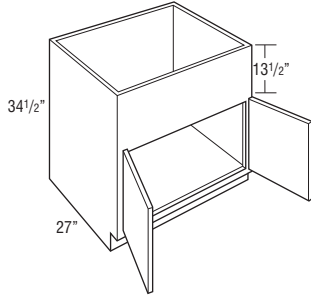
Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Country Sink Base, 27" Deep



|                      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CNTYSB303427B</b> | 908 | 1008 | 1058 | 1081 | 1127 | 1171 | 1211 | 1297 |
| <b>CNTYSB333427B</b> | 924 | 1037 | 1095 | 1110 | 1168 | 1220 | 1265 | 1357 |
| <b>CNTYSB363427B</b> | 951 | 1064 | 1140 | 1143 | 1211 | 1270 | 1318 | 1412 |

|                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CNTYSB393427</b> | 996  | 1097 | 1164 | 1178 | 1247 | 1300 | 1346 | 1442 |
| <b>CNTYSB423427</b> | 1032 | 1136 | 1191 | 1219 | 1272 | 1331 | 1380 | 1482 |
| <b>CNTYSB483427</b> | 1070 | 1195 | 1256 | 1283 | 1340 | 1418 | 1467 | 1575 |

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 101.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

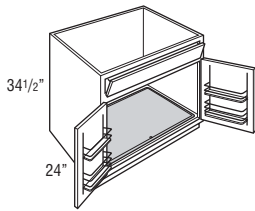
Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
|      |     |     | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™**



**SB36STSCM**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1314 | 1426 | 1499 | 1504 | 1572 | 1632 | 1678 | 1798 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.

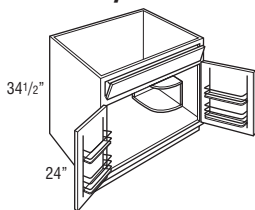
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     | •   | •  |    |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  |      |   |    | •        | •       | •        |    | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tilt-out Trays**



**SB36STS**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1106 | 1218 | 1291 | 1296 | 1364 | 1424 | 1470 | 1590 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.

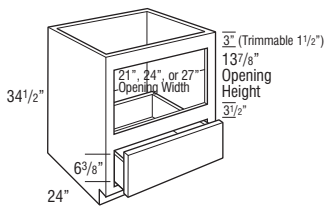
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     | •   | •  |    |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  |      |   |    | •        | •       | •        |    | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet with Drawer**



| Model   | Opening Width | Maximum Width | Opening Height | Maximum Height |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| BBMWD24 | 21"           | 22 1/2"       | 13 7/8"        | 16 7/8"        |
| BBMWD27 | 24"           | 25 1/2"       | 13 7/8"        | 16 7/8"        |
| BBMWD30 | 27"           | 28 1/2"       | 13 7/8"        | 16 7/8"        |

**BBMWD24**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 806 | 829 | 843 | 859 | 865 | 882 | 896 | 942 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

**BBMWD27**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 914 | 936 | 953 | 972 | 979 | 996 | 1014 | 1065 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|

**BBMWD30**

|     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 989 | 1016 | 1035 | 1052 | 1062 | 1080 | 1101 | 1157 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- Standard interior.
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for traditional overlay and 19 3/4" for full/modified full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

**Modifications**

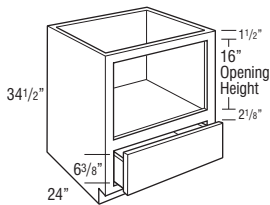
|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |                |          |    |     |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|----------------|----------|----|-----|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK        | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     | •   | •  |    |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  |      |   |    | •        | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL not available on BBMWD24.

**Base Microwave Cabinet with Drawer**



| Model  | Opening Width | Maximum Width | Opening Height | Maximum Height |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| BMWD24 | 21"           | 22 1/2"       | 16"            | 16"            |
| BMWD27 | 24"           | 25 1/2"       | 16"            | 16"            |
| BMWD30 | 27"           | 28 1/2"       | 16"            | 16"            |

**BMWD24**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 711 | 734 | 748 | 764 | 770 | 787 | 801 | 847 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

**BMWD27**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 814 | 836 | 853 | 872 | 879 | 896 | 914 | 965 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

**BMWD30**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 884 | 911 | 930 | 947 | 957 | 975 | 996 | 1052 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.

**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |     |      |   |    |                |                |          |    |     |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|-----|------|---|----|----------------|----------------|----------|----|-----|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI  | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK        | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     | •   |    |    |    |      | •    | •   | •     | STD |      |   |    | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>2</sup> | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

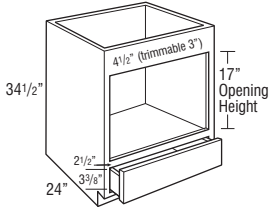
|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     |     |

<sup>1</sup>RD to 18" available.

<sup>2</sup>RECTKALL not available on BMWD24.



**Base Microwave Cabinet with Standard Drawer**



| Model   | Opening Width | Maximum Width | Opening Height | Maximum Height |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| BMWSD24 | 21"           | 22 1/2"       | 17"            | 20"            |
| BMWSD27 | 24"           | 25 1/2"       | 17"            | 20"            |
| BMWSD30 | 27"           | 28 1/2"       | 17"            | 20"            |

| Price Point    | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>BMWSD24</b> | 711 | 734 | 748 | 764 | 770 | 787 | 801 | 847  |
| <b>BMWSD27</b> | 814 | 836 | 853 | 872 | 879 | 896 | 914 | 965  |
| <b>BMWSD30</b> | 884 | 911 | 930 | 947 | 957 | 975 | 996 | 1052 |

• Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.

**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD             | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----------------|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     |     | •  |    |    | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>2</sup> | •       | •        |    | •   |

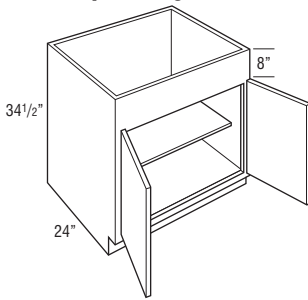
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

<sup>1</sup>RD to 18" available.

<sup>2</sup>RECTKALL not available on BMWSD24.

**Base Drop-in Range Cabinet**



| Model         | 801 | 914 | 990 | 993 | 1061 | 1120 | 1168 | 1262 |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>B36BDR</b> |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Can also be used with apron front sinks, refer to manufacturer's dimension requirements.

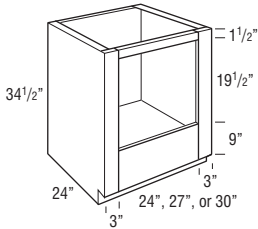
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     |     | •     |     | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Base Oven Cabinet**



| Model | Opening Width | Maximum Width | Opening Height | Maximum Height* |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| B030  | 24"           | 28 1/2"       | 19 1/2"        | 27 1/2"         |
| B033  | 27"           | 31 1/2"       | 19 1/2"        | 27 1/2"         |
| B036  | 30"           | 34 1/2"       | 19 1/2"        | 27 1/2"         |

\*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4".

| Model       | 607 | 625 | 637 | 649 | 655 | 670 | 681 | 720 |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>B030</b> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>B033</b> | 618 | 637 | 649 | 664 | 670 | 681 | 697 | 735 |
| <b>B036</b> | 649 | 669 | 681 | 697 | 704 | 715 | 732 | 772 |

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Heat shield sold separately.

**Modifications**

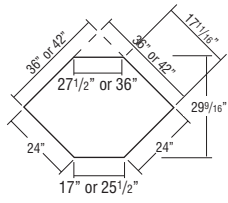
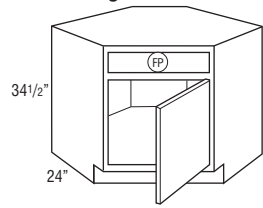
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD             | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----------------|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    |     |     |       |     | •     |     | •  |    |    | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RD to 18" and 21" available.

**Corner Diagonal Sink Base**



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

|                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>CDSB36 L or R</b>      | 1195 | 1291 | 1397 | 1439 | 1535 | 1621 | 1709 | 1849 |
| <b>CDSB42<sup>†</sup></b> | 1470 | 1593 | 1723 | 1774 | 1895 | 1996 | 2105 | 2277 |

- Edges beveled at 45°.
  - For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
  - On CDSB36, to allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- <sup>†</sup>CDSB42 has butt doors with no center stile.

| Wall Width | Frame   | Maximum Sink Width | Maximum Sink Depth |
|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 36" x 36"  | 17"     | 25 3/4"            | 27 11/32"          |
| 42" x 42"  | 25 1/2" | 34 1/4"            | 27 11/32"          |

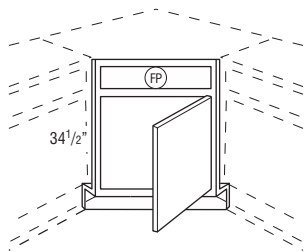
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|      |     |     |       | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  |    |      | •    |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Corner Sink Front**



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

|                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>CSF36 L or R</b>      | 347 | 395 | 422 | 440 | 466 | 483 | 513 | 556 |
| <b>CSF42<sup>†</sup></b> | 390 | 460 | 472 | 509 | 518 | 555 | 587 | 635 |

- Edges beveled at 45°.
  - Corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
  - On CSF36, to allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- <sup>†</sup>CSF42 has butt doors with no center stile.

| Wall Width | Frame   | Maximum Sink Width | Maximum Sink Depth |
|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 36" x 36"  | 17"     | 25 3/4"            | 27 11/32"          |
| 42" x 42"  | 25 1/2" | 34 1/4"            | 27 11/32"          |

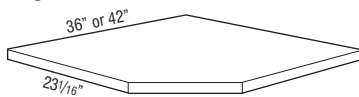
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      |     |     |       | STD | STD   | •   | •  |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     |     |

**Angled Corner Sink Front Bottom**



|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>ACSF36</b> | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 |
| <b>ACSF42</b> | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 136 |

- Designed for use with Corner Sink Front.
- 3/8" thick.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

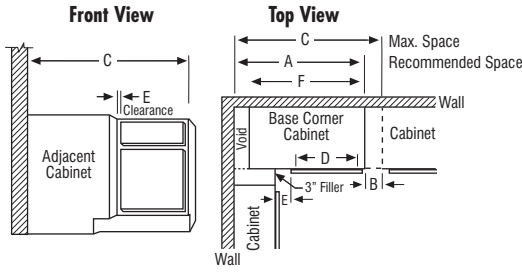
**Construction Upgrades**

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| APU            | PEU |
| • <sup>1</sup> |     |

<sup>1</sup>APU sink front bottoms will be natural maple.

**Base Corner Cabinets**

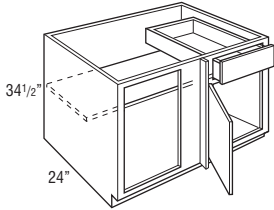
- BCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies and may be pulled up to 3" to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place BC cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".



| Model  | A<br>Recommended<br>Space | B<br>Max.<br>Pull* | C<br>Max.<br>Space | D<br>Face Frame<br>Opening | E*<br>Full/Modified Full Overlay<br>At Min.** | At Max. | E<br>Traditional Overlay<br>At Min.** | At Max. | F<br>Actual<br>Cabinet | Full/Modified<br>Full Overlay<br>Door Width | Traditional<br>Overlay<br>Door Width |
|--------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| BC3639 | 36"                       | 6"                 | 42"                | 7 1/2"                     | 1 3/4"  | 7 3/4"  | 2 1/2"                                | 8 1/2"  | 27"                    | 10"   | 8 1/2"                               |
| BC3942 | 39"                       | 4 1/2"             | 43 1/2"            | 9"                         | 3 1/4"  | 7 3/4"  | 4"                                    | 8 1/2"  | 30"                    | 11 1/2"                                     | 10"                                  |
| BC4245 | 42"                       | 6"                 | 48"                | 13 1/2"                    | 1 3/4"  | 7 3/4"  | 2 1/2"                                | 8 1/2"  | 39"                    | 16"   | 14 1/2"                              |
| BC4548 | 45"                       | 4 1/2"             | 49 1/2"            | 15"                        | 3 1/4"  | 7 3/4"  | 4"                                    | 8 1/2"  | 42"                    | 17 1/2"                                     | 16"                                  |
| BC4851 | 48"                       | 3"                 | 51"                | 16 1/2"                    | 4 3/4"  | 7 3/4"  | 5 1/2"                                | 8 1/2"  | 45"                    | 19"   | 17 1/2"                              |

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.  
 \*\*When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

**Base Corner**



|                      | Price Point | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|----------------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>BC3639 L or R</b> |             | 506 | 607 | 640 | 675 | 703 | 744  | 780  | 845  |
| <b>BC3942 L or R</b> |             | 547 | 645 | 690 | 717 | 758 | 799  | 844  | 912  |
| <b>BC4245 L or R</b> |             | 583 | 683 | 742 | 758 | 817 | 876  | 921  | 996  |
| <b>BC4548 L or R</b> |             | 630 | 738 | 803 | 819 | 883 | 941  | 995  | 1076 |
| <b>BC4851 L or R</b> |             | 681 | 792 | 849 | 879 | 934 | 1013 | 1063 | 1150 |

- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- Nomenclature refers to wall space occupied when installed at minimum and maximum.

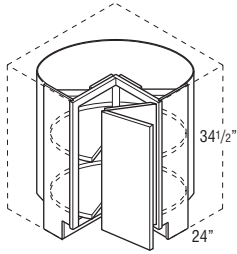
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Base Lazy Susan Corner with Full Height Door and Lazy Susan (with Center Hinge Door)**



**BLS36 L or R**

833

912

982

1016

1084

1166

1226

1326

- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BLS.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

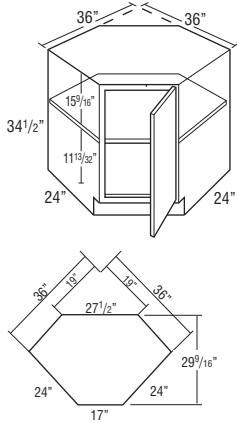
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
|      | •   | •   |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    | STD  |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

**Corner Diagonal Base**



**CDB36 L or R**

936

1013

1094

1127

1205

1271

1340

1450

- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.

**Modifications**

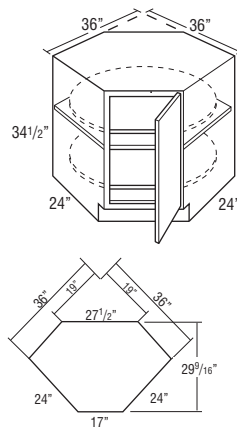
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
|      | •   | •   | •     |     | •     |     |    | •  |    |      | •    |     |       |    | •    |   |    |          |         |          |    |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

**Corner Diagonal Base with Full Height Door & Wood Shelves**



**CDB36SS L or R**

1782

1911

1928

2104

2121

2149

2248

2432

- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 14 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.
- Features two 28" diameter D-shaped plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.

**Modifications**

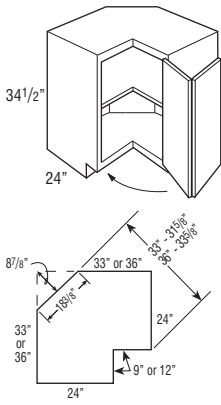
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
|      | •   | •   |       |     | •     |     |    | •  |    |      | •    |     |       |    | •    |   |    |          |         |          |    |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

**Base Easy Reach**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

|                     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BER33 L or R</b> | 885 | 967  | 1041 | 1071 | 1148 | 1208 | 1271 | 1374 |
| <b>BER36 L or R</b> | 936 | 1013 | 1094 | 1127 | 1205 | 1271 | 1340 | 1450 |

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

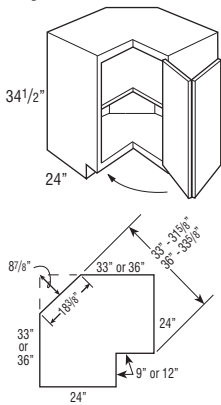
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |          |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|----------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    | •  |    |      | •    |     |       |    | STD  |   |    |          |          |          |    |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

|                       |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BER3336 L or R</b> | 936 | 1013 | 1094 | 1127 | 1205 | 1271 | 1340 | 1450 |
| <b>BER3633 L or R</b> | 936 | 1013 | 1094 | 1127 | 1205 | 1271 | 1340 | 1450 |

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

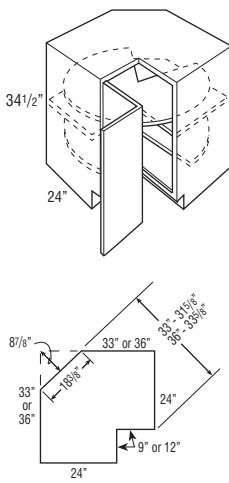
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |          |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|----------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    | •  |    |      | •    |     |       |    | STD  |   |    |          |          |          |    |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Base Corner Super Susan with Wood Shelves**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

|                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BC33SS L or R</b> | 1742 | 1871 | 1890 | 2062 | 2075 | 2102 | 2205 | 2384 |
| <b>BC36SS L or R</b> | 1782 | 1917 | 1928 | 2070 | 2093 | 2117 | 2248 | 2432 |

- BC33SS L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- BC36SS L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- BC33SS - Susans are 28" diameter.
- BC36SS - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BC.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

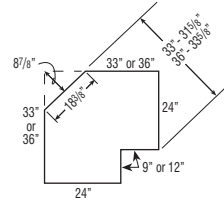
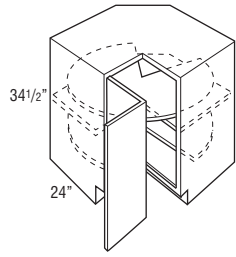
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |          |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|----------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    | •  |    |      | •    |     |       |    | STD  |   |    |          |          |          |    |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Asymmetrical Super Susan**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

|                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BC3336SS L or R</b> | 1782 | 1917 | 1928 | 2070 | 2093 | 2117 | 2248 | 2432 |
| <b>BC3633SS L or R</b> | 1782 | 1917 | 1928 | 2070 | 2093 | 2117 | 2248 | 2432 |

- BC3336SS L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BC3633SS L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BC.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

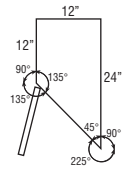
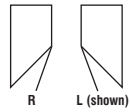
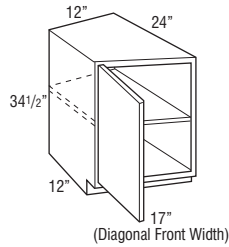
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |     |    |          |         |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|-----|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P   | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    |    | •  |      | •    |     |       |    |      | STD |    |          |         |          |    |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Angle Base**



|                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>AB12 L or R</b> | 380 | 464 | 504 | 515 | 558 | 571 | 602 | 678 |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Door hinged on shallow depth side.
- To allow for proper door clearance of adjacent cabinets, all door styles regardless of overlay utilize 1 1/2" wide doors with a traditional overlay hinge.

**Modifications**

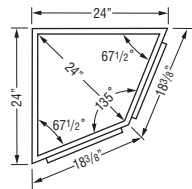
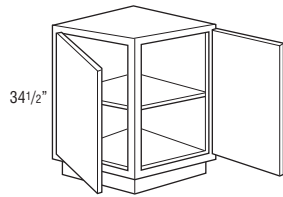
|                |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |                |     |       |    |      |   |                |          |         |                |    |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|----------------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----------------|----------|---------|----------------|----|-----|
| AUTH           | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB           | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD             | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R       | RT | VTK |
| • <sup>1</sup> | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | • <sup>1</sup> | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | • <sup>2</sup> | •        | •       | • <sup>3</sup> | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>AUTH and FPEB available only on 12" deep side of cabinet.  
<sup>2</sup>RD to 18" available.  
<sup>3</sup>RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be ordered when RD is specified. RECTKL and RECTKR cannot be specified on the same cabinet.

**Angle End Base**



Top View

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| <b>AEB24</b> | 689 | 783 | 846 | 868 | 931 | 965 | 1013 | 1146 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

**Modifications**

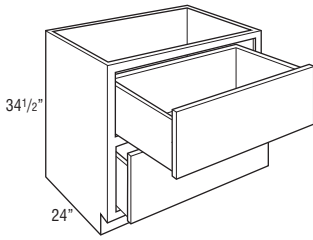
|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   |     |

Price  
Point

**Two Drawer Base**



|               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>2BD18</b>  | 618  | 639  | 650  | 665  | 672  | 683  | 699  | 736  |
| <b>2BD21</b>  | 658  | 676  | 689  | 704  | 710  | 726  | 739  | 780  |
| <b>2BD24</b>  | 710  | 733  | 747  | 761  | 768  | 785  | 799  | 845  |
| <b>2BD27</b>  | 891  | 917  | 936  | 955  | 965  | 984  | 1002 | 1058 |
| <b>2BD30†</b> | 1239 | 1273 | 1298 | 1321 | 1335 | 1358 | 1383 | 1456 |
| <b>2BD33†</b> | 1320 | 1357 | 1382 | 1409 | 1421 | 1448 | 1475 | 1551 |
| <b>2BD36†</b> | 1359 | 1398 | 1425 | 1450 | 1463 | 1491 | 1519 | 1598 |

†Standard drawers are solid-wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides.

**Modifications**

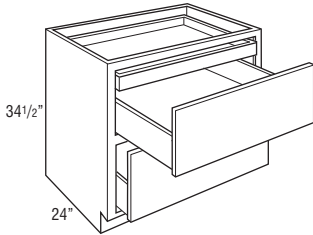
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>1</sup> | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL available for 2BD27-2BD36.

**Two Drawer Base with Roll Tray**



|                | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>2BD24RT</b> | 810  | 833  | 847  | 861  | 868  | 885  | 899  | 945  |
| <b>2BD30RT</b> | 1344 | 1378 | 1403 | 1426 | 1440 | 1463 | 1488 | 1561 |
| <b>2BD36RT</b> | 1469 | 1508 | 1535 | 1560 | 1573 | 1601 | 1629 | 1708 |

- Includes a roll tray inside top drawer.
- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Modifications**

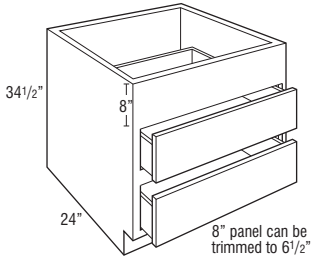
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>1</sup> | •       | •        | •  | STD | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKALL not available on 2BD24RT.

**Two Drawer Base Drop-in Range**



|                | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>2BD36DR</b> | 1359 | 1398 | 1425 | 1450 | 1463 | 1491 | 1519 | 1598 |

- Standard drawers are solid-wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides.

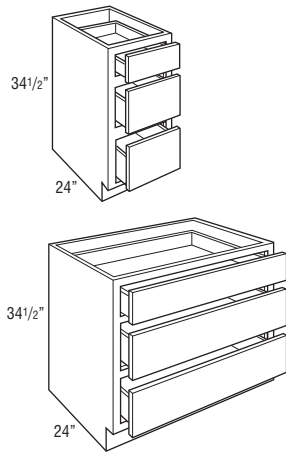
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Three Drawer Base



|                           | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>3BD12</b>              | 556  | 572  | 584  | 596  | 602  | 614  | 626  | 661  |
| <b>3BD15</b>              | 584  | 602  | 614  | 626  | 632  | 645  | 659  | 695  |
| <b>3BD18</b>              | 618  | 639  | 650  | 665  | 672  | 683  | 699  | 736  |
| <b>3BD21</b>              | 658  | 676  | 689  | 704  | 710  | 726  | 739  | 780  |
| <b>3BD24</b>              | 710  | 733  | 747  | 761  | 768  | 785  | 799  | 845  |
| <b>3BD27</b>              | 891  | 917  | 936  | 955  | 965  | 984  | 1002 | 1058 |
| <b>BD30D<sup>†</sup>*</b> | 1268 | 1302 | 1326 | 1350 | 1362 | 1387 | 1412 | 1484 |
| <b>BD33D<sup>†</sup>*</b> | 1320 | 1357 | 1382 | 1409 | 1421 | 1448 | 1475 | 1551 |
| <b>BD36D<sup>†</sup>*</b> | 1359 | 1398 | 1425 | 1450 | 1463 | 1491 | 1519 | 1598 |

<sup>†</sup>Deep drawers are solid-wood dovetail drawers with undermount full extension guides. Top drawer is standard construction with 3/4 extension guides. When WDRW is selected, all three drawers and guides are upgraded.

\*Exterior height of bottom two drawers is 6 3/8".

Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW           | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|----------------|------|-----|----------------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | • <sup>1</sup> | •    | •   | • <sup>2</sup> | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>3</sup> | •       | •        | •  | •   |

Construction Upgrades

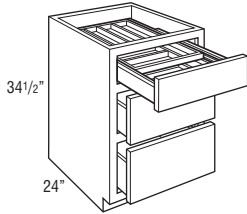
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FDRW not available on BD30D-BD36D.

<sup>2</sup>FTKAV/FT KFV not available on 3BD12.

<sup>3</sup>RECTKALL available for 3BD27 and BD30D-BD36D.

Three Drawer Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer



|                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>3BD15WTCD</b> | 1047 | 1065 | 1077 | 1089 | 1095 | 1108 | 1122 | 1158 |
| <b>3BD18WTCD</b> | 1096 | 1117 | 1128 | 1143 | 1150 | 1161 | 1177 | 1214 |
| <b>3BD21WTCD</b> | 1156 | 1174 | 1187 | 1202 | 1208 | 1224 | 1237 | 1278 |
| <b>3BD24WTCD</b> | 1225 | 1248 | 1262 | 1276 | 1283 | 1300 | 1314 | 1360 |

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer in top drawer.
- Exterior height for lower drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".

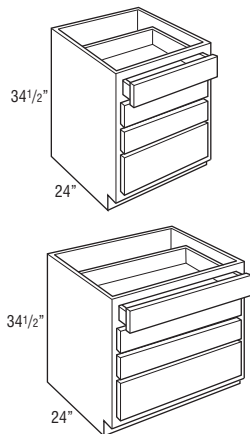
Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   |

Construction Upgrades

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Four Drawer Base



|              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>4BD12</b> | 580  | 599  | 611  | 622  | 629  | 642  | 653  | 690  |
| <b>4BD15</b> | 617  | 636  | 648  | 662  | 670  | 681  | 697  | 734  |
| <b>4BD18</b> | 650  | 671  | 682  | 698  | 704  | 718  | 733  | 772  |
| <b>4BD21</b> | 695  | 713  | 730  | 742  | 750  | 766  | 783  | 824  |
| <b>4BD24</b> | 753  | 774  | 790  | 805  | 815  | 829  | 848  | 894  |
| <b>4BD27</b> | 980  | 1009 | 1029 | 1051 | 1060 | 1083 | 1103 | 1163 |
| <b>4BD30</b> | 1077 | 1109 | 1132 | 1156 | 1166 | 1191 | 1214 | 1279 |

Modifications

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL       | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----|------|---|----|----------------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •  | •    | • | •  | • <sup>2</sup> | •       | •        | •  | •   |

Construction Upgrades

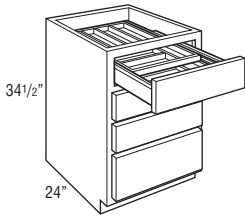
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on 4BD12.

<sup>2</sup>RECTKALL available for 4BD27-4BD30.



**Four Drawer Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer**



| Price Point      | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>4BD15WTCD</b> | 1080 | 1099 | 1111 | 1125 | 1133 | 1144 | 1160 | 1197 |
| <b>4BD18WTCD</b> | 1128 | 1149 | 1160 | 1176 | 1182 | 1196 | 1211 | 1250 |
| <b>4BD21WTCD</b> | 1193 | 1211 | 1228 | 1240 | 1248 | 1264 | 1281 | 1322 |
| <b>4BD24WTCD</b> | 1268 | 1289 | 1305 | 1320 | 1330 | 1344 | 1363 | 1409 |

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer in top drawer.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".

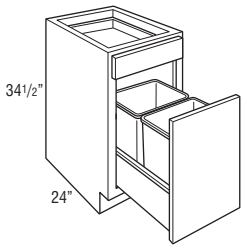
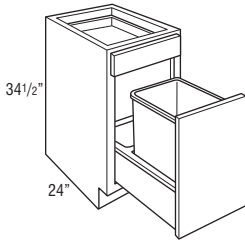
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|----------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •        | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Base Wastebasket**



|              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BWB15</b> | 843  | 987  | 1056 | 1074 | 1145 | 1195 | 1269 | 1358 |
| <b>BWB18</b> | 971  | 1146 | 1215 | 1255 | 1320 | 1397 | 1483 | 1588 |
| <b>BWB21</b> | 1069 | 1261 | 1337 | 1382 | 1452 | 1537 | 1631 | 1747 |

- BWB15 includes one 35 qt. basket.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 qt. baskets.
- Construction has wastebasket pull-out using SoftTouch guides.
- Bottom drawer is dovetailed.

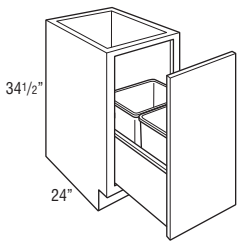
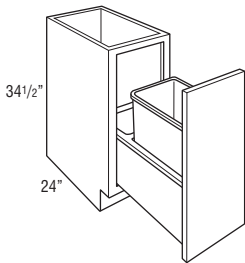
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|----------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •        | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Base Wastebasket, Full Height**



|                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BWB15FH</b>  | 759 | 888  | 950  | 967  | 1031 | 1076 | 1142 | 1222 |
| <b>BWB18FH2</b> | 874 | 1031 | 1094 | 1130 | 1188 | 1257 | 1335 | 1429 |
| <b>BWB21FH</b>  | 962 | 1135 | 1203 | 1244 | 1307 | 1383 | 1468 | 1572 |

- BWB15FH includes one 50 qt. basket.
- BWB18FH2 includes two 35 qt. baskets.
- BWB21FH includes two 50 qt. baskets.
- Construction has wastebasket pull-out using SoftTouch guides.
- Bottom drawer is dovetailed.

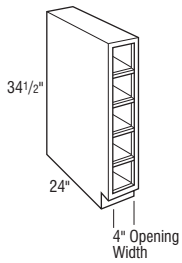
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|----------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •        | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**NEW** Base Wine Cubby



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>BWC634.5</b> | 912 | 912 | 912 | 912 | 912 | 912 | 912 | 912 | 912 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- Vertical application only.
- Matching interior.
- Reduced Depth only available in 3" increments down to 12".

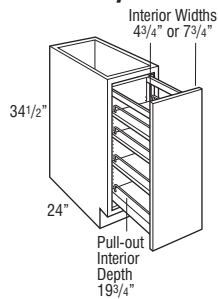
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |     |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|-----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI  | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       | STD |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   |     |

Base Pantry Pull-out



|              |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>B9PO</b>  | 793 | 858  | 870  | 932  | 945  | 967  | 1010 | 1092 |
| <b>B12PO</b> | 926 | 1010 | 1051 | 1061 | 1103 | 1117 | 1148 | 1197 |

- Full extension, SoftTouch wood pull-out with 1 fixed shelf and 3 adjustable shelves with chrome finished side rails.

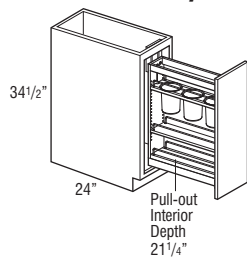
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     |     | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   |       |    |      |   |    |          | •       |          | •  |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out



|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BUPP9</b>  | 1192 | 1256 | 1268 | 1330 | 1343 | 1365 | 1409 | 1490 |
| <b>BUPP12</b> | 1324 | 1409 | 1449 | 1459 | 1501 | 1516 | 1547 | 1595 |

- All styles include a natural finish SoftTouch wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides.
- Top shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils.
- The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BUPP12 canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

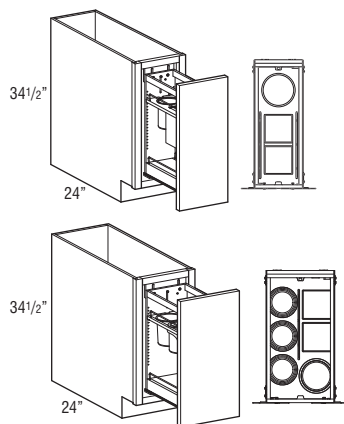
**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     |     | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   |       |    |      |   |    |          | •       |          | •  |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out with Knife Block



|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BUPPKB12</b> | 1862 | 1947 | 1987 | 1997 | 2039 | 2054 | 2085 | 2133 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BUPPKB15</b> | 2276 | 2361 | 2401 | 2411 | 2453 | 2468 | 2498 | 2547 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- Full extension, SoftTouch wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BUPPKB12 features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BUPPKB15 features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Three canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and one is 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife blocks feature movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.

**Modifications**

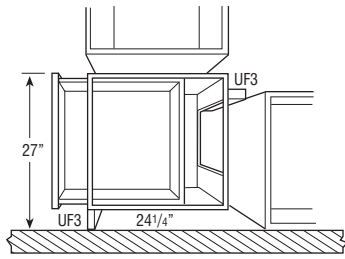
|      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |    |      |   |    |          |         |          |    |     |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
| •    | •   | •   |       |     | •     |     | •  | •  |    |      | •    | •   | 1     |    |      |   |    |          | •       |          | •  |     | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on BUPPKB12.

**Base Corner Peninsula**



**BCP24B**

|     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| 767 | 895 | 939 | 999 | 1112 | 1160 | 1219 | 1317 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toe-kick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.

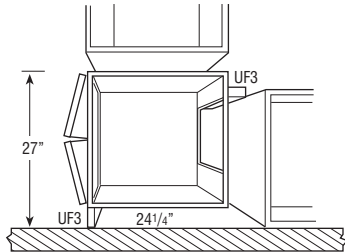
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P   | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|-----|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   |       | •   |       | •   |    | •  |    | •    | •    | •   |       |    | •    | STD | •  |          | STD     |          | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Base Corner Peninsula with Full Height Door**



**BCP24BFH**

|     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| 767 | 895 | 999 | 1009 | 1112 | 1160 | 1219 | 1317 |
|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toe-kick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.

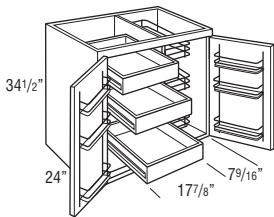
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P   | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|-----|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   |       |     |       |     |    | •  |    |      | •    | •   | •     |    | •    | STD | •  |          | STD     |          | •  | •   |

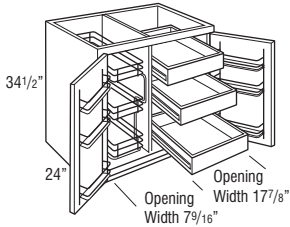
**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**30" SuperCabinet™**



BSC30RTL



BSC30TRR

**BSC30RTL**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1602 | 1684 | 1729 | 1771 | 1786 | 1826 | 1897 | 1970 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

**BSC30TRR**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1602 | 1684 | 1729 | 1771 | 1786 | 1826 | 1897 | 1970 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- Integrated SoftTouch hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3" deep racks.

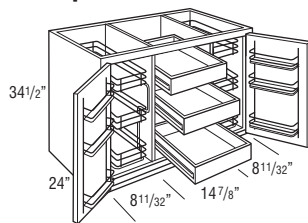
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   |       |     |       |     |    | •  |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  | STD  |   |    |          | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**36" SuperCabinet™**



**BSC36PRP**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2237 | 2319 | 2363 | 2406 | 2418 | 2460 | 2532 | 2619 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- Integrated SoftTouch hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3" deep racks.

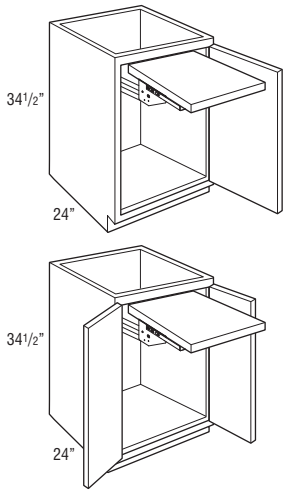
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   |       |     |       |     |    | •  |    |      | •    | •   | •     | •  | STD  |   |    |          | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Base Cabinet with Mixer Lift**



|                        | Price Point | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>B18FHMIX L or R</b> |             | 2084 | 2184 | 2223 | 2247 | 2287 | 2318 | 2362 | 2473 |
| <b>B21FHMIX L or R</b> |             | 2375 | 2475 | 2510 | 2546 | 2576 | 2619 | 2664 | 2768 |
| <b>B24FHMIX L or R</b> |             | 2676 | 2790 | 2834 | 2867 | 2910 | 2957 | 3000 | 3112 |
| <b>B24BFHMIX</b>       |             | 2704 | 2827 | 2870 | 2910 | 2949 | 3005 | 3043 | 3172 |

- SoftTouch mixer lift.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:  
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When installed in 34 1/2" full height cabinet and in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Mixer shelf is not intended to support mixer while mixer is in use.

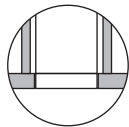
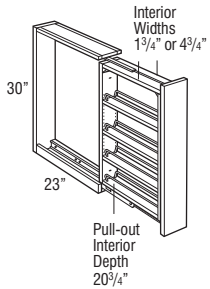
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | MI | NSCH | P | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----|------|---|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •  | •    | • | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| STD |     |

**Base Pull-out Filler, Plain**



Top View

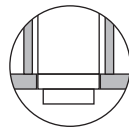
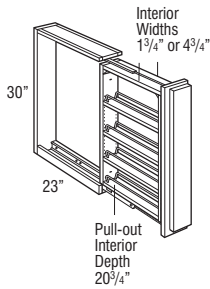
|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>BPOF3PL</b> | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 | 422 |
| <b>BPOF6PL</b> | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 |

- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide. May require trimming for top moulding applications or countertops that lip over the base top rail.
- Recommended installation between 2 cabinets.
- Can also be installed between a cabinet and a wall or between a cabinet and an end panel; requires 1/4" space filler for clearance.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out is full extension.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Base Pull-out Filler, Overlay**



Top View

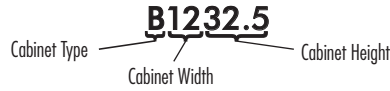
|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>BPOF3OV</b> | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 | 446 |
| <b>BPOF6OV</b> | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 |

- Actual space required is 3 1/8" and 6 1/8" wide. May require trimming for top moulding applications or countertops that lip over the base top rail.
- Recommended installation between 2 cabinets.
- Can also be installed between a cabinet and a wall or between a cabinet and an end panel; requires 1/4" space filler for clearance.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Waldron PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out is full extension.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

All UA Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.



| MODIFICATIONS |                                   |      |                                       |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| Mod.          | Description                       | Mod. | Description                           |
| CBO           | Cabinet Box Only                  | FB   | Finished Ends                         |
| CCO           | Cabinet Case Only                 | FD   | Full Depth Shelf                      |
| CFNTO         | Cabinet Front Only                | FDRW | Furniture Board Drawer                |
| CFP           | Cabinet False Panel               | FPEB | Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels |
| CFRMO         | Cabinet Frame Only                | MI   | Matching Interior                     |
| CND           | Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer | NSCH | Non SoftTouch Hinge                   |
| EXL           | Extended Shile Left               | RD   | Reduced Depth                         |
| EXR           | Extended Shile Right              | RT   | Roll Tray                             |
|               |                                   | VTK  | Void ToeKick                          |

| CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Mod.                  | Description             |
| APU                   | All-plywood Unfinished  |
| PEU                   | Plywood Ends Unfinished |

| MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| •                      | Available                  |
| STD                    | Standard on these cabinets |

| Universal Access Base, Single Door | Price Point | 1                     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |     |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                    |             | <b>B1232.5 L or R</b> | 380 | 464 | 504 | 515 | 558 | 571 | 602 | 650 |
|                                    |             | <b>B1532.5 L or R</b> | 401 | 488 | 527 | 541 | 577 | 600 | 633 | 683 |
|                                    |             | <b>B1832.5 L or R</b> | 432 | 522 | 559 | 579 | 615 | 644 | 682 | 738 |
|                                    |             | <b>B2132.5 L or R</b> | 470 | 562 | 595 | 625 | 651 | 691 | 734 | 793 |

• Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

| Modifications |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |    |      |    |    |     |
|---------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|-----|
| CBO           | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
| •             | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •  | •    | •  | •  | •   |

| Construction Upgrades |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| APU                   | PEU |
| •                     | •   |

| Universal Access Base, Double Door | 544             | 653 | 698 | 731 | 767  | 818  | 853  | 923  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | <b>B2432.5B</b> | 544 | 653 | 698 | 731  | 767  | 818  | 853  |
| <b>B3032.5B</b>                    | 670             | 796 | 839 | 887 | 1001 | 1041 | 1094 | 1183 |
| <b>B3632.5B</b>                    | 741             | 880 | 924 | 978 | 1094 | 1148 | 1209 | 1307 |

• Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

| Modifications |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |    |      |    |    |     |
|---------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|-----|
| CBO           | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
| •             | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •  | •    | •  | •  | •   |

| Construction Upgrades |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| APU                   | PEU |
| •                     | •   |

| Universal Access Three Drawer Base | 642              | 662 | 675 | 689 | 695 | 710 | 725 | 765 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                    | <b>3BD1532.5</b> | 642 | 662 | 675 | 689 | 695 | 710 | 725 |
| <b>3BD1832.5</b>                   | 680              | 703 | 715 | 732 | 739 | 751 | 769 | 810 |
| <b>3BD2432.5</b>                   | 781              | 806 | 822 | 837 | 845 | 864 | 879 | 930 |

| Modifications |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |    |      |    |    |     |
|---------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|-----|
| CBO           | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
| •             | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •  | •    | •  | •  | •   |

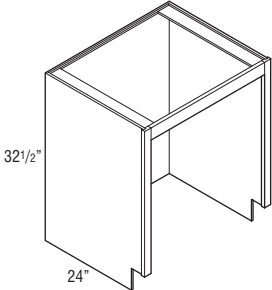
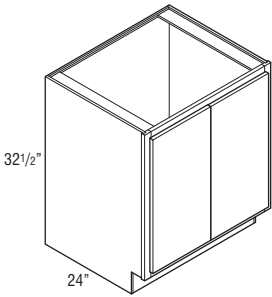
| Construction Upgrades |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| APU                   | PEU |
| •                     | •   |

| Universal Access Sink Base | 527              | 631 | 679 | 704 | 755 | 796 | 842 | 908  |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                            | <b>SB3032.5B</b> | 527 | 631 | 679 | 704 | 755 | 796 | 842  |
| <b>SB3632.5B</b>           | 571              | 689 | 764 | 768 | 842 | 901 | 951 | 1027 |

| Modifications |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |    |      |    |    |     |
|---------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|-----|
| CBO           | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
| •             | •   | STD   | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •  | •    | •  | •  | •   |

| Construction Upgrades |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| APU                   | PEU |
| •                     | •   |

**NEW** Universal Access Sink Base,  
Removable



Shown with front, cabinet bottom,  
and toe kick removed.

Price  
Point

|                     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>UASBRF3032.5</b> | 635 | 739 | 809 | 822 | 887 | 923  | 966  | 1046 |
| <b>UASBRF3632.5</b> | 694 | 807 | 893 | 897 | 984 | 1040 | 1093 | 1182 |

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toe kick are removable.

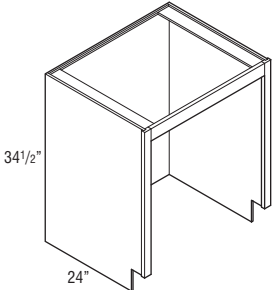
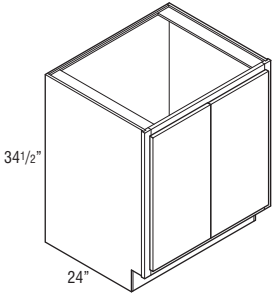
**Modifications**

| CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI  | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|-----|
| •   |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      | •    | STD | •    |    |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| STD |     |

**NEW** Universal Access Sink Base,  
Removable, 34 1/2" High



Shown with front, cabinet bottom,  
and toe kick removed.

|                 | 635 | 739 | 809 | 822 | 887 | 923  | 966  | 1046 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>UASBRF30</b> | 635 | 739 | 809 | 822 | 887 | 923  | 966  | 1046 |
| <b>UASBRF36</b> | 694 | 807 | 893 | 897 | 984 | 1040 | 1093 | 1182 |

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toe kick are removable.

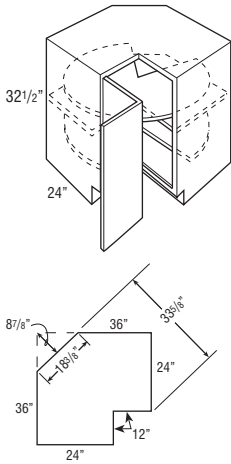
**Modifications**

| CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI  | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|-----|
| •   |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      | •    | STD | •    |    |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| STD |     |

**Universal Access Base Corner Super Susan with Wood Shelves**



Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

| Price Point              | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BC3632.5SS L or R</b> | 1782 | 1917 | 1928 | 2070 | 2093 | 2117 | 2248 | 2432 |

- Includes two 32" diameter wood shelves that spin independently.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame.

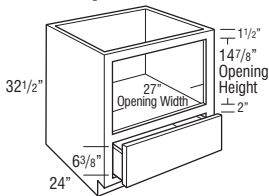
**Modifications**

| CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|-----|
| •   |     |       |     |       |     |    | •  |    |      | •    |    | STD  |    |    | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Universal Access Base Microwave with Deep Drawer**



|                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>BMW3032.5</b> | 884 | 911 | 930 | 947 | 957 | 975 | 996 | 1052 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|

- 1 deep drawer below microwave.
- Matching Interior.

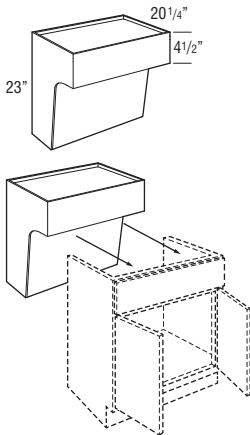
**Modifications**

| CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD  | FDRW | FPEB | MI | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|-----|------|------|----|------|----|----|-----|
| •   |     |       |     | •     |     |    | •  | STD |      |      | •  | STD  |    |    | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

**Vanity Wall Sink**



|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VWS2723</b> | 791 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 791 |
| <b>VWS3023</b> | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 |
| <b>VWS3323</b> | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 | 895 |

- Matching Interior.
- Recommended installation height of 32" high with 9" of clearance below.
- Front panel is attached with clips for easy removal for access to plumbing.
- Finished veneer plywood exterior and interior.
- For proper installation, cabinet must be secured on each side through both the top and bottom of the back panel into wall studs. Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Approximate weight limit is 400 lbs. per cabinet (includes weight of the cabinet, countertop and contents). Proper installation is required and additional bracing may be required.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Removable Vanity Sink Base (RVWS..32). RVWS..32 not included, see below.

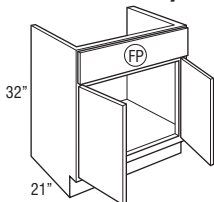
**Modifications**

| CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI  | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|-----|
|     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      | STD  | STD |      |    |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

**Removable Vanity Sink Base**



|                  |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>RVWS3032B</b> | 635 | 739 | 809 | 822 | 887 | 923  | 966  | 1046 |
| <b>RVWS3332B</b> | 679 | 797 | 876 | 887 | 967 | 1004 | 1056 | 1142 |
| <b>RVWS3632B</b> | 694 | 807 | 893 | 897 | 984 | 1040 | 1093 | 1182 |

- Must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink (VWS..23), not designed to be a stand-alone unit.
  - RVWS3032B is compatible with VWS2723
  - RVWS3332B is compatible with VWS3023
  - RVWS3632B is compatible with VWS3323
- Cabinet is able to be removed for handicap accessible use.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Vanity Wall Sink (VWS..23).
- RVWS units are 32" high to match standard vanity cabinets.

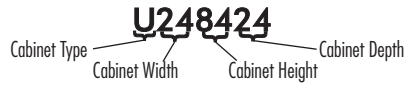
**Modifications**

| CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | MI | NSCH | RD | RT | VTK |
|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|----|-----|
| •   | •   |       |     | •     |     |    |    |    |      | STD  | •  | •    |    |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| STD |     |

TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

| Mod. | Description             |
|------|-------------------------|
| APU  | All-plywood Unfinished  |
| PEU  | Plywood Ends Unfinished |

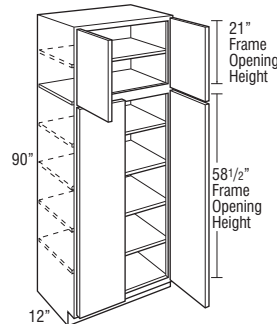
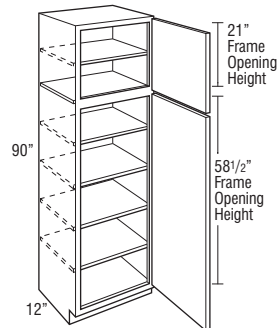
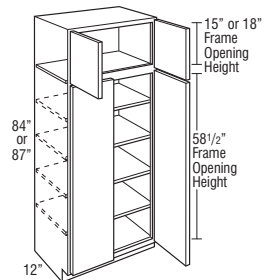
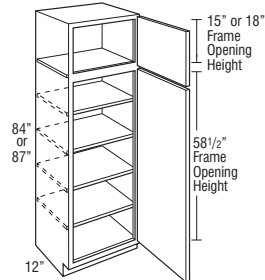
DECORATIVE DOOR OPTIONS

| Mod. | Description         |
|------|---------------------|
| CG   | Cut-for-glass Doors |

MODIFICATIONS

| Mod.  | Description               | Mod.  | Description                       | Mod.  | Description                           | Mod.   | Description            |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|
| ACS   | Appliance Cut-out, Single | CFRMO | Cabinet Frame Only                | FPEB  | Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels | MI     | Matching Interior      |
| AUTHB | Authentic Ends Both       | CND   | Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer | FTK   | Flush Toekick                         | NSCH   | Non SoftTouch Hinge    |
| AUTHL | Authentic End Left        | EXL   | Extended Stile Left               | FTKAV | Flush Toekick Arch                    | RD     | Reduced Depth          |
| AUTHR | Authentic End Right       | EXR   | Extended Stile Right              | FTKAV | Flush Toekick Arch                    | RECTKL | Recessed Toekick Left  |
| CBO   | Cabinet Box Only          | FB    | Finished Ends                     | FTKAV | Flush Toekick Arch                    | RECTKR | Recessed Toekick Right |
| CCO   | Cabinet Case Only         | FDRW  | Furniture Board Drawer            | FULL  | Full Overlay                          | RT     | Roll Tray              |
| CFNT0 | Cabinet Front Only        |       |                                   | MFO   | Modified Full Overlay                 | VTK    | Void Toekick           |

Utility, 84", 87", or 90" Tall, 12" Deep



|                       | Price Point | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8 |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
| <b>U128412 L or R</b> | 795         | 902  | 981  | 995  | 1073 | 1086 | 1186 | 1244 |   |
| <b>U158412 L or R</b> | 806         | 912  | 995  | 1006 | 1085 | 1100 | 1200 | 1257 |   |
| <b>U188412 L or R</b> | 902         | 1024 | 1094 | 1126 | 1197 | 1214 | 1323 | 1382 |   |
| <b>U218412 L or R</b> | 1002        | 1130 | 1197 | 1244 | 1306 | 1324 | 1440 | 1515 |   |
| <b>U248412 L or R</b> | 1124        | 1270 | 1319 | 1397 | 1436 | 1455 | 1584 | 1664 |   |
| <b>U128712 L or R</b> | 824         | 928  | 1006 | 1017 | 1101 | 1133 | 1229 | 1330 |   |
| <b>U158712 L or R</b> | 835         | 938  | 1020 | 1029 | 1115 | 1146 | 1245 | 1345 |   |
| <b>U188712 L or R</b> | 932         | 1049 | 1133 | 1156 | 1234 | 1265 | 1375 | 1480 |   |
| <b>U218712 L or R</b> | 1031        | 1166 | 1239 | 1283 | 1353 | 1381 | 1500 | 1616 |   |
| <b>U248712 L or R</b> | 1149        | 1305 | 1370 | 1433 | 1494 | 1522 | 1661 | 1784 |   |
| <b>U248412B</b>       | 1174        | 1328 | 1380 | 1462 | 1505 | 1525 | 1658 | 1742 |   |
| <b>U278412</b>        | 1300        | 1470 | 1515 | 1618 | 1653 | 1676 | 1836 | 1928 |   |
| <b>U308412</b>        | 1414        | 1597 | 1639 | 1759 | 1789 | 1795 | 2001 | 2102 |   |
| <b>U338412</b>        | 1495        | 1671 | 1709 | 1835 | 1863 | 1938 | 2101 | 2267 |   |
| <b>U368412</b>        | 1572        | 1737 | 1775 | 1906 | 1932 | 2075 | 2195 | 2425 |   |
| <b>U248712B</b>       | 1204        | 1366 | 1433 | 1503 | 1565 | 1595 | 1742 | 1872 |   |
| <b>U278712</b>        | 1330        | 1519 | 1580 | 1668 | 1723 | 1769 | 1931 | 2073 |   |
| <b>U308712</b>        | 1442        | 1660 | 1713 | 1823 | 1867 | 1931 | 2107 | 2263 |   |
| <b>U338712</b>        | 1527        | 1740 | 1799 | 1913 | 1960 | 2066 | 2220 | 2418 |   |
| <b>U368712</b>        | 1608        | 1818 | 1881 | 1999 | 2047 | 2196 | 2327 | 2565 |   |
| <b>U129012 L or R</b> | 824         | 928  | 1006 | 1017 | 1101 | 1133 | 1229 | 1330 |   |
| <b>U159012 L or R</b> | 835         | 938  | 1020 | 1029 | 1115 | 1146 | 1245 | 1345 |   |
| <b>U189012 L or R</b> | 932         | 1049 | 1133 | 1156 | 1234 | 1265 | 1375 | 1480 |   |
| <b>U219012 L or R</b> | 1031        | 1166 | 1239 | 1283 | 1353 | 1381 | 1500 | 1616 |   |
| <b>U249012 L or R</b> | 1149        | 1305 | 1370 | 1433 | 1494 | 1522 | 1661 | 1784 |   |
| <b>U249012B</b>       | 1204        | 1366 | 1433 | 1503 | 1565 | 1595 | 1742 | 1872 |   |
| <b>U279012</b>        | 1330        | 1519 | 1580 | 1668 | 1723 | 1769 | 1931 | 2073 |   |
| <b>U309012</b>        | 1442        | 1660 | 1713 | 1823 | 1867 | 1931 | 2107 | 2263 |   |
| <b>U339012</b>        | 1527        | 1740 | 1799 | 1913 | 1960 | 2066 | 2220 | 2418 |   |
| <b>U369012</b>        | 1608        | 1818 | 1881 | 1999 | 2047 | 2196 | 2327 | 2565 |   |

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included on 84" and 87" tall.
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included on 90" tall.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

Modifications

|     |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |                |          |    |      |    |          |    |     |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

Construction Upgrades

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

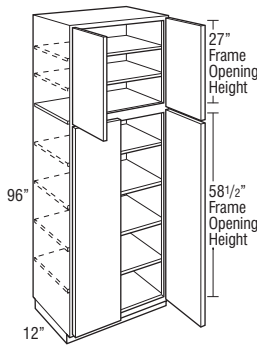
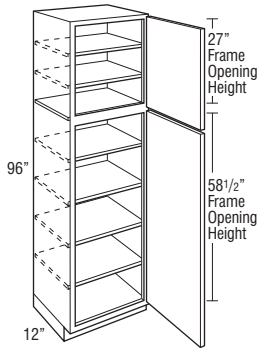
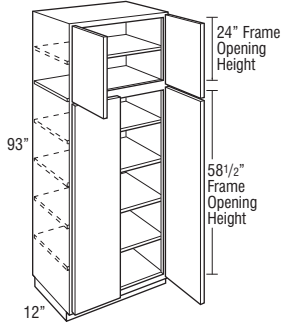
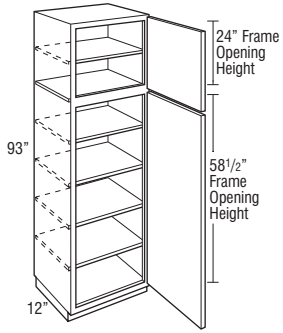
Decorative Door Options

|    |
|----|
| CG |
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKRV not available on U128412, U128712, and U129012.



**Utility, 93" or 96" Tall,  
12" Deep**



| Price Point           | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U129312 L or R</b> | 847  | 943  | 1029 | 1041 | 1123 | 1200 | 1280 | 1409 |
| <b>U159312 L or R</b> | 857  | 956  | 1042 | 1054 | 1137 | 1215 | 1295 | 1426 |
| <b>U189312 L or R</b> | 959  | 1076 | 1156 | 1182 | 1265 | 1344 | 1432 | 1583 |
| <b>U219312 L or R</b> | 1057 | 1190 | 1277 | 1311 | 1393 | 1475 | 1567 | 1725 |
| <b>U249312 L or R</b> | 1173 | 1344 | 1420 | 1480 | 1548 | 1625 | 1732 | 1905 |
| <b>U249312B</b>       | 1229 | 1410 | 1487 | 1551 | 1623 | 1701 | 1817 | 1996 |
| <b>U279312</b>        | 1356 | 1569 | 1641 | 1727 | 1791 | 1889 | 2020 | 2214 |
| <b>U309312</b>        | 1472 | 1717 | 1785 | 1892 | 1948 | 2064 | 2211 | 2421 |
| <b>U339312</b>        | 1582 | 1803 | 1865 | 1984 | 2031 | 2174 | 2318 | 2544 |
| <b>U369312</b>        | 1685 | 1884 | 1939 | 2069 | 2109 | 2277 | 2421 | 2599 |

|                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U129612 L or R</b> | 847  | 943  | 1029 | 1041 | 1123 | 1200 | 1280 | 1409 |
| <b>U159612 L or R</b> | 857  | 956  | 1042 | 1054 | 1137 | 1215 | 1295 | 1426 |
| <b>U189612 L or R</b> | 959  | 1076 | 1156 | 1182 | 1265 | 1344 | 1432 | 1539 |
| <b>U219612 L or R</b> | 1057 | 1190 | 1277 | 1311 | 1393 | 1475 | 1567 | 1725 |
| <b>U249612 L or R</b> | 1173 | 1344 | 1420 | 1480 | 1548 | 1625 | 1732 | 1905 |

|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U249612B</b> | 1229 | 1410 | 1487 | 1551 | 1623 | 1701 | 1817 | 1996 |
| <b>U279612</b>  | 1356 | 1569 | 1641 | 1727 | 1791 | 1889 | 2020 | 2214 |
| <b>U309612</b>  | 1472 | 1717 | 1785 | 1892 | 1948 | 2064 | 2211 | 2421 |
| <b>U339612</b>  | 1582 | 1803 | 1865 | 1984 | 2031 | 2174 | 2318 | 2544 |
| <b>U369612</b>  | 1685 | 1884 | 1939 | 2069 | 2109 | 2277 | 2421 | 2660 |

- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included on 93" tall.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves are included on 96" tall.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached, unless FTK options are selected.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

**Modifications**

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

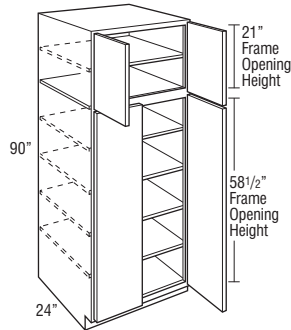
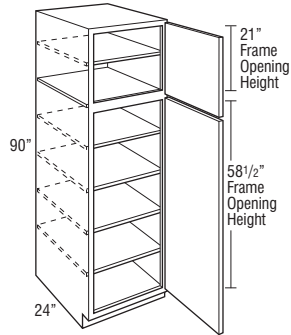
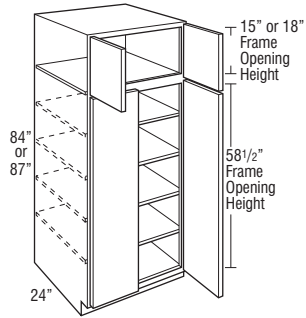
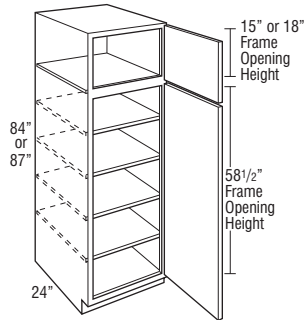
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG |
|----|
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on U129312 and U129612.

Utility, 84", 87", or 90" Tall,  
24" Deep



Price Point

|                       | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U128424 L or R</b> | 932  | 1045 | 1127 | 1160 | 1225 | 1241 | 1362 | 1423 |
| <b>U158424 L or R</b> | 949  | 1061 | 1143 | 1178 | 1244 | 1260 | 1383 | 1444 |
| <b>U188424 L or R</b> | 1053 | 1179 | 1251 | 1292 | 1360 | 1378 | 1512 | 1580 |
| <b>U218424 L or R</b> | 1168 | 1295 | 1373 | 1420 | 1489 | 1509 | 1652 | 1731 |
| <b>U248424 L or R</b> | 1320 | 1444 | 1524 | 1583 | 1658 | 1679 | 1833 | 1917 |
| <b>U128724 L or R</b> | 956  | 1079 | 1150 | 1183 | 1250 | 1317 | 1427 | 1535 |
| <b>U158724 L or R</b> | 973  | 1097 | 1167 | 1200 | 1269 | 1336 | 1447 | 1558 |
| <b>U188724 L or R</b> | 1078 | 1211 | 1284 | 1324 | 1398 | 1459 | 1583 | 1701 |
| <b>U218724 L or R</b> | 1200 | 1330 | 1414 | 1457 | 1538 | 1592 | 1727 | 1854 |
| <b>U248724 L or R</b> | 1355 | 1494 | 1575 | 1636 | 1716 | 1757 | 1906 | 2045 |

|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U248424B</b> | 1375 | 1508 | 1591 | 1654 | 1733 | 1754 | 1917 | 2005 |
| <b>U278424</b>  | 1519 | 1652 | 1741 | 1812 | 1894 | 1897 | 2110 | 2213 |
| <b>U308424</b>  | 1668 | 1801 | 1898 | 1974 | 2061 | 2078 | 2308 | 2421 |
| <b>U338424</b>  | 1743 | 1908 | 1962 | 2091 | 2134 | 2223 | 2406 | 2592 |
| <b>U368424</b>  | 1825 | 2021 | 2035 | 2214 | 2214 | 2372 | 2510 | 2771 |
| <b>U248724B</b> | 1414 | 1559 | 1646 | 1710 | 1794 | 1838 | 1995 | 2143 |
| <b>U278724</b>  | 1560 | 1710 | 1811 | 1878 | 1973 | 2021 | 2198 | 2360 |
| <b>U308724</b>  | 1712 | 1869 | 1982 | 2049 | 2155 | 2209 | 2409 | 2578 |
| <b>U338724</b>  | 1789 | 1987 | 2064 | 2182 | 2245 | 2355 | 2529 | 2747 |
| <b>U368724</b>  | 1873 | 2114 | 2153 | 2319 | 2341 | 2509 | 2660 | 2922 |

|                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U129024 L or R</b> | 956  | 1079 | 1150 | 1183 | 1250 | 1317 | 1427 | 1535 |
| <b>U159024 L or R</b> | 973  | 1097 | 1167 | 1200 | 1269 | 1336 | 1447 | 1558 |
| <b>U189024 L or R</b> | 1078 | 1211 | 1284 | 1324 | 1398 | 1459 | 1583 | 1701 |
| <b>U219024 L or R</b> | 1200 | 1330 | 1414 | 1457 | 1538 | 1592 | 1727 | 1854 |
| <b>U249024 L or R</b> | 1355 | 1494 | 1575 | 1636 | 1716 | 1757 | 1906 | 2045 |

|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U249024B</b> | 1414 | 1559 | 1646 | 1710 | 1794 | 1838 | 1995 | 2143 |
| <b>U279024</b>  | 1560 | 1710 | 1811 | 1878 | 1973 | 2021 | 2198 | 2360 |
| <b>U309024</b>  | 1712 | 1869 | 1982 | 2049 | 2155 | 2209 | 2409 | 2578 |
| <b>U339024</b>  | 1789 | 1987 | 2064 | 2182 | 2245 | 2355 | 2529 | 2747 |
| <b>U369024</b>  | 1873 | 2114 | 2153 | 2319 | 2341 | 2509 | 2660 | 2922 |

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included on 84" and 87" tall.
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included on 90" tall.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

Modifications

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

Construction Upgrades

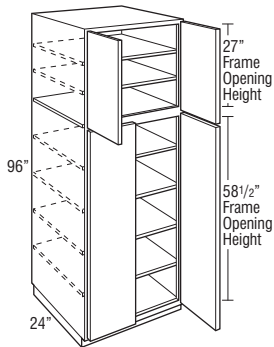
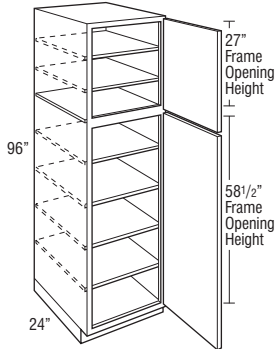
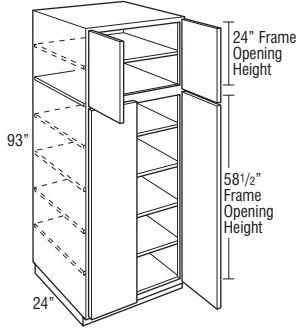
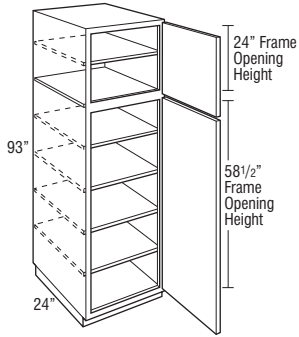
|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

|    |
|----|
| CG |
|----|

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKRV not available on U128424, U128724, and U129024.

Utility, 93" or 96" Tall,  
24" Deep



| Price Point           | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U129324 L or R</b> | 985  | 1099 | 1180 | 1203 | 1279 | 1405 | 1492 | 1637 |
| <b>U159324 L or R</b> | 1000 | 1116 | 1198 | 1223 | 1299 | 1424 | 1513 | 1659 |
| <b>U189324 L or R</b> | 1113 | 1236 | 1318 | 1354 | 1435 | 1550 | 1647 | 1813 |
| <b>U219324 L or R</b> | 1231 | 1367 | 1451 | 1495 | 1578 | 1694 | 1802 | 1975 |
| <b>U249324 L or R</b> | 1391 | 1538 | 1630 | 1685 | 1773 | 1868 | 1984 | 2177 |

|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U249324B</b> | 1451 | 1606 | 1704 | 1761 | 1853 | 1955 | 2077 | 2279 |
| <b>U279324</b>  | 1600 | 1770 | 1878 | 1941 | 2044 | 2150 | 2286 | 2508 |
| <b>U309324</b>  | 1754 | 1939 | 2056 | 2126 | 2239 | 2351 | 2502 | 2739 |
| <b>U339324</b>  | 1853 | 2060 | 2135 | 2259 | 2323 | 2470 | 2630 | 2882 |
| <b>U369324</b>  | 1958 | 2186 | 2220 | 2398 | 2417 | 2600 | 2767 | 3034 |

|                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U129624 L or R</b> | 985  | 1099 | 1180 | 1203 | 1279 | 1405 | 1492 | 1637 |
| <b>U159624 L or R</b> | 1000 | 1116 | 1198 | 1223 | 1299 | 1424 | 1513 | 1659 |
| <b>U189624 L or R</b> | 1113 | 1236 | 1318 | 1354 | 1435 | 1550 | 1647 | 1813 |
| <b>U219624 L or R</b> | 1231 | 1367 | 1451 | 1495 | 1578 | 1694 | 1802 | 1975 |
| <b>U249624 L or R</b> | 1391 | 1538 | 1630 | 1685 | 1773 | 1868 | 1984 | 2177 |

|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U249624B</b> | 1451 | 1606 | 1704 | 1761 | 1853 | 1955 | 2077 | 2279 |
| <b>U279624</b>  | 1600 | 1770 | 1878 | 1941 | 2044 | 2150 | 2286 | 2508 |
| <b>U309624</b>  | 1754 | 1939 | 2056 | 2126 | 2239 | 2351 | 2502 | 2739 |
| <b>U339624</b>  | 1853 | 2060 | 2135 | 2259 | 2323 | 2470 | 2630 | 2882 |
| <b>U369624</b>  | 1958 | 2186 | 2220 | 2398 | 2417 | 2600 | 2767 | 3034 |

- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included on 93" tall.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves are included on 96" tall.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached, unless FTK options are selected.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

**Modifications**

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

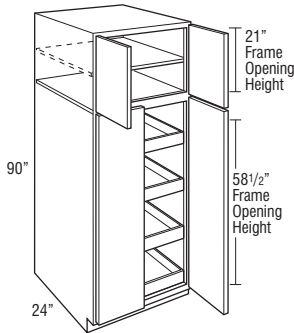
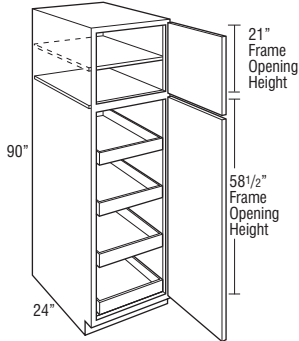
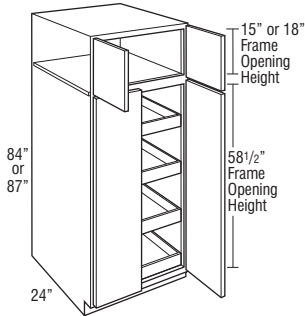
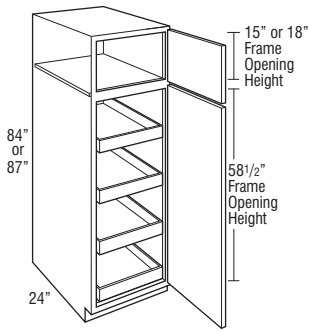
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG |
|----|
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKEV not available on U129324 and U129624.

Utility with Roll Trays, 84", 87", or 90" Tall, 24" Deep



Price Point

|                         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U128424RT L or R</b> | 1202 | 1315 | 1397 | 1430 | 1495 | 1511 | 1632 | 1693 |
| <b>U158424RT L or R</b> | 1211 | 1323 | 1405 | 1440 | 1506 | 1522 | 1645 | 1706 |
| <b>U188424RT L or R</b> | 1305 | 1431 | 1503 | 1544 | 1612 | 1630 | 1764 | 1832 |
| <b>U218424RT L or R</b> | 1399 | 1526 | 1604 | 1651 | 1720 | 1740 | 1883 | 1962 |
| <b>U248424RT L or R</b> | 1529 | 1653 | 1733 | 1792 | 1867 | 1888 | 2042 | 2126 |
| <b>U128724RT L or R</b> | 1226 | 1349 | 1420 | 1453 | 1520 | 1587 | 1697 | 1805 |
| <b>U158724RT L or R</b> | 1235 | 1359 | 1429 | 1462 | 1531 | 1598 | 1709 | 1820 |
| <b>U188724RT L or R</b> | 1330 | 1463 | 1536 | 1576 | 1650 | 1711 | 1835 | 1953 |
| <b>U218724RT L or R</b> | 1431 | 1561 | 1645 | 1688 | 1769 | 1823 | 1958 | 2085 |
| <b>U248724RT L or R</b> | 1564 | 1703 | 1784 | 1845 | 1925 | 1966 | 2115 | 2254 |

|                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U248424BRT</b> | 1584 | 1717 | 1800 | 1863 | 1942 | 1963 | 2126 | 2214 |
| <b>U278424BRT</b> | 1712 | 1845 | 1934 | 2005 | 2087 | 2090 | 2303 | 2406 |
| <b>U308424BRT</b> | 1840 | 1973 | 2070 | 2146 | 2233 | 2250 | 2480 | 2593 |
| <b>U338424BRT</b> | 1900 | 2065 | 2119 | 2248 | 2291 | 2380 | 2563 | 2749 |
| <b>U368424BRT</b> | 1960 | 2156 | 2170 | 2349 | 2349 | 2507 | 2645 | 2906 |
| <b>U248724BRT</b> | 1623 | 1768 | 1855 | 1919 | 2003 | 2047 | 2204 | 2352 |
| <b>U278724BRT</b> | 1753 | 1903 | 2004 | 2071 | 2166 | 2214 | 2391 | 2553 |
| <b>U308724BRT</b> | 1884 | 2041 | 2154 | 2221 | 2327 | 2381 | 2581 | 2750 |
| <b>U338724BRT</b> | 1946 | 2144 | 2221 | 2339 | 2402 | 2512 | 2686 | 2904 |
| <b>U368724BRT</b> | 2008 | 2249 | 2288 | 2454 | 2476 | 2644 | 2795 | 3057 |

|                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U129024RT L or R</b> | 1226 | 1349 | 1420 | 1453 | 1520 | 1587 | 1697 | 1805 |
| <b>U159024RT L or R</b> | 1235 | 1359 | 1429 | 1462 | 1531 | 1598 | 1709 | 1820 |
| <b>U189024RT L or R</b> | 1330 | 1463 | 1536 | 1576 | 1650 | 1711 | 1835 | 1953 |
| <b>U219024RT L or R</b> | 1431 | 1561 | 1645 | 1688 | 1769 | 1823 | 1958 | 2085 |
| <b>U249024RT L or R</b> | 1564 | 1703 | 1784 | 1845 | 1925 | 1966 | 2115 | 2254 |

|                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U249024BRT</b> | 1623 | 1768 | 1855 | 1919 | 2003 | 2047 | 2204 | 2352 |
| <b>U279024BRT</b> | 1753 | 1903 | 2004 | 2071 | 2166 | 2214 | 2391 | 2553 |
| <b>U309024BRT</b> | 1884 | 2041 | 2154 | 2221 | 2327 | 2381 | 2581 | 2750 |
| <b>U339024BRT</b> | 1946 | 2144 | 2221 | 2339 | 2402 | 2512 | 2686 | 2904 |
| <b>U369024BRT</b> | 2008 | 2249 | 2288 | 2454 | 2476 | 2644 | 2795 | 3057 |

- 4 wood roll trays standard.
- One adjustable shelf included on 90" tall.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

Modifications

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|---|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   | • |

Construction Upgrades

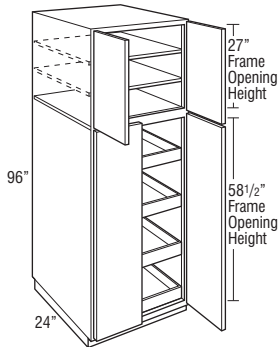
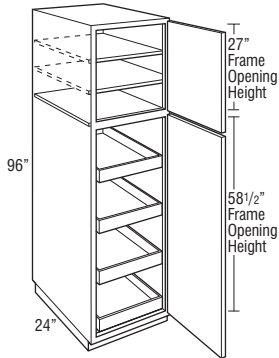
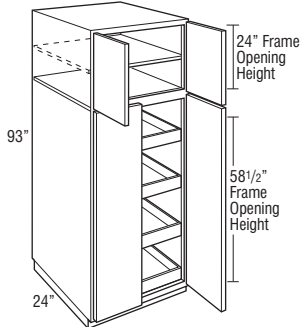
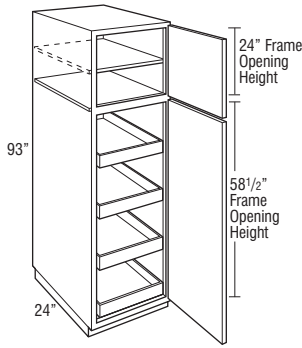
|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

|    |
|----|
| CG |
|----|

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKRV not available on U128424RT, U128724RT, and U129024RT.

**Utility with Roll Trays,  
93" or 96" Tall, 24" Deep**



| Price Point             | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U129324RT L or R</b> | 1255 | 1369 | 1450 | 1473 | 1549 | 1675 | 1762 | 1907 |
| <b>U159324RT L or R</b> | 1262 | 1378 | 1460 | 1485 | 1561 | 1686 | 1775 | 1921 |
| <b>U189324RT L or R</b> | 1365 | 1488 | 1570 | 1606 | 1687 | 1802 | 1899 | 2065 |
| <b>U219324RT L or R</b> | 1462 | 1598 | 1682 | 1726 | 1809 | 1925 | 2033 | 2206 |
| <b>U249324RT L or R</b> | 1600 | 1747 | 1839 | 1894 | 1982 | 2077 | 2193 | 2386 |

|                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U249324BRT</b> | 1660 | 1815 | 1913 | 1970 | 2062 | 2164 | 2286 | 2488 |
| <b>U279324BRT</b> | 1793 | 1963 | 2071 | 2134 | 2237 | 2343 | 2479 | 2701 |
| <b>U309324BRT</b> | 1926 | 2111 | 2228 | 2298 | 2411 | 2523 | 2674 | 2911 |
| <b>U339324BRT</b> | 2010 | 2217 | 2292 | 2416 | 2480 | 2627 | 2787 | 3039 |
| <b>U369324BRT</b> | 2093 | 2321 | 2355 | 2533 | 2552 | 2735 | 2902 | 3169 |

|                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U129624RT L or R</b> | 1255 | 1369 | 1450 | 1473 | 1549 | 1675 | 1762 | 1907 |
| <b>U159624RT L or R</b> | 1262 | 1378 | 1460 | 1485 | 1561 | 1686 | 1775 | 1921 |
| <b>U189624RT L or R</b> | 1365 | 1488 | 1570 | 1606 | 1687 | 1802 | 1899 | 2065 |
| <b>U219624RT L or R</b> | 1462 | 1598 | 1682 | 1726 | 1809 | 1925 | 2033 | 2206 |
| <b>U249624RT L or R</b> | 1600 | 1747 | 1839 | 1894 | 1982 | 2077 | 2193 | 2386 |

|                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>U249624BRT</b> | 1660 | 1815 | 1913 | 1970 | 2062 | 2164 | 2286 | 2488 |
| <b>U279624BRT</b> | 1793 | 1963 | 2071 | 2134 | 2237 | 2343 | 2479 | 2701 |
| <b>U309624BRT</b> | 1926 | 2111 | 2228 | 2298 | 2411 | 2523 | 2674 | 2911 |
| <b>U339624BRT</b> | 2010 | 2217 | 2292 | 2416 | 2480 | 2627 | 2787 | 3039 |
| <b>U369624BRT</b> | 2093 | 2321 | 2355 | 2533 | 2552 | 2735 | 2902 | 3169 |

- Toekick assembly shipped unattached, unless FTK options are selected.
- 4 wood roll trays standard.
- One adjustable shelf included on 93" tall.
- Two adjustable shelves included on 96" tall.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

**Modifications**

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •    | •  |          |    | STD |

**Construction Upgrades**

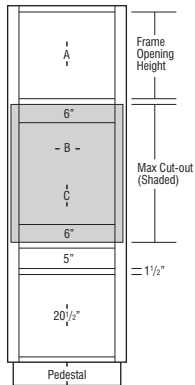
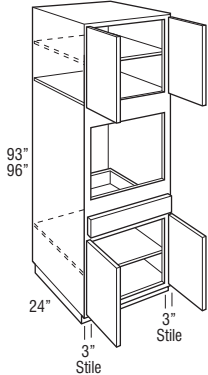
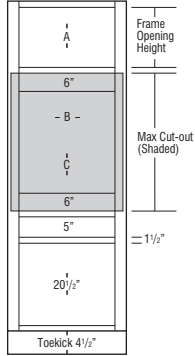
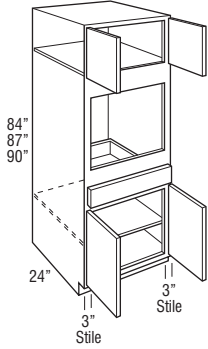
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG |
|----|
|    |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on U129324RT and U129624RT.

Single Oven Cabinet, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep



| Price Point | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OSB3084     | 1569 | 1743 | 1751 | 1914 | 1918 | 1947 | 2160 | 2275 |
| OSB31.584   | 1626 | 1819 | 1841 | 2010 | 2024 | 2063 | 2265 | 2389 |
| OSB3384     | 1683 | 1895 | 1931 | 2105 | 2129 | 2178 | 2370 | 2502 |
| OSB3087     | 1828 | 1879 | 1940 | 2075 | 2158 | 2196 | 2365 | 2606 |
| OSB31.587   | 1909 | 1968 | 2028 | 2171 | 2259 | 2315 | 2485 | 2749 |
| OSB3387     | 1990 | 2056 | 2116 | 2266 | 2359 | 2433 | 2605 | 2892 |
| OSB3090     | 1828 | 1879 | 1940 | 2075 | 2158 | 2196 | 2365 | 2606 |
| OSB31.590   | 1909 | 1968 | 2028 | 2171 | 2259 | 2315 | 2485 | 2749 |
| OSB3390     | 1990 | 2056 | 2116 | 2266 | 2359 | 2433 | 2605 | 2892 |
| OSB3093     | 1863 | 1980 | 1986 | 2180 | 2216 | 2308 | 2492 | 2745 |
| OSB31.593   | 1947 | 2071 | 2078 | 2279 | 2314 | 2427 | 2624 | 2884 |
| OSB3393     | 2031 | 2161 | 2169 | 2378 | 2412 | 2545 | 2755 | 3022 |
| OSB3096     | 1863 | 1980 | 1986 | 2180 | 2216 | 2308 | 2492 | 2745 |
| OSB31.596   | 1947 | 2071 | 2078 | 2279 | 2314 | 2427 | 2624 | 2884 |
| OSB3396     | 2031 | 2161 | 2169 | 2378 | 2412 | 2545 | 2755 | 3022 |

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full/modified full overlay (1/4") and traditional overlay (1").
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- 90", 93", and 96" tall include full depth adjustable shelves in upper section:  
90" and 93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Toe Kick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

|           | A<br>Frame Opening<br>Height | B<br>Cut-out Width |         | C<br>Cut-out Height |         | Door Height<br>(Upper Section) |              |                       |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|           |                              | Min.               | Max.    | Min.                | Max.    | Traditional Overlay            | Full Overlay | Modified Full Overlay |
| OSB3084   | 15"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 16"                            | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OSB31.584 | 15"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 16"                            | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OSB3384   | 15"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 16"                            | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OSB3087   | 18"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 19"                            | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OSB31.587 | 18"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 19"                            | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OSB3387   | 18"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 19"                            | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OSB3090   | 21"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 22"                            | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OSB31.590 | 21"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 22"                            | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OSB3390   | 21"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 22"                            | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OSB3093   | 24"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 25"                            | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OSB31.593 | 24"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 25"                            | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OSB3393   | 24"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 25"                            | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OSB3096   | 27"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 28"                            | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |
| OSB31.596 | 27"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 28"                            | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |
| OSB3396   | 27"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 28"                            | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |

Modifications

|     |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |      |    |          |                |                |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----------------|----------------|
| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT             | VTK            |
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | • <sup>1</sup> | • <sup>1</sup> |

Construction Upgrades

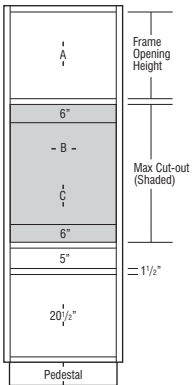
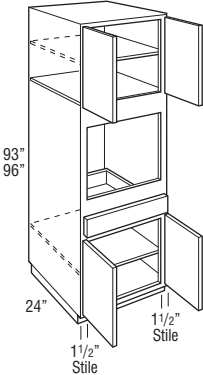
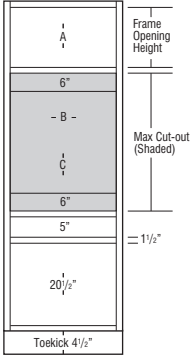
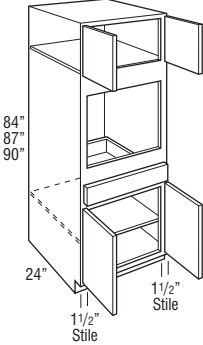
|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

|    |
|----|
| CG |
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKL/R and VTK not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.

**Single Oven Cabinet, Narrow Rail,  
84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall,  
24" Deep**



| Price Point       | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>OSB3084N</b>   | 1569 | 1743 | 1751 | 1914 | 1918 | 1947 | 2160 | 2275 |
| <b>OSB31.584N</b> | 1626 | 1819 | 1841 | 2010 | 2024 | 2063 | 2265 | 2389 |
| <b>OSB3384N</b>   | 1683 | 1895 | 1931 | 2105 | 2129 | 2178 | 2370 | 2502 |
| <b>OSB3087N</b>   | 1828 | 1879 | 1940 | 2075 | 2158 | 2196 | 2365 | 2606 |
| <b>OSB31.587N</b> | 1909 | 1968 | 2028 | 2171 | 2259 | 2315 | 2485 | 2749 |
| <b>OSB3387N</b>   | 1990 | 2056 | 2116 | 2266 | 2359 | 2433 | 2605 | 2892 |
| <b>OSB3090N</b>   | 1828 | 1879 | 1940 | 2075 | 2158 | 2196 | 2365 | 2606 |
| <b>OSB31.590N</b> | 1909 | 1968 | 2028 | 2171 | 2259 | 2315 | 2485 | 2749 |
| <b>OSB3390N</b>   | 1990 | 2056 | 2116 | 2266 | 2359 | 2433 | 2605 | 2892 |
| <b>OSB3093N</b>   | 1863 | 1980 | 1986 | 2180 | 2216 | 2308 | 2492 | 2745 |
| <b>OSB31.593N</b> | 1947 | 2071 | 2078 | 2279 | 2314 | 2427 | 2624 | 2884 |
| <b>OSB3393N</b>   | 2031 | 2161 | 2169 | 2378 | 2412 | 2545 | 2755 | 3022 |
| <b>OSB3096N</b>   | 1863 | 1980 | 1986 | 2180 | 2216 | 2308 | 2492 | 2745 |
| <b>OSB31.596N</b> | 1947 | 2071 | 2078 | 2279 | 2314 | 2427 | 2624 | 2884 |
| <b>OSB3396N</b>   | 2031 | 2161 | 2169 | 2378 | 2412 | 2545 | 2755 | 3022 |

- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- 90", 93", and 96" tall include full depth adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 90" and 93" tall - one shelf
  - 96" tall - two shelves
- Toe Kick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

|            | A<br>Frame Opening Height | B<br>Cut-out Width (standard) |         | B<br>Cut-out Width (with ACS modification) |         |                   | C<br>Cut-out Height |         | Door Height (Upper Section) |              |                       |
|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|---------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|            |                           | Min.                          | Max.    | Min.                                       | Max.    | Max. w/ Field Cut | Min.                | Max.    | Traditional Overlay         | Full Overlay | Modified Full Overlay |
| OSB3084N   | 15"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OSB31.584N | 15"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OSB3384N   | 15"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OSB3087N   | 18"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OSB31.587N | 18"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OSB3387N   | 18"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OSB3090N   | 21"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OSB31.590N | 21"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OSB3390N   | 21"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OSB3093N   | 24"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OSB31.593N | 24"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OSB3393N   | 24"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OSB3096N   | 27"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |
| OSB31.596N | 27"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |
| OSB3396N   | 27"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 22 1/2"             | 31 1/2" | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |

**Modifications**

|     |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |      |    |          |    |     |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

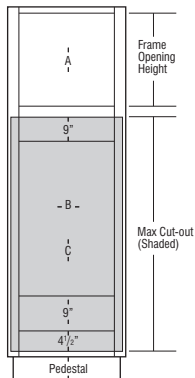
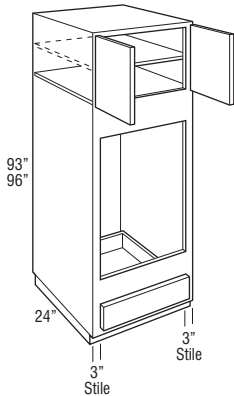
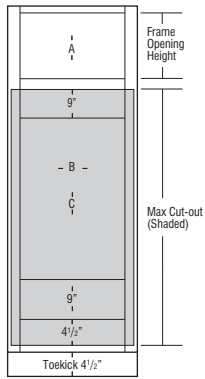
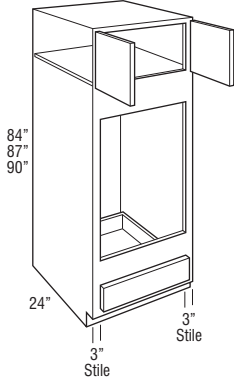
|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

|    |
|----|
| CG |
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKL/R and VTK not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.

**Double Oven Cabinet, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep**



| Price Point     | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>OD3084</b>   | 1298 | 1440 | 1447 | 1583 | 1586 | 1610 | 1785 | 1880 |
| <b>OD31.584</b> | 1345 | 1502 | 1521 | 1661 | 1673 | 1705 | 1871 | 1974 |
| <b>OD3384</b>   | 1391 | 1564 | 1594 | 1739 | 1759 | 1799 | 1957 | 2067 |
| <b>OD3087</b>   | 1510 | 1554 | 1602 | 1714 | 1783 | 1815 | 1953 | 2155 |
| <b>OD31.587</b> | 1578 | 1627 | 1675 | 1793 | 1866 | 1913 | 2054 | 2273 |
| <b>OD3387</b>   | 1645 | 1700 | 1748 | 1871 | 1949 | 2010 | 2154 | 2390 |
| <b>OD3090</b>   | 1510 | 1554 | 1602 | 1714 | 1783 | 1815 | 1953 | 2155 |
| <b>OD31.590</b> | 1578 | 1627 | 1675 | 1793 | 1866 | 1913 | 2054 | 2273 |
| <b>OD3390</b>   | 1645 | 1700 | 1748 | 1871 | 1949 | 2010 | 2154 | 2390 |

|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>OD3093</b>   | 1538 | 1638 | 1641 | 1800 | 1832 | 1908 | 2060 | 2269 |
| <b>OD31.593</b> | 1608 | 1712 | 1716 | 1883 | 1913 | 2005 | 2168 | 2384 |
| <b>OD3393</b>   | 1677 | 1786 | 1791 | 1965 | 1994 | 2102 | 2276 | 2498 |
| <b>OD3096</b>   | 1538 | 1638 | 1641 | 1800 | 1832 | 1908 | 2060 | 2269 |
| <b>OD31.596</b> | 1608 | 1712 | 1716 | 1883 | 1913 | 2005 | 2168 | 2384 |
| <b>OD3396</b>   | 1677 | 1786 | 1791 | 1965 | 1994 | 2102 | 2276 | 2498 |

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full/modified full overlay (1/4") and traditional overlay (1").
- 90", 93", and 96" tall include full depth adjustable shelves in upper section:  
90" and 93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

|          | A<br>Frame Opening Height | B<br>Cut-out Width |         | C<br>Cut-out Height |                          |                             | Door Height (Upper Section) |              |                       |
|----------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|          |                           | Min.               | Max.    | Min.                | Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer | Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer | Traditional Overlay         | Full Overlay | Modified Full Overlay |
| OD3084   | 15"                       | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD31.584 | 15"                       | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD3384   | 15"                       | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD3087   | 18"                       | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD31.587 | 18"                       | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD3387   | 18"                       | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD3090   | 21"                       | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD31.590 | 21"                       | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD3390   | 21"                       | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD3093   | 24"                       | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OD31.593 | 24"                       | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OD3393   | 24"                       | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OD3096   | 27"                       | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |
| OD31.596 | 27"                       | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |
| OD3396   | 27"                       | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |

**Modifications**

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

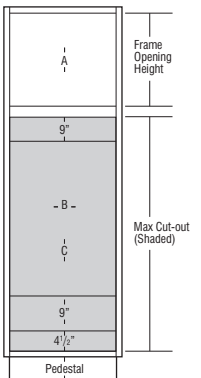
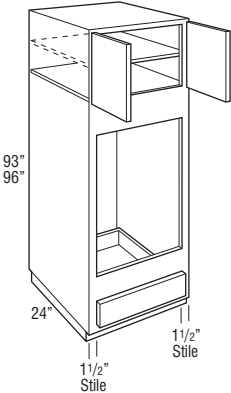
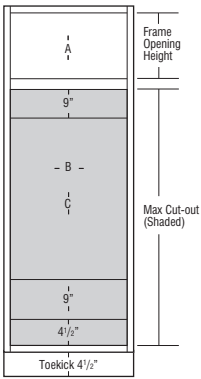
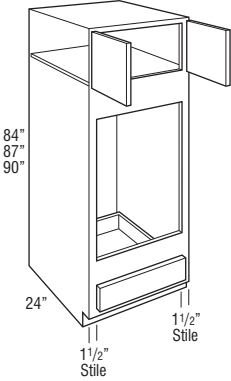
**Decorative Door Options**

| CG |
|----|
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKL/R and VTK not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.



**Double Oven Cabinet, Narrow Rail,  
84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall,  
24" Deep**



| Price Point      | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>OD3084N</b>   | 1298 | 1440 | 1447 | 1583 | 1586 | 1610 | 1785 | 1880 |
| <b>OD31.584N</b> | 1345 | 1502 | 1521 | 1661 | 1673 | 1705 | 1871 | 1974 |
| <b>OD3384N</b>   | 1391 | 1564 | 1594 | 1739 | 1759 | 1799 | 1957 | 2067 |
| <b>OD3087N</b>   | 1510 | 1554 | 1602 | 1714 | 1783 | 1815 | 1953 | 2155 |
| <b>OD31.587N</b> | 1578 | 1627 | 1675 | 1793 | 1866 | 1913 | 2054 | 2273 |
| <b>OD3387N</b>   | 1645 | 1700 | 1748 | 1871 | 1949 | 2010 | 2154 | 2390 |
| <b>OD3090N</b>   | 1510 | 1554 | 1602 | 1714 | 1783 | 1815 | 1953 | 2155 |
| <b>OD31.590N</b> | 1578 | 1627 | 1675 | 1793 | 1866 | 1913 | 2054 | 2273 |
| <b>OD3390N</b>   | 1645 | 1700 | 1748 | 1871 | 1949 | 2010 | 2154 | 2390 |
| <b>OD3093N</b>   | 1538 | 1638 | 1641 | 1800 | 1832 | 1908 | 2060 | 2269 |
| <b>OD31.593N</b> | 1608 | 1712 | 1716 | 1883 | 1913 | 2005 | 2168 | 2384 |
| <b>OD3393N</b>   | 1677 | 1786 | 1791 | 1965 | 1994 | 2102 | 2276 | 2498 |
| <b>OD3096N</b>   | 1538 | 1638 | 1641 | 1800 | 1832 | 1908 | 2060 | 2269 |
| <b>OD31.596N</b> | 1608 | 1712 | 1716 | 1883 | 1913 | 2005 | 2168 | 2384 |
| <b>OD3396N</b>   | 1677 | 1786 | 1791 | 1965 | 1994 | 2102 | 2276 | 2498 |

- 90", 93", and 96" tall include full depth adjustable shelves in upper section:  
90" and 93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Toeckick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

|           | A<br>Frame Opening Height | B<br>Cut-out Width (standard) |         | B<br>Cut-out Width (with ACS modification) |         |                   | C<br>Cut-out Height |                          |                             | Door Height (Upper Section) |              |                       |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|---------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|           |                           | Min.                          | Max.    | Min.                                       | Max.    | Max. w/ Field Cut | Min.                | Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer | Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer | Traditional Overlay         | Full Overlay | Modified Full Overlay |
| OD3084N   | 15"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD31.584N | 15"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD3384N   | 15"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD3087N   | 18"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD31.587N | 18"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD3387N   | 18"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD3090N   | 21"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD31.590N | 21"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD3390N   | 21"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD3093N   | 24"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OD31.593N | 24"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OD3393N   | 24"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OD3096N   | 27"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |
| OD31.596N | 27"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |
| OD3396N   | 27"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 39"                 | 54"                      | 60"                         | 28"                         | 29 1/2"      | 28 3/4"               |

**Modifications**

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPBP | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|---|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

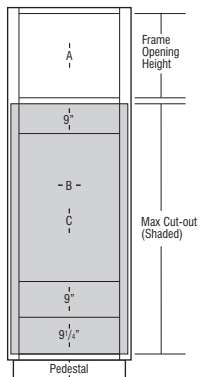
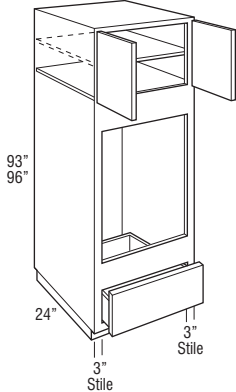
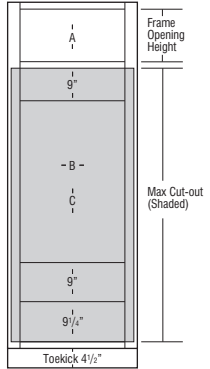
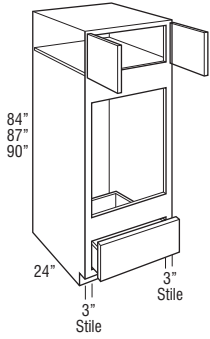
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG |
|----|
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKL/R and VTK not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.

Double Oven Cabinet, Deep Drawer, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep



| Price Point | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OD3084DD    | 1402 | 1555 | 1563 | 1710 | 1713 | 1739 | 1928 | 2030 |
| OD31.584DD  | 1452 | 1622 | 1643 | 1794 | 1807 | 1841 | 2021 | 2131 |
| OD3384DD    | 1502 | 1689 | 1722 | 1878 | 1900 | 1943 | 2114 | 2232 |
| OD3087DD    | 1631 | 1678 | 1730 | 1851 | 1926 | 1960 | 2109 | 2327 |
| OD31.587DD  | 1704 | 1757 | 1809 | 1936 | 2016 | 2066 | 2218 | 2454 |
| OD3387DD    | 1777 | 1836 | 1888 | 2021 | 2105 | 2171 | 2326 | 2581 |
| OD3090DD    | 1631 | 1678 | 1730 | 1851 | 1926 | 1960 | 2109 | 2327 |
| OD31.590DD  | 1704 | 1757 | 1809 | 1936 | 2016 | 2066 | 2218 | 2454 |
| OD3390DD    | 1777 | 1836 | 1888 | 2021 | 2105 | 2171 | 2326 | 2581 |

|            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OD3093DD   | 1661 | 1769 | 1772 | 1944 | 1979 | 2061 | 2225 | 2451 |
| OD31.593DD | 1736 | 1849 | 1853 | 2033 | 2067 | 2166 | 2342 | 2575 |
| OD3393DD   | 1811 | 1929 | 1934 | 2122 | 2154 | 2270 | 2458 | 2698 |
| OD3096DD   | 1661 | 1769 | 1772 | 1944 | 1979 | 2061 | 2225 | 2451 |
| OD31.596DD | 1736 | 1849 | 1853 | 2033 | 2067 | 2166 | 2342 | 2575 |
| OD3396DD   | 1811 | 1929 | 1934 | 2122 | 2154 | 2270 | 2458 | 2698 |

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full/modified full overlay (1/4") and traditional overlay (1").
- On 93" and 96" tall, one full depth adjustable shelf included.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

|            | A<br>Frame Opening<br>Height | B<br>Cut-out Width |         | C<br>Cut-out Height |                                |                                   | Door Height<br>(Upper Section) |                 |                          |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|            |                              | Min.               | Max.    | Min.                | Max.<br>Keeps Bottom<br>Drawer | Max.<br>Replaces Bottom<br>Drawer | Traditional<br>Overlay         | Full<br>Overlay | Modified Full<br>Overlay |
| OD3084DD   | 12"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OD31.584DD | 12"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OD3384DD   | 12"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OD3087DD   | 15"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OD31.587DD | 15"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OD3387DD   | 15"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OD3090DD   | 18"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OD31.590DD | 18"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OD3390DD   | 18"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OD3093DD   | 21"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OD31.593DD | 21"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OD3393DD   | 21"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OD3096DD   | 24"                          | 24"                | 28 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |
| OD31.596DD | 24"                          | 25 1/2"            | 30"     | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |
| OD3396DD   | 24"                          | 27"                | 31 1/2" | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                        | 63"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |

Modifications

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

Construction Upgrades

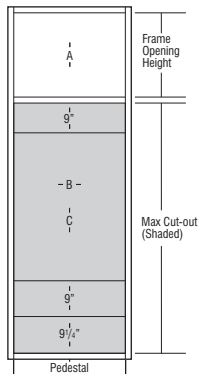
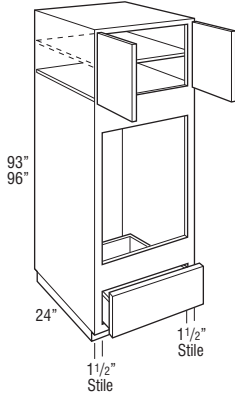
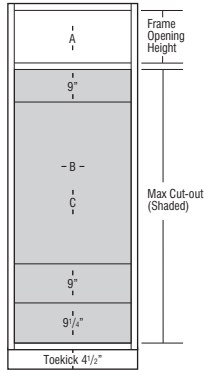
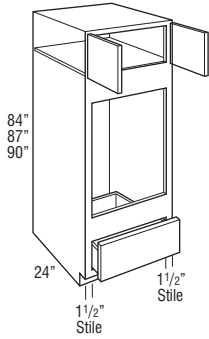
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG |
|----|
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKL/R and VTK not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.

**Double Oven Cabinet,  
Deep Drawer, Narrow Rail,  
84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall,  
24" Deep**



| Price Point | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OD3084DDN   | 1402 | 1555 | 1563 | 1710 | 1713 | 1739 | 1928 | 2030 |
| OD31.584DDN | 1452 | 1622 | 1643 | 1794 | 1807 | 1841 | 2021 | 2131 |
| OD3384DDN   | 1502 | 1689 | 1722 | 1878 | 1900 | 1943 | 2114 | 2232 |
| OD3087DDN   | 1631 | 1678 | 1730 | 1851 | 1926 | 1960 | 2109 | 2327 |
| OD31.587DDN | 1704 | 1757 | 1809 | 1936 | 2016 | 2066 | 2218 | 2454 |
| OD3387DDN   | 1777 | 1836 | 1888 | 2021 | 2105 | 2171 | 2326 | 2581 |
| OD3090DDN   | 1631 | 1678 | 1730 | 1851 | 1926 | 1960 | 2109 | 2327 |
| OD31.590DDN | 1704 | 1757 | 1809 | 1936 | 2016 | 2066 | 2218 | 2454 |
| OD3390DDN   | 1777 | 1836 | 1888 | 2021 | 2105 | 2171 | 2326 | 2581 |
| OD3093DDN   | 1661 | 1769 | 1772 | 1944 | 1979 | 2061 | 2225 | 2451 |
| OD31.593DDN | 1736 | 1849 | 1853 | 2033 | 2067 | 2166 | 2342 | 2575 |
| OD3393DDN   | 1811 | 1929 | 1934 | 2122 | 2154 | 2270 | 2458 | 2698 |
| OD3096DDN   | 1661 | 1769 | 1772 | 1944 | 1979 | 2061 | 2225 | 2451 |
| OD31.596DDN | 1736 | 1849 | 1853 | 2033 | 2067 | 2166 | 2342 | 2575 |
| OD3396DDN   | 1811 | 1929 | 1934 | 2122 | 2154 | 2270 | 2458 | 2698 |

- On 93" and 96" tall, one full depth adjustable shelf included.
- Toe kick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

|             | A<br>Frame Opening Height | B<br>Cut-out Width (standard) |         | B<br>Cut-out Width (with ACS modification) |         |                   | C<br>Cut-out Height |                          |                             | Door Height (Upper Section) |              |                       |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|---------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|             |                           | Min.                          | Max.    | Min.                                       | Max.    | Max. w/ Field Cut | Min.                | Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer | Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer | Traditional Overlay         | Full Overlay | Modified Full Overlay |
| OD3084DDN   | 12"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 13"                         | 14 1/2"      | 13 3/4"               |
| OD31.584DDN | 12"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 13"                         | 14 1/2"      | 13 3/4"               |
| OD3384DDN   | 12"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 13"                         | 14 1/2"      | 13 3/4"               |
| OD3087DDN   | 15"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD31.587DDN | 15"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD3387DDN   | 15"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 16"                         | 17 1/2"      | 16 3/4"               |
| OD3090DDN   | 18"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD31.590DDN | 18"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD3390DDN   | 18"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 19"                         | 20 1/2"      | 19 3/4"               |
| OD3093DDN   | 21"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD31.593DDN | 21"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD3393DDN   | 21"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 22"                         | 23 1/2"      | 22 3/4"               |
| OD3096DDN   | 24"                       | 27"                           | 28 1/2" | 24"  | 27"     | 28 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OD31.596DDN | 24"                       | 28 1/2"                       | 30"     | 25 1/2"                                    | 28 1/2" | 30"               | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |
| OD3396DDN   | 24"                       | 30"                           | 31 1/2" | 27"  | 30"     | 31 1/2"           | 37 1/4"             | 52 1/4"                  | 63"                         | 25"                         | 26 1/2"      | 25 3/4"               |

**Modifications**

|     |      |     |     |       |       |     |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |      |    |          |    |     |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

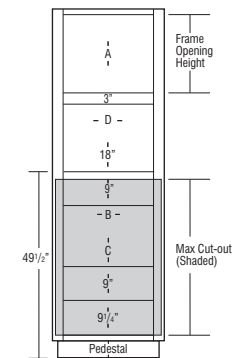
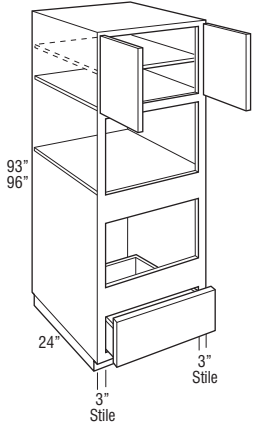
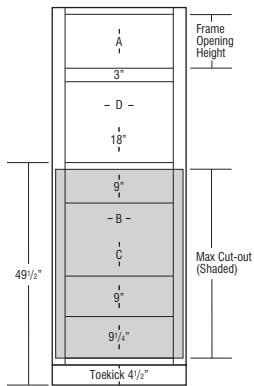
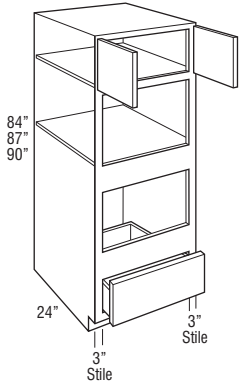
|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

|    |
|----|
| CG |
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKL/R and VTK not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.

Oven Microwave Cabinet, Deep Drawer, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall, 24" Deep



| Price Point   | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OMC308424DD   | 1531 | 1689 | 1696 | 1845 | 1848 | 1875 | 2068 | 2173 |
| OMC31.58424DD | 1591 | 1766 | 1786 | 1939 | 1952 | 1988 | 2171 | 2284 |
| OMC338424DD   | 1650 | 1842 | 1875 | 2033 | 2055 | 2100 | 2274 | 2394 |
| OMC308724DD   | 1766 | 1813 | 1868 | 1991 | 2066 | 2101 | 2255 | 2474 |
| OMC31.58724DD | 1848 | 1901 | 1956 | 2086 | 2165 | 2216 | 2372 | 2612 |
| OMC338724DD   | 1929 | 1989 | 2043 | 2180 | 2264 | 2331 | 2488 | 2749 |
| OMC309024DD   | 1766 | 1813 | 1868 | 1991 | 2066 | 2101 | 2255 | 2474 |
| OMC31.59024DD | 1848 | 1901 | 1956 | 2086 | 2165 | 2216 | 2372 | 2612 |
| OMC339024DD   | 1929 | 1989 | 2043 | 2180 | 2264 | 2331 | 2488 | 2749 |

|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OMC309324DD   | 1798 | 1905 | 1910 | 2086 | 2119 | 2203 | 2370 | 2600 |
| OMC31.59324DD | 1882 | 1995 | 2001 | 2184 | 2216 | 2318 | 2497 | 2734 |
| OMC339324DD   | 1966 | 2084 | 2091 | 2281 | 2312 | 2433 | 2624 | 2867 |
| OMC309624DD   | 1798 | 1905 | 1910 | 2086 | 2119 | 2203 | 2370 | 2600 |
| OMC31.59624DD | 1882 | 1995 | 2001 | 2184 | 2216 | 2318 | 2497 | 2734 |
| OMC339624DD   | 1966 | 2084 | 2091 | 2281 | 2312 | 2433 | 2624 | 2867 |

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 124-127.
- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full/modified full overlay (1/4") and traditional overlay (1").
- On 93" and 96" tall, one full depth adjustable shelf included.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

|               | A<br>Frame Opening<br>Height | B/D<br>Cut-out Width |         | C<br>Cut-out Height |                                |                                   | Door Height<br>(Upper Section) |                 |                          |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|               |                              | Min.                 | Max.    | Min.                | Max.<br>Keeps Bottom<br>Drawer | Max.<br>Replaces Bottom<br>Drawer | Traditional<br>Overlay         | Full<br>Overlay | Modified Full<br>Overlay |
| OMC308424DD   | 12"                          | 24"                  | 28 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.58424DD | 12"                          | 25 1/2"              | 30"     | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OMC338424DD   | 12"                          | 27"                  | 31 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OMC308724DD   | 15"                          | 24"                  | 28 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.58724DD | 15"                          | 25 1/2"              | 30"     | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OMC338724DD   | 15"                          | 27"                  | 31 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OMC309024DD   | 18"                          | 24"                  | 28 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.59024DD | 18"                          | 25 1/2"              | 30"     | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OMC339024DD   | 18"                          | 27"                  | 31 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OMC309324DD   | 21"                          | 24"                  | 28 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.59324DD | 21"                          | 25 1/2"              | 30"     | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OMC339324DD   | 21"                          | 27"                  | 31 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OMC309624DD   | 24"                          | 24"                  | 28 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.59624DD | 24"                          | 25 1/2"              | 30"     | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |
| OMC339624DD   | 24"                          | 27"                  | 31 1/2" | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |

Modifications

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R       | RT | VTK            |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •    | •  | • <sup>1</sup> | •  | • <sup>1</sup> |

Construction Upgrades

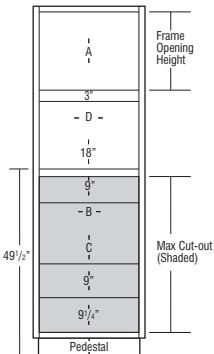
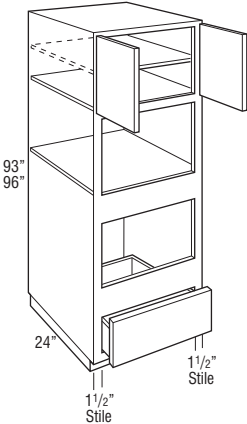
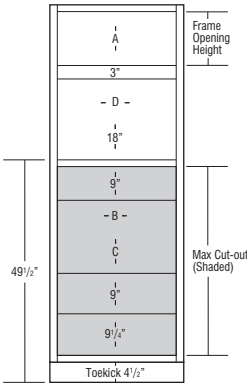
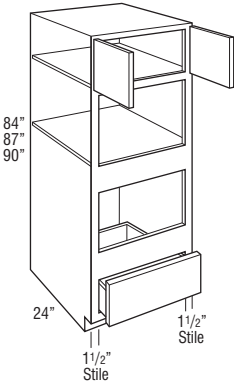
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Decorative Door Options

| CG |
|----|
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKL/R and VTK not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.

**Oven Microwave Cabinet,  
Deep Drawer, Narrow Rail,  
84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" Tall,  
24" Deep**



| Price Point    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OMC308424DDN   | 1531 | 1689 | 1696 | 1845 | 1848 | 1875 | 2068 | 2173 |
| OMC31.58424DDN | 1591 | 1766 | 1786 | 1939 | 1952 | 1988 | 2171 | 2284 |
| OMC338424DDN   | 1650 | 1842 | 1875 | 2033 | 2055 | 2100 | 2274 | 2394 |
| OMC308724DDN   | 1766 | 1813 | 1868 | 1991 | 2066 | 2101 | 2255 | 2474 |
| OMC31.58724DDN | 1848 | 1901 | 1956 | 2086 | 2165 | 2216 | 2372 | 2612 |
| OMC338724DDN   | 1929 | 1989 | 2043 | 2180 | 2264 | 2331 | 2488 | 2749 |
| OMC309024DDN   | 1766 | 1813 | 1868 | 1991 | 2066 | 2101 | 2255 | 2474 |
| OMC31.59024DDN | 1848 | 1901 | 1956 | 2086 | 2165 | 2216 | 2372 | 2612 |
| OMC339024DDN   | 1929 | 1989 | 2043 | 2180 | 2264 | 2331 | 2488 | 2749 |

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OMC309324DDN   | 1798 | 1905 | 1910 | 2086 | 2119 | 2203 | 2370 | 2600 |
| OMC31.59324DDN | 1882 | 1995 | 2001 | 2184 | 2216 | 2318 | 2497 | 2734 |
| OMC339324DDN   | 1966 | 2084 | 2091 | 2281 | 2312 | 2433 | 2624 | 2867 |
| OMC309624DDN   | 1798 | 1905 | 1910 | 2086 | 2119 | 2203 | 2370 | 2600 |
| OMC31.59624DDN | 1882 | 1995 | 2001 | 2184 | 2216 | 2318 | 2497 | 2734 |
| OMC339624DDN   | 1966 | 2084 | 2091 | 2281 | 2312 | 2433 | 2624 | 2867 |

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 124-127.
- On 93" and 96" tall, one full depth adjustable shelf included.
- Toekick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven Installation Kit included for 24" deep cabinets and has a 400 lb. weight limit.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full/modified full overlay and 1" for traditional overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

|                | A<br>Frame<br>Opening<br>Height | B<br>Cut-out Width<br>(standard) |         | B/D<br>Cut-out Width<br>(with ACS modification) |         |                      | C<br>Cut-out Height |                                |                                   | Door Height<br>(Upper Section) |                 |                          |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---|---------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|                |                                 | Min.                             | Max.    | Min.  | Max.    | Max. w/<br>Field Cut | Min.                | Max.<br>Keeps Bottom<br>Drawer | Max.<br>Replaces Bottom<br>Drawer | Traditional<br>Overlay         | Full<br>Overlay | Modified Full<br>Overlay |
| OMC308424DDN   | 12"                             | 27"                              | 28 1/2" | 24"   | 27"     | 28 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.58424DDN | 12"                             | 28 1/2"                          | 30"     | 25 1/2"   | 28 1/2" | 30"                  | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OMC338424DDN   | 12"                             | 30"                              | 31 1/2" | 27"   | 30"     | 31 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 13"                            | 14 1/2"         | 13 3/4"                  |
| OMC308724DDN   | 15"                             | 27"                              | 28 1/2" | 24"   | 27"     | 28 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.58724DDN | 15"                             | 28 1/2"                          | 30"     | 25 1/2"   | 28 1/2" | 30"                  | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OMC338724DDN   | 15"                             | 30"                              | 31 1/2" | 27"   | 30"     | 31 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 16"                            | 17 1/2"         | 16 3/4"                  |
| OMC309024DDN   | 18"                             | 27"                              | 28 1/2" | 24"   | 27"     | 28 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.59024DDN | 18"                             | 28 1/2"                          | 30"     | 25 1/2"   | 28 1/2" | 30"                  | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OMC339024DDN   | 18"                             | 30"                              | 31 1/2" | 27"   | 30"     | 31 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 19"                            | 20 1/2"         | 19 3/4"                  |
| OMC309324DDN   | 21"                             | 27"                              | 28 1/2" | 24"   | 27"     | 28 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.59324DDN | 21"                             | 28 1/2"                          | 30"     | 25 1/2"   | 28 1/2" | 30"                  | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OMC339324DDN   | 21"                             | 30"                              | 31 1/2" | 27"   | 30"     | 31 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 22"                            | 23 1/2"         | 22 3/4"                  |
| OMC309624DDN   | 24"                             | 27"                              | 28 1/2" | 24"   | 27"     | 28 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |
| OMC31.59624DDN | 24"                             | 28 1/2"                          | 30"     | 25 1/2"   | 28 1/2" | 30"                  | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |
| OMC339624DDN   | 24"                             | 30"                              | 31 1/2" | 27"   | 30"     | 31 1/2"              | 16 1/4"             | 31 1/4"                        | 42"                               | 25"                            | 26 1/2"         | 25 3/4"                  |

**Modifications**

| ACS | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FDRW | FPFB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|------|----|----------|----|-----|
| •   | •    | •   | •   | •     | •     | •   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •    | •  | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Decorative Door Options**

| CG |
|----|
| •  |

<sup>1</sup>RECTKL/R and VTK not available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.



- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

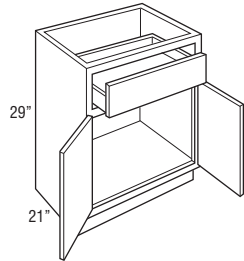
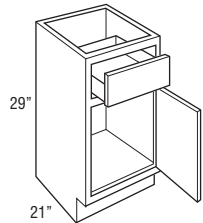
130

OTHER ROOMS

| MODIFICATIONS |                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Mod.          | Description                           |
| ADDTK         | Add Toekick                           |
| AUTHB         | Authentic Ends Both                   |
| AUTHL         | Authentic End Left                    |
| AUTHR         | Authentic End Right                   |
| CBO           | Cabinet Box Only                      |
| CCO           | Cabinet Case Only                     |
| CFNTO         | Cabinet Front Only                    |
| CFP           | Cabinet False Panel                   |
| CFRMO         | Cabinet Frame Only                    |
| CND           | Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer     |
| EXL           | Extended Stile Left                   |
| EXR           | Extended Stile Right                  |
| FB            | Finished Ends                         |
| FD            | Full Depth Shelf                      |
| FDRW          | Furniture Board Drawer                |
| FPEB          | Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels |
| FTK           | Flush Toekick                         |
| FTKAV         | Flush Toekick Arch                    |
| FTKFV         | Flush Toekick Furniture               |
| FULL          | Full Overlay                          |
| ID            | Increased Depth                       |
| MFO           | Modified Full Overlay                 |
| MI            | Matching Interior                     |
| NSCH          | Non SoftTouch Hinge                   |
| RD            | Reduced Depth                         |
| RECTKALL      | Island Toekick                        |
| RECTKBK       | Recessed Toekick Back                 |
| RECTKL        | Recessed Toekick Left                 |
| RECTKR        | Recessed Toekick Right                |
| RT            | Roll Tray                             |
| VTK           | Void Toekick                          |

| CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Mod.                  | Description             |
| APU                   | All-plywood Unfinished  |
| PEU                   | Plywood Ends Unfinished |

|   | Price Point |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|   |             | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    |
| <b>Desk Height Door Drawer Base, 29" High, 21" Deep</b> |             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| <b>DHB12 L or R</b>                                     |             | 348 | 400 | 428 | 447 | 472 | 483 | 511 | 554  |
| <b>DHB15 L or R</b>                                     |             | 371 | 428 | 447 | 476 | 492 | 515 | 537 | 580  |
| <b>DHB18 L or R</b>                                     |             | 401 | 481 | 488 | 536 | 536 | 556 | 590 | 639  |
| <b>DHB21 L or R</b>                                     |             | 449 | 527 | 542 | 586 | 596 | 614 | 649 | 704  |
| <b>DHB24B</b>   |             | 495 | 571 | 597 | 635 | 653 | 673 | 709 | 767  |
| <b>DHB30B</b>   |             | 569 | 657 | 687 | 730 | 751 | 774 | 815 | 882  |
| <b>DHB36B</b>   |             | 654 | 756 | 790 | 840 | 864 | 890 | 937 | 1014 |



**Modifications**

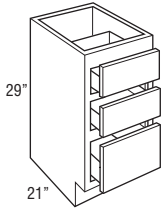
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       | •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> |          |    |    | •    | •  | •        | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on DHB12.

**Desk Height Drawer Base, 29" High, 21" Deep**



|                | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>3DHBD12</b> | 494 | 508 | 520 | 530 | 535 | 546  | 557  | 587  |
| <b>3DHBD15</b> | 535 | 551 | 561 | 572 | 578 | 590  | 602  | 635  |
| <b>3DHBD18</b> | 580 | 599 | 611 | 622 | 629 | 642  | 653  | 690  |
| <b>3DHBD21</b> | 728 | 748 | 764 | 779 | 788 | 803  | 819  | 863  |
| <b>3DHBD24</b> | 908 | 935 | 954 | 972 | 983 | 1001 | 1023 | 1078 |

**Modifications**

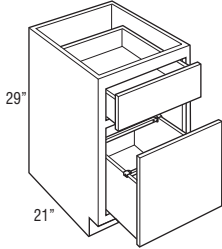
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | IMI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|-----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •  | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> |          | •  |     |      | •  |          | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKVV not available on 3DHBD12.

**Desk Height File Drawer Base, 29" High, 21" Deep**



|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>DHFD15</b> | 633 | 651 | 665 | 675 | 682 | 696 | 709 | 748 |
| <b>DHFD18</b> | 666 | 685 | 700 | 711 | 718 | 733 | 746 | 787 |
| <b>DHFD21</b> | 699 | 719 | 735 | 747 | 754 | 770 | 783 | 826 |

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- File drawer is a solid-wood dovetail drawer that utilizes undermount SoftTouch guide.

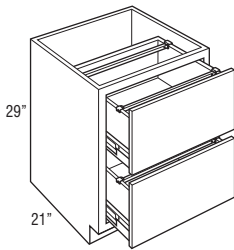
**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | IMI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|-----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     | •   | •     |     | •     | •   | •  | •  |    | •    | •    | •   |       |          | •  |     |      |    |          | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Desk Double File Drawer Base, 29" High, 21" Deep**



|               |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>DDFD24</b> | 839 | 863 | 882 | 896 | 905 | 924  | 940  | 991  |
| <b>DDFD30</b> | 923 | 949 | 970 | 986 | 996 | 1016 | 1034 | 1090 |

- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, do not feature SoftTouch guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- Furniture board braces are utilized for drawer guide supports on end panels.

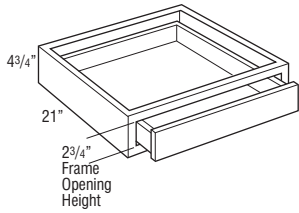
**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | IMI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|-----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     | •   | •     |     | •     | •   | •  | •  |    | •    | •    | •   |       |          | •  |     |      |    |          | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Under Counter Drawer, 4 3/4" High, 21" Deep**



| Price Point     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>UCD2421</b>  | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 |
| <b>UCD2721</b>  | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 |
| <b>UCDS3021</b> | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 |
| <b>UCDS3621</b> | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 |

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Waldron PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished. Recommended installation between cabinets, panels, and/or walls.

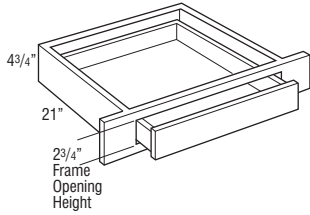
**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | STD |

**Under Counter Drawer, Trimmable, 4 3/4" High, 21" Deep**



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>UCDT2421</b> | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 |
| <b>UCDT3021</b> | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 |
| <b>UCDT3621</b> | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 |

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side, which leaves a face frame to end panel offset of 3/4" to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Waldron PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished. Recommended installation between cabinets, panels, and/or walls.

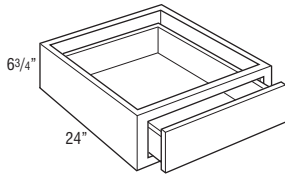
**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | STD |

**Furniture Drawer, 6 3/4" High, 24" Deep**



|                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>FD2406.7524</b> | 310 | 319 | 325 | 331 | 335 | 342 | 349 | 367 |
| <b>FD3006.7524</b> | 505 | 520 | 529 | 541 | 546 | 558 | 569 | 599 |
| <b>FD3606.7524</b> | 550 | 566 | 578 | 589 | 596 | 606 | 620 | 654 |

- On traditional overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current traditional overlay reveal. Bottom reveal is 1/4".

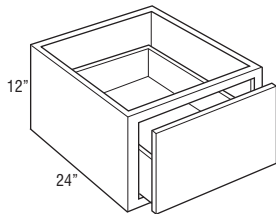
**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Furniture Drawer, 12" High, 24" Deep**



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>FD241224</b> | 435 | 444 | 450 | 456 | 460 | 467 | 474 | 492 |
| <b>FD301224</b> | 630 | 645 | 654 | 666 | 671 | 683 | 694 | 724 |
| <b>FD361224</b> | 675 | 691 | 703 | 714 | 721 | 731 | 745 | 779 |

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full/modified full overlay and traditional overlay. Top reveal is 1 1/8" for traditional overlay and 3/8" for full/modified full overlay.

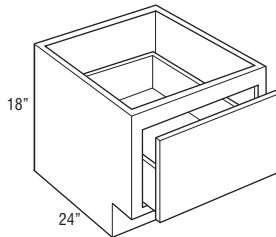
**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Furniture Drawer Window Bench, 18" High, 24" Deep**



|                   |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>FDWB151824</b> | 418 | 430 | 437 | 447  | 451  | 461  | 470  | 497  |
| <b>FDWB181824</b> | 464 | 478 | 489 | 498  | 503  | 512  | 523  | 552  |
| <b>FDWB211824</b> | 493 | 507 | 518 | 528  | 533  | 543  | 555  | 584  |
| <b>FDWB241824</b> | 534 | 549 | 560 | 571  | 577  | 589  | 601  | 633  |
| <b>FDWB271824</b> | 702 | 724 | 737 | 753  | 759  | 774  | 790  | 832  |
| <b>FDWB301824</b> | 870 | 895 | 913 | 932  | 941  | 961  | 980  | 1032 |
| <b>FDWB331824</b> | 909 | 936 | 955 | 973  | 984  | 1003 | 1024 | 1078 |
| <b>FDWB361824</b> | 947 | 975 | 996 | 1016 | 1026 | 1045 | 1067 | 1126 |

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and traditional overlay. Traditional overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".

**Modifications**

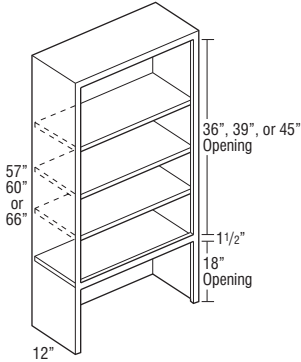
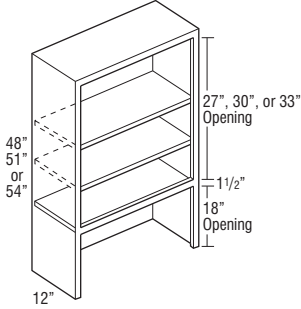
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     | •   |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |



**Wall Furniture Bookcase,  
48", 51", 54", 57", 60", or  
66" High, 12" Deep**



| Price Point     | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WFBC1848</b> | 1043 | 1043 | 1043 | 1043 | 1043 | 1043 | 1043 | 1043 |
| <b>WFBC2448</b> | 1196 | 1196 | 1196 | 1196 | 1196 | 1196 | 1196 | 1196 |
| <b>WFBC3048</b> | 1450 | 1450 | 1450 | 1450 | 1450 | 1450 | 1450 | 1450 |
| <b>WFBC3648</b> | 1697 | 1697 | 1697 | 1697 | 1697 | 1697 | 1697 | 1697 |
| <b>WFBC1851</b> | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 |
| <b>WFBC2451</b> | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 |
| <b>WFBC3051</b> | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 |
| <b>WFBC3651</b> | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 |
| <b>WFBC1854</b> | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 | 1158 |
| <b>WFBC2454</b> | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 | 1329 |
| <b>WFBC3054</b> | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 | 1605 |
| <b>WFBC3654</b> | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 | 1878 |

|                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>WFBC1857</b> | 1217 | 1217 | 1217 | 1217 | 1217 | 1217 | 1217 | 1217 |
| <b>WFBC2457</b> | 1395 | 1395 | 1395 | 1395 | 1395 | 1395 | 1395 | 1395 |
| <b>WFBC3057</b> | 1682 | 1682 | 1682 | 1682 | 1682 | 1682 | 1682 | 1682 |
| <b>WFBC3657</b> | 1974 | 1974 | 1974 | 1974 | 1974 | 1974 | 1974 | 1974 |
| <b>WFBC1860</b> | 1275 | 1275 | 1275 | 1275 | 1275 | 1275 | 1275 | 1275 |
| <b>WFBC2460</b> | 1460 | 1460 | 1460 | 1460 | 1460 | 1460 | 1460 | 1460 |
| <b>WFBC3060</b> | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 | 1755 |
| <b>WFBC3660</b> | 2060 | 2060 | 2060 | 2060 | 2060 | 2060 | 2060 | 2060 |
| <b>WFBC1866</b> | 1389 | 1389 | 1389 | 1389 | 1389 | 1389 | 1389 | 1389 |
| <b>WFBC2466</b> | 1593 | 1593 | 1593 | 1593 | 1593 | 1593 | 1593 | 1593 |
| <b>WFBC3066</b> | 1906 | 1906 | 1906 | 1906 | 1906 | 1906 | 1906 | 1906 |
| <b>WFBC3666</b> | 2241 | 2241 | 2241 | 2241 | 2241 | 2241 | 2241 | 2241 |

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching interior.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9" and increased to a maximum of 15".

**Modifications**

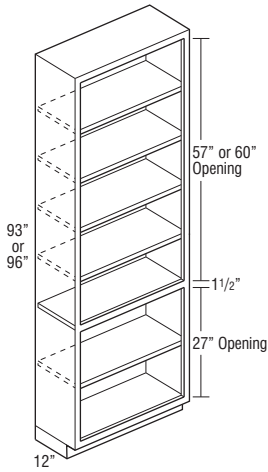
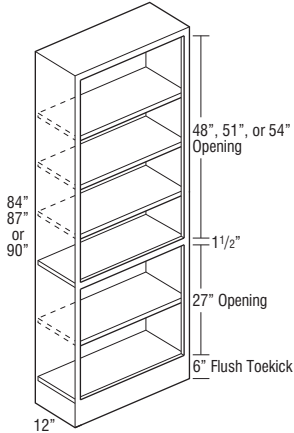
| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       | •    |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |
|       |      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |
|     |     |

<sup>1</sup>AUTHB, AUTHL, and AUTHR not available on 66" high cabinets.

Tall Bookcase, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" High, 12" Deep



134

OTHER ROOMS

| Price Point      | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>TBC248412</b> | 1960 | 1960 | 1960 | 1960 | 1960 | 1960 | 1960 | 1960 |
| <b>TBC308412</b> | 2398 | 2398 | 2398 | 2398 | 2398 | 2398 | 2398 | 2398 |
| <b>TBC368412</b> | 2563 | 2563 | 2563 | 2563 | 2563 | 2563 | 2563 | 2563 |
| <b>TBC248712</b> | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 |
| <b>TBC308712</b> | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 |
| <b>TBC368712</b> | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 |
| <b>TBC249012</b> | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 | 2033 |
| <b>TBC309012</b> | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 | 2499 |
| <b>TBC369012</b> | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 | 2713 |
| <b>TBC249312</b> | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 |
| <b>TBC309312</b> | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 |
| <b>TBC369312</b> | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 |
| <b>TBC249612</b> | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 | 2111 |
| <b>TBC309612</b> | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 | 2592 |
| <b>TBC369612</b> | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 | 2820 |

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" and 93" tall include five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Toe kick assembly shipped unattached on 93" and 96", unless FTK options are selected.
- Matching interior.
- Bookcases can only be reduced to 9".

**Modifications**

| ADDTK | AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | CND | EX | FB | FD | FDRW | FPFB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKALL | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|----------|---------|----------|----|-----|
|       |      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |
|       |      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |
|       |      |     |     |       |     |       |     |    |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |          |         |          |    |     |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
|     |     |

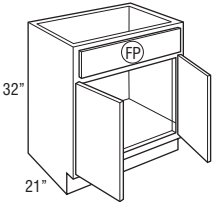
<sup>1</sup>FTK is standard on 84", 87", and 90" high cabinets; FTK is available on 93" and 96" high cabinets.

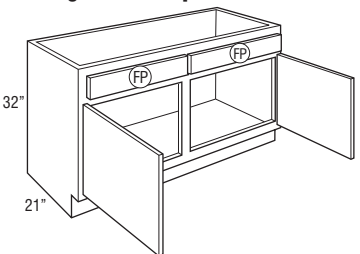
## VSB24B

Cabinet Type ← → Cabinet Width

**NOTE:**  
Shelves and roll trays must be ordered separately unless noted.

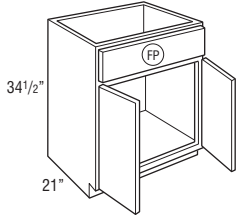
| MODIFICATIONS |                                       |         |                         | CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES |                         | MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY |                            |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Mod.          | Description                           | Mod.    | Description             | Mod.                  | Description             | •                      | Available                  |
| AUTHB         | Authentic Ends Both                   | FTK     | Flush Toekick           | APU                   | All-plywood Unfinished  | STD                    | Standard on these cabinets |
| AUTHL         | Authentic End Left                    | FTKAV   | Flush Toekick Arch      | PEU                   | Plywood Ends Unfinished |                        |                            |
| AUTHR         | Authentic End Right                   | FTKFL   | Flush Toekick Furniture |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| CBO           | Cabinet Box Only                      | FULL    | Full Overlay            |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| CCO           | Cabinet Case Only                     | ID      | Increased Depth         |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| CFNTO         | Cabinet Front Only                    | MFO     | Modified Full Overlay   |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| CFP           | Cabinet False Panel                   | MI      | Matching Interior       |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| CFRMO         | Cabinet Frame Only                    | NSCH    | Non SoftTouch Hinge     |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| EXL           | Extended Shile Left                   | RD      | Reduced Depth           |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| EXR           | Extended Shile Right                  | RECTKBK | Recessed Toekick Back   |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| FB            | Finished Ends                         | RECTKL  | Recessed Toekick Left   |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| FDRW          | Furniture Board Drawer                | RECTKR  | Recessed Toekick Right  |                       |                         |                        |                            |
| FPEB          | Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels | RT      | Roll Tray               |                       |                         |                        |                            |
|               |                                       | VTK     | Void Toekick            |                       |                         |                        |                            |

|  | Price Point   | 1   | 2   | 3     | 4   | 5     | 6   | 7   | 8    |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
|--|---------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| <b>Vanity Sink Base with False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep</b><br> | <b>VSB24B</b> | 432 | 499 | 548   | 556 | 606   | 620 | 651 | 706  |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
|  | <b>VSB27B</b> | 455 | 522 | 548   | 583 | 639   | 649 | 689 | 744  |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
|  | <b>VSB30B</b> | 488 | 568 | 622   | 632 | 682   | 710 | 743 | 804  |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
|  | <b>VSB33B</b> | 534 | 627 | 689   | 698 | 761   | 790 | 831 | 899  |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
|  | <b>VSB36B</b> | 555 | 645 | 714   | 717 | 787   | 832 | 874 | 945  |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
| <b>Modifications</b>   |               |     |     |       |     |       |     |     |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
|  | AUTH          | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | EX  | FB  | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|  | •             |     | •   | •     | •   | •     | •   | •   |      | •    | •   | •     |          | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |
| <b>Construction Upgrades</b>   |               |     |     |       |     |       |     |     |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
|  | APU           | PEU |     |       |     |       |     |     |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |
|  | •             | •   |     |       |     |       |     |     |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |   |

|  |              |      |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|--|--------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| <b>Vanity Sink Base with False Panels, 32" High, 21" Deep</b><br> | <b>VSB39</b> | 557  | 647  | 717   | 720  | 790   | 835  | 877  | 947  |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|  | <b>VSB42</b> | 575  | 670  | 741   | 744  | 817   | 863  | 906  | 980  |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|  | <b>VSB45</b> | 595  | 694  | 768   | 770  | 846   | 895  | 937  | 1014 |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|  | <b>VSB48</b> | 614  | 716  | 793   | 795  | 874   | 925  | 968  | 1048 |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|  | <b>VSB54</b> | 810  | 937  | 1002  | 1042 | 1107  | 1136 | 1186 | 1283 |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
| <b>VSB60</b>   | 895          | 1039 | 1112 | 1156  | 1226 | 1257  | 1314 | 1421 |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
| <b>Modifications</b>   |              |      |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|  | AUTH         | CBO  | CCO  | CFNTO | CFP  | CFRMO | EX   | FB   | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|  | •            |      | •    | •     | •    | •     | •    | •    |      | •    | •   | •     |          | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |  |
| <b>Construction Upgrades</b>   |              |      |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|  | APU          | PEU  |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|  | •            | •    |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |

Price Point

**Vanity Sink Base with False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>VS24BBH</b> | 481 | 562 | 603 | 625 | 662 | 685 | 717 | 775  |
| <b>VS27BBH</b> | 495 | 587 | 647 | 655 | 712 | 737 | 777 | 842  |
| <b>VS30BBH</b> | 526 | 631 | 680 | 704 | 755 | 796 | 842 | 908  |
| <b>VS33BBH</b> | 542 | 661 | 720 | 733 | 793 | 849 | 896 | 968  |
| <b>VS36BBH</b> | 571 | 689 | 764 | 769 | 842 | 901 | 951 | 1027 |

**Modifications**

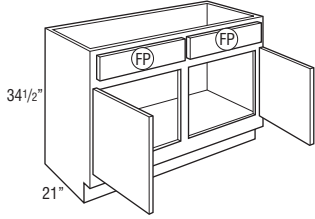
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

136

**Vanity Sink Base with False Panels, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



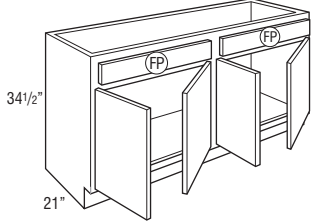
|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>VS39BH</b> | 557 | 647 | 717 | 720 | 790 | 835 | 877 | 947  |
| <b>VS42BH</b> | 575 | 670 | 741 | 744 | 817 | 863 | 906 | 980  |
| <b>VS45BH</b> | 595 | 694 | 768 | 770 | 846 | 895 | 937 | 1014 |
| <b>VS48BH</b> | 614 | 716 | 793 | 795 | 874 | 925 | 968 | 1048 |

**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

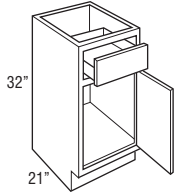
| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |



|               |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VS54BH</b> | 810 | 937  | 1002 | 1042 | 1107 | 1136 | 1186 | 1283 |
| <b>VS60BH</b> | 895 | 1039 | 1112 | 1156 | 1226 | 1257 | 1314 | 1421 |

VANITY CABINETS

**Vanity Base, Single Door with Drawer, 32" High, 21" Deep**



|                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VB12 L or R</b> | 338 | 400 | 428 | 447 | 472 | 483 | 511 | 554 |
| <b>VB15 L or R</b> | 371 | 428 | 447 | 476 | 492 | 515 | 537 | 580 |
| <b>VB18 L or R</b> | 401 | 481 | 488 | 536 | 536 | 556 | 590 | 639 |
| <b>VB21 L or R</b> | 450 | 527 | 543 | 586 | 599 | 616 | 651 | 706 |

**Modifications**

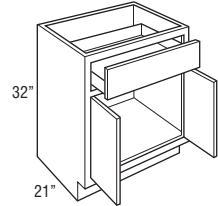
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on VB12.

**Vanity Base, Double Door with Drawer, 32" High, 21" Deep**



|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VB24B</b> | 495 | 573 | 597 | 639 | 653 | 673 | 709 | 767 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

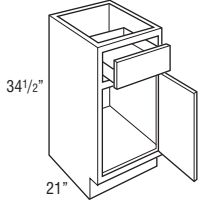
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Base, Single Door with Drawer, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VB12BH L or R</b> | 380 | 464 | 504 | 515 | 558 | 571 | 602 | 650 |
| <b>VB15BH L or R</b> | 401 | 488 | 527 | 541 | 577 | 600 | 633 | 683 |
| <b>VB18BH L or R</b> | 432 | 522 | 559 | 579 | 615 | 644 | 682 | 738 |
| <b>VB21BH L or R</b> | 470 | 562 | 595 | 625 | 651 | 691 | 734 | 793 |

**Modifications**

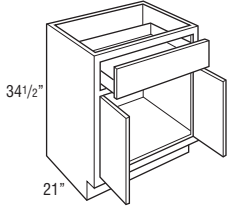
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> |          | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on VB12BH.

**Vanity Base, Double Door with Drawer, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                | 544 | 653 | 698 | 731 | 767 | 818 | 853 | 923 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VB24BBH</b> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

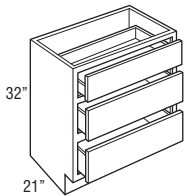
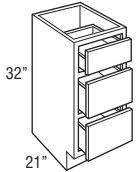
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     |          | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Three Drawer Base, 32" High, 21" Deep**



|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VBD12</b> | 494 | 508 | 520 | 530 | 535 | 546 | 557 | 587 |
| <b>VBD15</b> | 535 | 551 | 561 | 572 | 578 | 590 | 602 | 635 |
| <b>VBD18</b> | 580 | 599 | 611 | 622 | 629 | 642 | 653 | 690 |
| <b>VBD21</b> | 626 | 645 | 659 | 672 | 678 | 691 | 706 | 744 |
| <b>VBD24</b> | 669 | 688 | 703 | 717 | 725 | 738 | 754 | 793 |

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VBD27</b> | 735 | 757 | 773 | 789 | 797 | 813 | 828 | 874 |
| <b>VBD30</b> | 808 | 831 | 851 | 868 | 878 | 892 | 912 | 961 |

**Modifications**

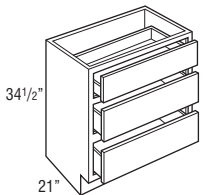
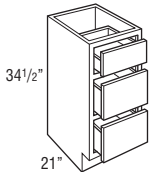
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> |          | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on VBD12.

**Vanity Three Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VBD12BH</b> | 571 | 588 | 600 | 612 | 617 | 630 | 643 | 678 |
| <b>VBD15BH</b> | 601 | 618 | 631 | 644 | 649 | 664 | 676 | 712 |
| <b>VBD18BH</b> | 636 | 653 | 669 | 680 | 688 | 703 | 717 | 757 |
| <b>VBD21BH</b> | 675 | 697 | 709 | 725 | 732 | 746 | 760 | 801 |
| <b>VBD24BH</b> | 733 | 755 | 769 | 786 | 793 | 810 | 825 | 873 |

|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>VBD27BH</b> | 805 | 829 | 847 | 863 | 874 | 889 | 909 | 960  |
| <b>VBD30BH</b> | 886 | 913 | 932 | 951 | 961 | 978 | 999 | 1056 |

**Modifications**

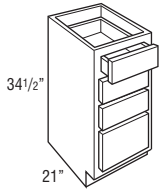
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTO | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V          | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|----------------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | • <sup>1</sup> |          | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on VBD12BH.

**Vanity Four Drawer Base,  
34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                 | Price Point | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>4VBD12BH</b> |             | 600 | 617 | 630 | 643 | 648 | 662 | 675 | 711 |
| <b>4VBD15BH</b> |             | 631 | 649 | 664 | 676 | 682 | 698 | 710 | 749 |
| <b>4VBD18BH</b> |             | 669 | 688 | 703 | 717 | 725 | 738 | 754 | 793 |
| <b>4VBD21BH</b> |             | 709 | 732 | 746 | 760 | 767 | 784 | 797 | 843 |
| <b>4VBD24BH</b> |             | 769 | 792 | 808 | 824 | 832 | 850 | 866 | 914 |

**Modifications**

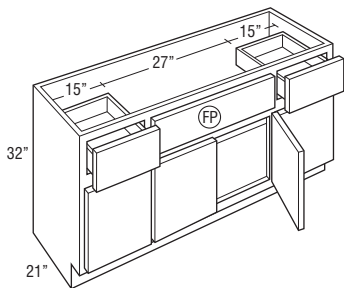
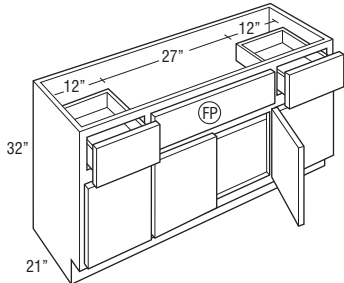
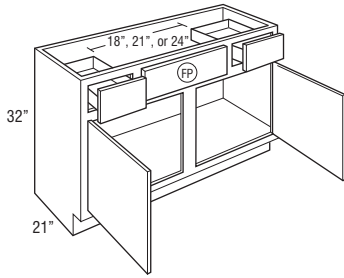
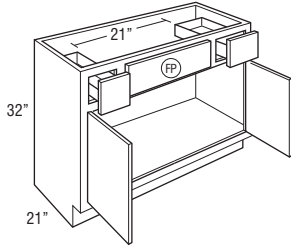
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>FTKAV/FTKFV not available on 4VBD12BH.

**Vanity Bowl Base, 32" High,  
21" Deep**



|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB36B</b> | 567  | 659  | 732  | 734  | 804  | 851  | 886  | 961  |
| <b>VBB39</b>  | 599  | 701  | 774  | 778  | 854  | 908  | 948  | 1027 |
| <b>VBB42</b>  | 630  | 740  | 819  | 822  | 904  | 964  | 1010 | 1092 |
| <b>VBB45</b>  | 653  | 770  | 849  | 854  | 937  | 1001 | 1053 | 1137 |
| <b>VBB48</b>  | 677  | 799  | 878  | 886  | 969  | 1038 | 1092 | 1181 |
| <b>VBB54</b>  | 880  | 1038 | 1141 | 1151 | 1261 | 1350 | 1419 | 1535 |
| <b>VBB60</b>  | 1065 | 1256 | 1381 | 1393 | 1526 | 1633 | 1717 | 1857 |

|          | Face Frame Opening Width |                  |             | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|----------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|          | Drawers                  | Side Doors       | False Panel |                                |                    |              |
| VBB36B.. | 6"                       | 33" (butt doors) | 15"         | 21"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB39..  | 9"                       | 16 1/2"          | 12"         | 18"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB42..  | 9"                       | 18"              | 15"         | 21"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB45..  | 9"                       | 19 1/2"          | 18"         | 24"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB48..  | 12"                      | 21"              | 15"         | 21"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB54..  | 12"                      | 12"              | 21"         | 27"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB60..  | 15"                      | 15"              | 21"         | 27"                            | 1                  | 2            |

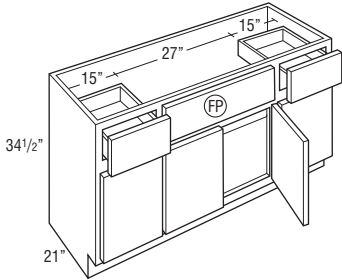
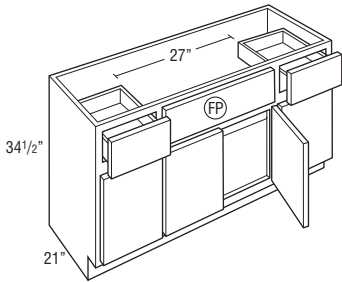
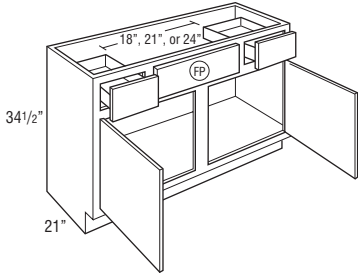
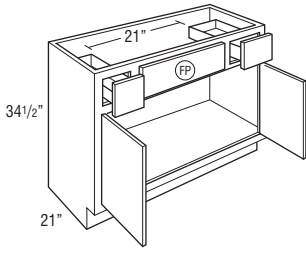
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Bowl Base, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                 | Price Point | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB36BBH</b> |             | 633  | 741  | 779  | 824  | 921  | 970  | 1019 | 1101 |
| <b>VBB39BH</b>  |             | 655  | 770  | 810  | 855  | 960  | 1018 | 1069 | 1156 |
| <b>VBB42BH</b>  |             | 677  | 799  | 840  | 886  | 996  | 1063 | 1119 | 1210 |
| <b>VBB45BH</b>  |             | 700  | 824  | 866  | 914  | 1030 | 1102 | 1160 | 1254 |
| <b>VBB48BH</b>  |             | 720  | 850  | 892  | 941  | 1063 | 1140 | 1200 | 1299 |
| <b>VBB54BH</b>  |             | 936  | 1105 | 1160 | 1222 | 1382 | 1482 | 1560 | 1689 |
| <b>VBB60BH</b>  |             | 1133 | 1337 | 1404 | 1480 | 1672 | 1793 | 1888 | 2044 |

|          | Face Frame Opening Width |                  |             | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|----------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|          | Drawers                  | Side Doors       | False Panel |                                |                    |              |
| VBB36B.. | 6"                       | 33" (butt doors) | 15"         | 21"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB39..  | 9"                       | 16 1/2"          | 12"         | 18"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB42..  | 9"                       | 18"              | 15"         | 21"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB45..  | 9"                       | 19 1/2"          | 18"         | 24"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB48..  | 12"                      | 21"              | 15"         | 21"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB54..  | 12"                      | 12"              | 21"         | 27"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB60..  | 15"                      | 15"              | 21"         | 27"                            | 1                  | 2            |

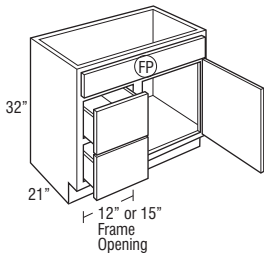
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep**



|                     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>VB30D L or R</b> | 643 | 744 | 787 | 827 | 863 | 909  | 957  | 1034 |
| <b>VB36D L or R</b> | 739 | 852 | 876 | 946 | 966 | 1003 | 1051 | 1134 |

• L or R indicates drawer location.

|         | Face Frame Opening Width |            | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|         | Drawers                  | Side Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VB30D.. | 12"                      | 12"        | 27"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VB36D.. | 15"                      | 15"        | 33"                            | 1                  | 2            |

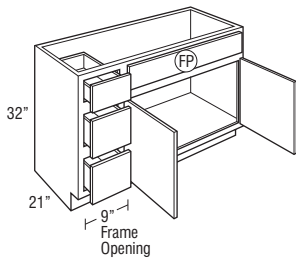
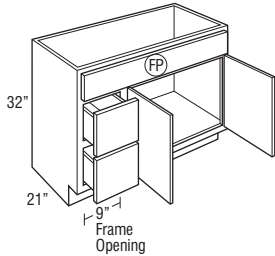
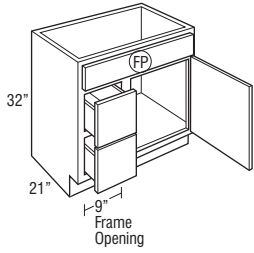
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | STD   | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep**



| Price Point          | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8    |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| <b>VBB24D L or R</b> | 586 | 709 | 750 | 792 | 824 | 864 | 911  | 985  |
| <b>VBB27D L or R</b> | 614 | 728 | 769 | 811 | 845 | 887 | 934  | 1010 |
| <b>VBB30D L or R</b> | 643 | 744 | 787 | 827 | 863 | 909 | 957  | 1034 |
| <b>VBB33D L or R</b> | 691 | 799 | 831 | 887 | 915 | 956 | 1004 | 1085 |

|                      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB36D L or R</b> | 739 | 852 | 876 | 946 | 966 | 1003 | 1051 | 1134 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|

|                      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB39D L or R</b> | 835 | 978 | 1010 | 1087 | 1114 | 1166 | 1225 | 1324 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|                       |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB423D L or R</b> | 893 | 1046 | 1081 | 1163 | 1192 | 1248 | 1311 | 1417 |
|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|                       |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB483D L or R</b> | 956 | 1119 | 1157 | 1244 | 1275 | 1335 | 1403 | 1516 |
|-----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

• L or R indicates drawer location.

|           | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|           | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VBB24D..  | 9"                       | 9"    | 21"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB27D..  | 9"                       | 12"   | 24"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB30D..  | 9"                       | 15"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB33D..  | 9"                       | 18"   | 30"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB36D..  | 9"                       | 21"   | 33"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB39D..  | 9"                       | 24"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 3            |
| VBB423D.. | 9"                       | 27"   | 30"                            | 1                  | 3            |
| VBB483D.. | 9"                       | 33"   | 36"                            | 1                  | 3            |

**Modifications**

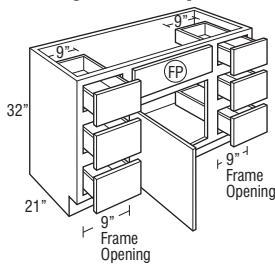
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

<sup>1</sup>CFP is standard on 24"-36" wide cabinets; CFP is available on 39"-48" wide cabinets.

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep**



|                      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB42D L or R</b> | 932 | 1103 | 1145 | 1226 | 1262 | 1327 | 1397 | 1512 |
|----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|                      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB45D L or R</b> | 988 | 1174 | 1215 | 1305 | 1339 | 1410 | 1483 | 1604 |
|----------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

• Specify L or R door swing.

|          | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|----------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|          | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VBB42D.. | 9"                       | 15"   | 21"                            | 1                  | 6            |
| VBB45D.. | 9"                       | 18"   | 24"                            | 1                  | 6            |

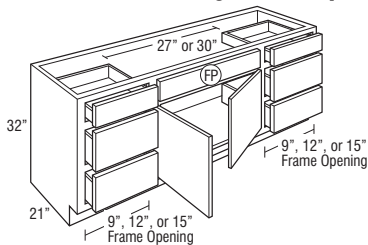
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Bowl Base with Six Drawers & False Panel, 32" High, 21" Deep**



|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB48D</b> | 1042 | 1243 | 1285 | 1383 | 1417 | 1492 | 1568 | 1697 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB54D</b> | 1079 | 1281 | 1326 | 1425 | 1462 | 1542 | 1623 | 1755 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB57D</b> | 1137 | 1349 | 1395 | 1500 | 1538 | 1624 | 1709 | 1849 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB60D</b> | 1168 | 1386 | 1434 | 1541 | 1581 | 1670 | 1755 | 1897 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|          | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|----------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|          | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VBB48D.. | 9"                       | 21"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 6            |
| VBB54D.. | 12"                      | 21"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 6            |
| VBB57D.. | 12"                      | 24"   | 30"                            | 1                  | 6            |
| VBB60D.. | 15"                      | 21"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 6            |

**Modifications**

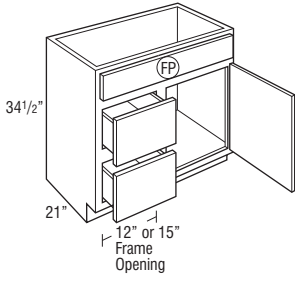
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNT0 | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |



**Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel,  
34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



| Price Point          | 1   | 2   | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VB30DLBH/DRBH</b> | 697 | 818 | 862  | 911  | 951  | 1019 | 1079 | 1168 |
| <b>VB36DLBH/DRBH</b> | 823 | 951 | 1002 | 1060 | 1104 | 1143 | 1211 | 1309 |

• L or R indicates drawer location.

|         | Face Frame Opening Width |            | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|         | Drawers                  | Side Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VB30D.. | 12"                      | 12"        | 27"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VB36D.. | 15"                      | 15"        | 33"                            | 1                  | 2            |

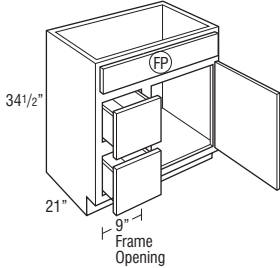
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | STD | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel,  
34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**

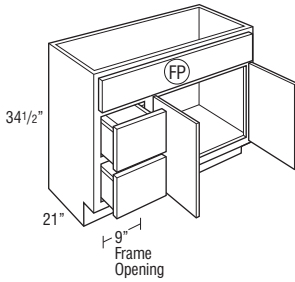


|                       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB24DLBH/DRBH</b> | 653 | 766 | 823 | 854 | 910  | 946  | 1004 | 1087 |
| <b>VBB27DLBH/DRBH</b> | 675 | 792 | 844 | 883 | 931  | 983  | 1042 | 1128 |
| <b>VBB30DLBH/DRBH</b> | 697 | 818 | 862 | 911 | 951  | 1019 | 1079 | 1168 |
| <b>VBB33DLBH/DRBH</b> | 760 | 885 | 932 | 986 | 1028 | 1081 | 1145 | 1239 |

|                       |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB36DLBH/DRBH</b> | 823 | 951 | 1002 | 1060 | 1104 | 1143 | 1211 | 1309 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB39DLBH/DRBH</b>  | 904  | 1057 | 1129 | 1176 | 1245 | 1298 | 1369 | 1482 |
| <b>VBB423DLBH/DRBH</b> | 967  | 1131 | 1208 | 1258 | 1332 | 1389 | 1465 | 1586 |
| <b>VBB483DLBH/DRBH</b> | 1035 | 1210 | 1293 | 1346 | 1425 | 1486 | 1568 | 1697 |

• L or R indicates drawer location.



|           | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|           | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VBB24D..  | 9"                       | 9"    | 21"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB27D..  | 9"                       | 12"   | 24"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB30D..  | 9"                       | 15"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB33D..  | 9"                       | 18"   | 30"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB36D..  | 9"                       | 21"   | 33"                            | 1                  | 2            |
| VBB39D..  | 9"                       | 24"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 3            |
| VBB423D.. | 9"                       | 27"   | 30"                            | 1                  | 3            |
| VBB483D.. | 9"                       | 33"   | 36"                            | 1                  | 3            |

**Modifications**

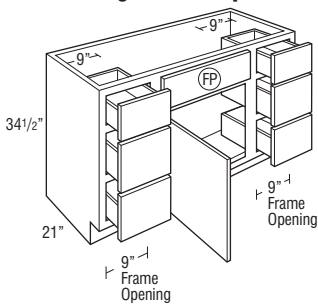
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP              | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|------------------|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | STD <sup>1</sup> | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

<sup>1</sup>CFP is standard on 24"-36" wide cabinets; CFP is available on 39"-48" wide cabinets.

**Vanity Bowl Base with False Panel,  
34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB42DBH L or R</b> | 984  | 1161 | 1255 | 1291 | 1386 | 1451 | 1528 | 1653 |
| <b>VBB45DBH L or R</b> | 1048 | 1234 | 1333 | 1372 | 1469 | 1541 | 1623 | 1757 |

• Specify L or R door swing.

|          | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|----------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|          | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VBB42D.. | 9"                       | 15"   | 21"                            | 1                  | 6            |
| VBB45D.. | 9"                       | 18"   | 24"                            | 1                  | 6            |

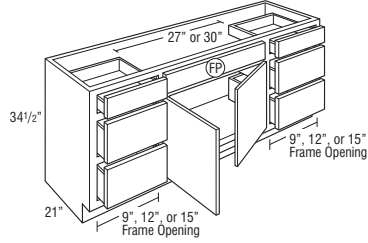
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Bowl Base with Six Drawers & False Panel, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



| Price Point     | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VBB48DBH</b> | 1111 | 1305 | 1410 | 1452 | 1553 | 1631 | 1717 | 1857 |
| <b>VBB54DBH</b> | 1185 | 1421 | 1538 | 1583 | 1697 | 1800 | 1891 | 2045 |
| <b>VBB57DBH</b> | 1247 | 1495 | 1618 | 1665 | 1786 | 1894 | 1988 | 2153 |
| <b>VBB60DBH</b> | 1281 | 1535 | 1663 | 1711 | 1834 | 1946 | 2045 | 2212 |

|          | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|----------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|          | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VBB48D.. | 9"                       | 21"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 6            |
| VBB54D.. | 12"                      | 21"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 6            |
| VBB57D.. | 12"                      | 24"   | 30"                            | 1                  | 6            |
| VBB60D.. | 15"                      | 21"   | 27"                            | 1                  | 6            |

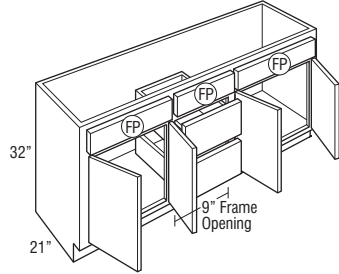
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Drawer Base with False Panels, 32" High, 21" Deep**



|                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VDB60FP3</b> | 988 | 1151 | 1180 | 1295 | 1308 | 1354 | 1431 | 1556 |
|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|         | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|         | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VDB60.. | 9"                       | 21"   | 24"                            | 2                  | 2            |

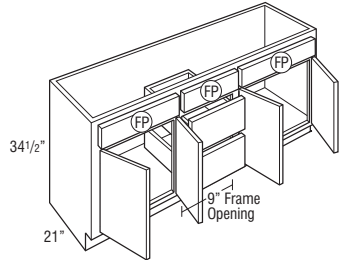
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | STD | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Drawer Base with False Panels, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VDB60FP3BH</b> | 1049 | 1249 | 1359 | 1402 | 1505 | 1586 | 1673 | 1816 |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|         | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|         | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VDB60.. | 9"                       | 21"   | 24"                            | 2                  | 2            |

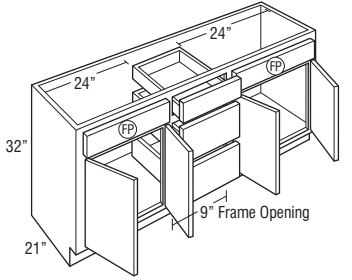
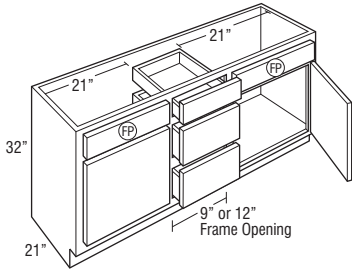
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | STD | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Drawer Base, 32" High, 21" Deep**



|              | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VDB54</b> | 1028 | 1184 | 1211 | 1320 | 1333 | 1375 | 1449 | 1565 |
| <b>VDB57</b> | 1055 | 1216 | 1243 | 1355 | 1367 | 1412 | 1486 | 1608 |

|              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VDB60</b> | 1083 | 1246 | 1275 | 1390 | 1403 | 1449 | 1526 | 1651 |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|         | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|         | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VDB54.. | 9"                       | 18"   | 21"                            | 2                  | 3            |
| VDB57.. | 12"                      | 18"   | 21"                            | 2                  | 3            |
| VDB60.. | 9"                       | 21"   | 24"                            | 2                  | 3            |

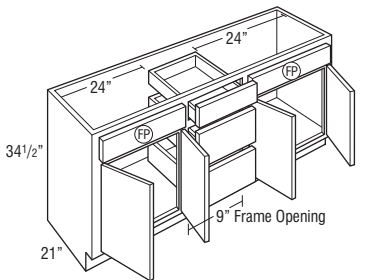
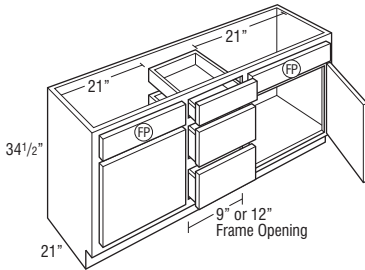
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Drawer Base, 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep**



|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VDB54BH</b> | 1087 | 1277 | 1380 | 1422 | 1521 | 1598 | 1680 | 1817 |
| <b>VDB57BH</b> | 1115 | 1311 | 1417 | 1460 | 1562 | 1640 | 1724 | 1864 |

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>VDB60BH</b> | 1144 | 1344 | 1454 | 1497 | 1600 | 1681 | 1768 | 1911 |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|         | Face Frame Opening Width |       | Available Sink Clearance Width | # of Sink Openings | # of Drawers |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|         | Drawers                  | Doors |                                |                    |              |
| VDB54.. | 9"                       | 18"   | 21"                            | 2                  | 3            |
| VDB57.. | 12"                      | 18"   | 21"                            | 2                  | 3            |
| VDB60.. | 9"                       | 21"   | 24"                            | 2                  | 3            |

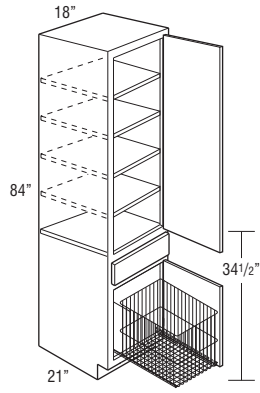
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Linen Utility with Hamper, 84" Tall, 21" Deep**



|                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>LT188421BH L or R</b> | 1323 | 1464 | 1487 | 1628 | 1634 | 1657 | 1818 | 1918 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.
- Hamper size is 14 3/4" wide x 19 3/8" high x 18" deep.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

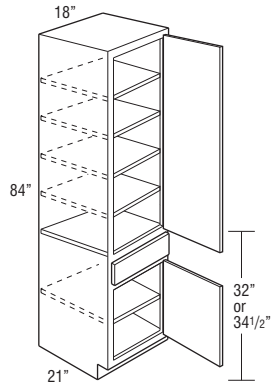
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

**Linen Storage Cabinet**



|                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>LT188421 L or R</b> | 1323 | 1464 | 1487 | 1628 | 1634 | 1657 | 1818 | 1918 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

|                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>LT188421BH L or R</b> | 1323 | 1464 | 1487 | 1628 | 1634 | 1657 | 1818 | 1918 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- LT188421 designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- LT188421BH designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

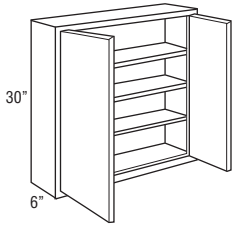
**Modifications**

| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |   |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|---|
| •    | •   | •   | •     | •   | •     | •  | •  | •    | •    | •   | •     | •        | •  | •  | •    | •  | •       | •        | •  | •   | • |

**Construction Upgrades**

| APU | PEU |
|-----|-----|
| •   | •   |

Vanity Wall, 30" High, 6" Deep



|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>W24306B</b> | 405 | 497 | 522 | 554 | 601 | 611 | 645 | 688 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Modifications

|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |

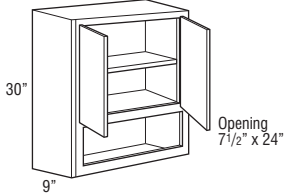
Construction Upgrades

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     |     |

Decorative Door Options

|    |    |
|----|----|
| CG | MD |
|    |    |

Wall Boutique



|                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>WB2730B</b> | 503 | 611 | 642 | 681 | 749 | 761 | 819 | 863 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- Includes 1 adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet opening matches cabinet exterior.

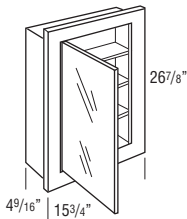
Modifications

|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |     |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|-----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI  | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    | STD |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |

Construction Upgrades

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     |     |

Single Door Medicine Cabinet



|             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>MC16</b> | 490 | 490 | 490 | 490 | 490 | 490 | 490 | 490 |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- Cut-out dimensions are 14 7/16" wide x 25 5/8" high x 4" deep.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror, 12 5/8" wide x 23 1/2" high.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.
- 3/4" laminated plywood shelves.

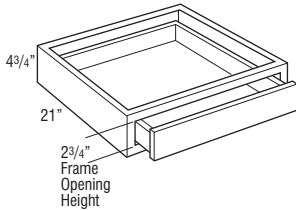
Modifications

|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    | STD  |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |

Construction Upgrades

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| STD |     |

Under Counter Drawer, 4 3/4" High, 21" Deep



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>UCD2421</b>  | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 |
| <b>UCD2721</b>  | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 | 349 |
| <b>UCDS3021</b> | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 |
| <b>UCDS3621</b> | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 |

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Waldron PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished. Recommended installation between cabinets, panels, and/or walls.

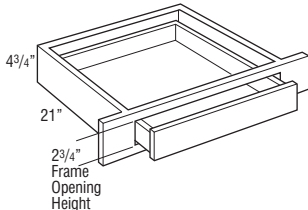
Modifications

|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |

Construction Upgrades

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     | STD |

Under Counter Drawer, Trimmable, 4 3/4" High, 21" Deep



|                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>UCDT2421</b> | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 |
| <b>UCDT3021</b> | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 |
| <b>UCDT3621</b> | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 |

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side, which leaves a face frame to end panel offset of 3/4" to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Waldron PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished. Recommended installation between cabinets, panels, and/or walls.

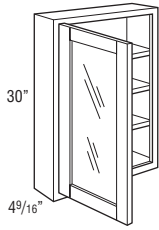
Modifications

|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |

Construction Upgrades

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
|     | STD |

**Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinet,  
30" High, 4 9/16" Deep**



|                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VWM2430 L or R</b> | 544 | 660 | 694 | 736 | 809 | 822 | 885 | 933 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Not available in Chalet.

**Modifications**

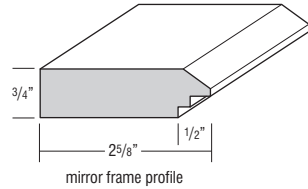
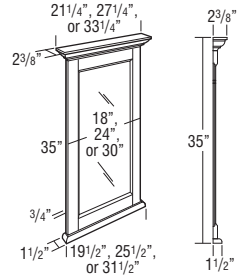
|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |    |      |      |     |       |                |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|----|------|------|-----|-------|----------------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO       | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      | •   | •   | •     |     |       | •  | •  |      | •    |     |       | • <sup>1</sup> |    | •  | •    |    |         |          |    |     |  |

<sup>1</sup>MFO not available.

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| •   | •   |

**Vanity Mirror**



|               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>VM2135</b> | N/A | 732 | 732 | N/A | N/A | 732 | 732 | 732 |
| <b>VM2735</b> | N/A | 797 | 797 | N/A | N/A | 797 | 797 | 797 |
| <b>VM3335</b> | N/A | 866 | 866 | N/A | N/A | 866 | 866 | 866 |

- Moulding included on vanity mirrors is not a standard moulding.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

| Model  | Overall Dimensions |        | Mirror - Visible Dimensions |           |
|--------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|        | Width              | Height | Width                       | Height    |
| VM2135 | 21 1/4"            | 35"    | 12 15/16"                   | 26 15/16" |
| VM2735 | 27 1/4"            | 35"    | 18 15/16"                   | 26 15/16" |
| VM3335 | 33 1/4"            | 35"    | 24 15/16"                   | 26 15/16" |

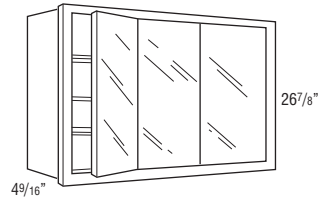
**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|         | •     |     | •       |                | Painted  |

**Medicine Cabinet**



|             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>TV30</b> | 804 | 804 | 804 | 804 | 804 | 804 | 804 | 804 |
| <b>TV36</b> | 863 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 863 |

- Surface or recessed mount.
- When ordering Rustic Hickory, Hickory will be substituted.

| Model | Cabinet Dimensions |         |         | Cut-out Dimensions |         |       |
|-------|--------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|-------|
|       | Width              | Height  | Depth   | Width              | Height  | Depth |
| TV30  | 30"                | 26 7/8" | 4 9/16" | 28 11/16"          | 25 5/8" | 4"    |
| TV36  | 36"                | 26 7/8" | 4 9/16" | 34 11/16"          | 25 5/8" | 4"    |


**Modifications**

|      |     |     |       |     |       |    |     |      |      |     |       |          |    |    |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|----------|----|----|------|----|---------|----------|----|-----|--|
| AUTH | CBO | CCO | CFNTD | CFP | CFRMO | EX | FB  | FDRW | FPEB | FTK | FTK_V | FULL/MFO | ID | MI | NSCH | RD | RECTKBK | RECTKL/R | RT | VTK |  |
|      | •   | •   |       |     |       | •  | STD |      |      |     |       |          |    | •  |      |    |         |          |    |     |  |

**Construction Upgrades**

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| APU | PEU |
| STD |     |

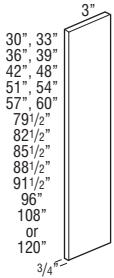
**3" Wide Fillers**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| UF3  | 60  |
| F333   | 64  |
| F336   | 64  |
| F339   | 69  |
| F342   | 75  |
| F348   | 84  |
| F351   | 90  |
| F354   | 96  |
| F357   | 102 |
| F360   | 108 |
| F384   | 134 |
| F387   | 134 |
| F390   | 144 |
| F393   | 144 |
| F396   | 153 |
| F396FH   | 153 |
| F3108FH <sup>†</sup>   | 207 |
| F3120FH <sup>†</sup>  | 217 |


- 3/4" thick.
  - Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- <sup>†</sup>F3108FH and F3120FH only available in Maple and Painted Hardwood.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



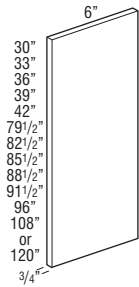
**6" Wide Fillers**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| UF6   | 110 |
| F633  | 118 |
| F636  | 118 |
| F639  | 127 |
| F642  | 139 |
| F684  | 232 |
| F687  | 232 |
| F690  | 247 |
| F693  | 247 |
| F696  | 263 |
| F696FH  | 263 |
| F6108FH <sup>†</sup>  | 355 |
| F6120FH <sup>†</sup>  | 373 |

- 3/4" thick.
  - Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- <sup>†</sup>F6108FH and F6120FH only available in Maple and Painted Hardwood.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



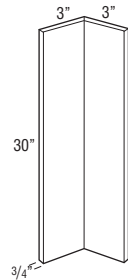
**3" Wide Corner Filler**

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| CWF330 | 109 |
|--------|-----|

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



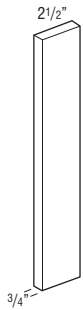
**Overlay Filler, 2 1/2" Wide**

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| OL312 | 60  |
| OL315 | 60  |
| OL318 | 60  |
| OL321 | 60  |
| OL324 | 60  |
| OL327 | 60  |
| OL330 | 60  |
| OL333 | 64  |
| OL336 | 64  |
| OL339 | 69  |
| OL342 | 75  |
| OL384 | 134 |
| OL387 | 144 |
| OL390 | 144 |
| OL393 | 153 |
| OL396 | 153 |

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- Waldron PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- See OL\_\_MFO for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | •        |



| Model | Traditional Overlay Height | Full Overlay Height |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| OL312 | —                          | 11 1/2"             |
| OL315 | —                          | 14 1/2"             |
| OL318 | —                          | 17 1/2"             |
| OL321 | —                          | 20 1/2"             |
| OL324 | —                          | 23 1/2"             |
| OL327 | —                          | 26 1/2"             |
| OL330 | 28"                        | 29 1/2"             |
| OL333 | 31"                        | 32 1/2"             |
| OL336 | 34"                        | 35 1/2"             |
| OL339 | 37"                        | 38 1/2"             |
| OL342 | 40"                        | 41 1/2"             |
| OL384 | 77 1/2"                    | 79"                 |
| OL387 | 80 1/2"                    | 82"                 |
| OL390 | 83 1/2"                    | 85"                 |
| OL393 | 86 1/2"                    | 88"                 |
| OL396 | 89 1/2"                    | 91"                 |

**Overlay Filler for Modified Full Overlay, 2 1/2" Wide**

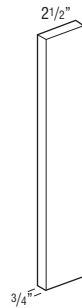
|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| OL312MFO | 60  |
| OL315MFO | 60  |
| OL318MFO | 60  |
| OL321MFO | 60  |
| OL324MFO | 60  |
| OL327MFO | 60  |
| OL330MFO | 60  |
| OL333MFO | 64  |
| OL336MFO | 64  |
| OL339MFO | 69  |
| OL342MFO | 75  |
| OL384MFO | 134 |
| OL387MFO | 144 |
| OL390MFO | 144 |
| OL393MFO | 153 |
| OL396MFO | 153 |

- Available in full overlay door styles. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 32 for MFO details.

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- Waldron PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | •        |



| Model    | Modified Full Overlay Height |
|----------|------------------------------|
| OL312MFO | 10 3/4"                      |
| OL315MFO | 13 3/4"                      |
| OL318MFO | 16 3/4"                      |
| OL321MFO | 19 3/4"                      |
| OL324MFO | 22 3/4"                      |
| OL327MFO | 25 3/4"                      |
| OL330MFO | 28 3/4"                      |
| OL333MFO | 31 3/4"                      |
| OL336MFO | 34 3/4"                      |
| OL339MFO | 37 3/4"                      |
| OL342MFO | 40 3/4"                      |
| OL384MFO | 78 1/4"                      |
| OL387MFO | 81 1/4"                      |
| OL390MFO | 84 1/4"                      |
| OL393MFO | 87 1/4"                      |
| OL396MFO | 90 1/4"                      |



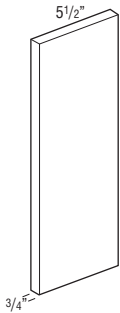
### Overlay Filler, 5 1/2" Wide

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| OL630 | 110 |
| OL633 | 118 |
| OL636 | 118 |
| OL639 | 127 |
| OL642 | 139 |
| OL684 | 232 |
| OL687 | 247 |
| OL690 | 247 |
| OL693 | 263 |
| OL696 | 263 |

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- Waldron PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- See OL\_\_MFO for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

#### Species Availability

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | •        |



| Model | Traditional Overlay Height | Full Overlay Height |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| OL630 | 28"                        | 29 1/2"             |
| OL633 | 31"                        | 32 1/2"             |
| OL636 | 34"                        | 35 1/2"             |
| OL639 | 37"                        | 38 1/2"             |
| OL642 | 40"                        | 41 1/2"             |
| OL684 | —                          | 79"                 |
| OL687 | —                          | 82"                 |
| OL690 | —                          | 85"                 |
| OL693 | —                          | 88"                 |
| OL696 | —                          | 91"                 |

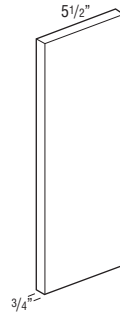
### Overlay Filler for Modified Full Overlay, 5 1/2" Wide

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| OL630MFO | 110 |
| OL633MFO | 118 |
| OL636MFO | 118 |
| OL639MFO | 127 |
| OL642MFO | 139 |
| OL684MFO | 232 |
| OL687MFO | 247 |
| OL690MFO | 247 |
| OL693MFO | 263 |
| OL696MFO | 263 |

- Available in full overlay door styles. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 32 for MFO details.
- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are unfinished).
- Waldron PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.

#### Species Availability

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | •        |



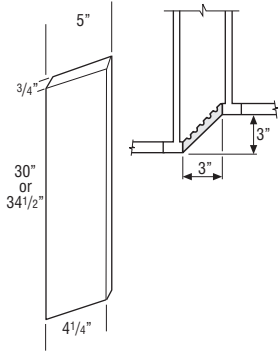
| Model    | Modified Full Overlay Height |
|----------|------------------------------|
| OL630MFO | 28 3/4"                      |
| OL633MFO | 31 3/4"                      |
| OL636MFO | 34 3/4"                      |
| OL639MFO | 37 3/4"                      |
| OL642MFO | 40 3/4"                      |
| OL684MFO | 78 1/4"                      |
| OL687MFO | 81 1/4"                      |
| OL690MFO | 84 1/4"                      |
| OL693MFO | 87 1/4"                      |
| OL696MFO | 90 1/4"                      |

**Angled Plain 3" Wide Reversible Fillers**

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>BLVDFF30</b><br>3" x 30"       | 164 |
| <b>BLVDFF34.5</b><br>3" x 34 1/2" | 193 |

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Wall - 15" Deep**

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| <b>CB33015PL</b> | 273 |
| <b>CB33315PL</b> | 316 |
| <b>CB33615PL</b> | 316 |
| <b>CB33915PL</b> | 341 |
| <b>CB34215PL</b> | 370 |

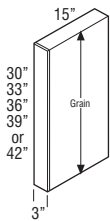
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 85.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- FPEB construction.

**Modifications**

| ID | RD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Base - 27" Deep**

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| <b>CB334.527PL</b> | 646 |
|--------------------|-----|

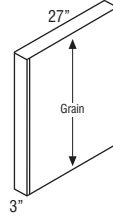
• Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 85.  
 • Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).  
 • FPEB construction.

**Modifications**

| RD |
|----|
| •  |

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Column Box Fillers, 3" Wide — Tall - 15" or 27" Deep**

|                  |      |
|------------------|------|
| <b>CB38415PL</b> | 591  |
| <b>CB38715PL</b> | 633  |
| <b>CB39015PL</b> | 633  |
| <b>CB39315PL</b> | 677  |
| <b>CB39615PL</b> | 726  |
| <b>CB38427PL</b> | 817  |
| <b>CB38727PL</b> | 875  |
| <b>CB39027PL</b> | 875  |
| <b>CB39327PL</b> | 935  |
| <b>CB39627PL</b> | 1000 |

- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 85.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- FPEB construction.

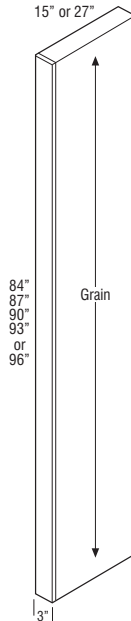
**Modifications**

| ID             | RD |
|----------------|----|
| • <sup>1</sup> | •  |

<sup>1</sup>ID available only on 15" deep.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Dishwasher End Panels**

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| DWEP1.5    | 132 |
| DWEP3      | 185 |
| DWEP1.5WD  | 199 |
| DWEP3WD    | 252 |
| DWEP1.5FPE | 307 |
| DWEP3FPE   | 360 |

- DWEP\_ constructed of 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- DWEP\_WD: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- DWEP\_FPE is 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.

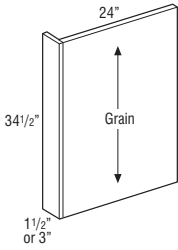
**Modifications**

|    |    |    |
|----|----|----|
| ID | MI | RD |
| •  | •  | •  |

<sup>1</sup>MI available only on DWEP\_WD and DWEP\_FPE.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**End Panel Skins**

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| WBEP                 | 134 |
| WTEP1284             | 193 |
| WTEP1296             | 222 |
| WTEP84               | 321 |
| WTEP96               | 370 |
| WTEP108 <sup>†</sup> | 556 |
| WTEP120 <sup>†</sup> | 612 |
| WWEP30               | 64  |
| WWEP33               | 75  |
| WWEP36               | 75  |
| WWEP39               | 82  |
| WWEP42               | 86  |
| WWEP48               | 101 |

- Paints will be constructed of MDF.
- 1/4" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 21" deep panels - ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, and RD18 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.

<sup>†</sup>WTEP108 and WTEP120 only available in Maple and Painted Hardwood.

**Modifications**

|    |    |
|----|----|
| ID | RD |
| •  | •  |

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| LBEP     | 54  |
| LTEP1284 | 70  |
| LTEP1296 | 114 |
| LTEP84   | 116 |
| LTEP96   | 127 |
| LWEP30   | 25  |
| LWEP33   | 27  |
| LWEP36   | 27  |
| LWEP39   | 30  |
| LWEP42   | 35  |
| LWEP48   | 45  |

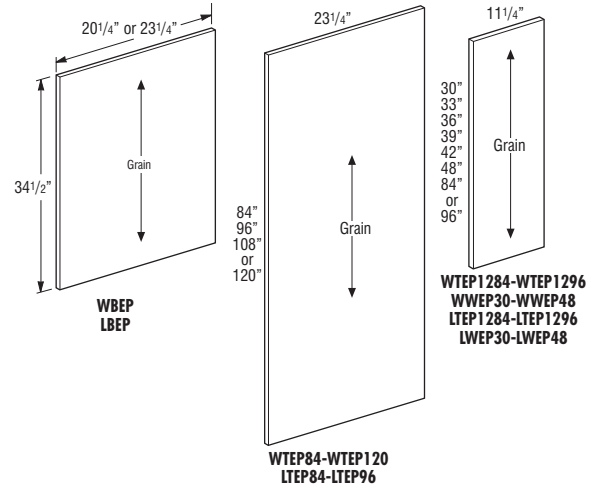
- 1/4" thick laminated plywood.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 21" deep panels - ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, and RD18 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.

**Modifications**

|    |    |
|----|----|
| ID | RD |
| •  | •  |

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin**

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| <b>W9634.5BP</b> | 581 |
| <b>W9648BP</b>   | 645 |

- 1/4" thick wood veneered, MDF core.
- 93" wide x 34 1/2" or 45" high usable material.

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| <b>W48X30</b>   | 284 |
| <b>W48X34.5</b> | 315 |

- Paints will be constructed of MDF.
- 1/4" thick wood veneered, MDF core.

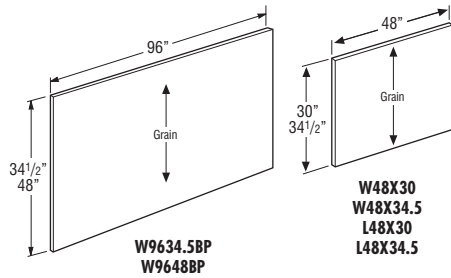
|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| <b>L48X30</b>   | 104 |
| <b>L48X34.5</b> | 116 |

- 1/4" thick laminated plywood.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted        | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | • <sup>1</sup> | Hickory        | Painted  |

<sup>1</sup>W96\_BP SKUs not available in Painted.



**Finished Back Skins**

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| <b>W4896</b> | 583 |
|--------------|-----|

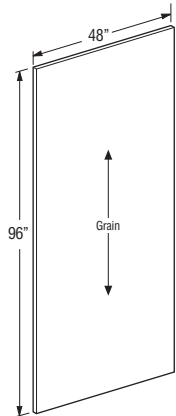
- Paints will be constructed entirely of MDF.
- 1/4" thick wood veneered, MDF core.

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| <b>L4896</b> | 192 |
|--------------|-----|

- 1/4" thick laminated plywood.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



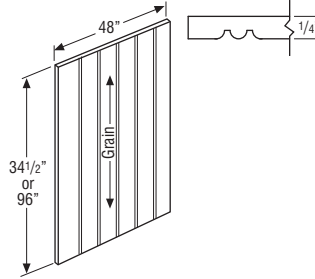
**Wood V-grooved Beaded Skin**

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| <b>W4834.5BB</b> | 371 |
| <b>W4896BB</b>   | 852 |

- 1/4" veneer on MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**End Panels**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>SE24</b>   | 61 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SE24 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.</li> <li>Edges are not finished.</li> <li>Matching laminate one side and Natural Maple laminate on the other side.</li> <li>ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.</li> </ul> |    |
| <b>Modifications</b>  |    |
| ID  | RD |
| •   | •  |



**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | Painted  |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>SE24WD</b>   | 111 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SE24WD 1/2" thick veneered plywood.</li> <li>Edges are not finished.</li> <li>Finished one side and Natural Maple laminate on the other side.</li> <li>ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.</li> </ul> |     |
| <b>Modifications</b>  |     |
| ID  | RD  |
| •   | •   |

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | Painted  |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| <b>SP1230</b>  | 169  |
| <b>SP1248</b>  | 188  |
| <b>SP1296</b>  | 371  |
| <b>SP12108<sup>†</sup></b>   | 575  |
| <b>SP12120<sup>†</sup></b>    | 633  |
| <b>SP2434.5</b>  | 211  |
| <b>SP2484</b>  | 547  |
| <b>SP2487</b>  | 567  |
| <b>SP2490</b>  | 587  |
| <b>SP2493</b>  | 607  |
| <b>SP2496</b>  | 627  |
| <b>SP24108<sup>†</sup></b>   | 970  |
| <b>SP24120<sup>†</sup></b>  | 1067 |
| <b>SP3084</b>  | 682  |
| <b>SP3096</b>  | 785  |

- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board finished on both sides and front edge.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- 30" deep panels - RD27 available.

<sup>†</sup>SP12108, SP12120, SP24108, and SP24120 only available in Maple and Painted Hardwood. ID not available on 12" deep 108" and 120" panels. 3/4" thick veneered plywood.

**Modifications**

| APU | ID | RD |
|-----|----|----|
| •   | •  | •  |

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| <b>LSP1230</b>   | 84  |
| <b>LSP1248</b>   | 105 |
| <b>LSP1296</b>   | 203 |
| <b>LSP2434.5</b> | 141 |
| <b>LSP2484</b>   | 315 |
| <b>LSP2487</b>   | 335 |
| <b>LSP2490</b>   | 354 |
| <b>LSP2493</b>   | 373 |
| <b>LSP2496</b>   | 392 |
| <b>LSP3084</b>   | 360 |
| <b>LSP3096</b>   | 450 |

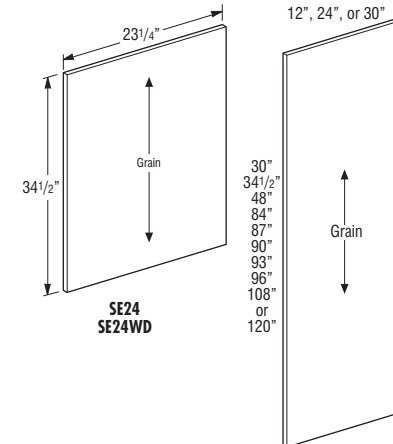
- 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- LSP panels are only available in Alpine.
- 12" deep panels - ID15, ID18, ID21, ID24, ID27, and ID30 available. RD9, RD6 available.
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21 available.
- 30" deep panels - RD27 available.

**Modifications**

| ID | RD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |



**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | Painted  |



LSP/SP1230-LSP/SP1296  
 LSP/SP2434.5-LSP/SP2496  
 LSP/SP3084-LSP/SP3096  
 SP12108, SP24108  
 SP12120, SP24120

**Refrigerator Panels with Filler Attached**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| WREP1.52484   | 616  |
| WREP1.52487   | 666  |
| WREP1.52490   | 666  |
| WREP1.52493   | 707  |
| WREP1.52496   | 707  |
| WREP1.524108†   | 1060 |
| WREP1.524120†  | 1166 |
| WREP32484   | 668  |
| WREP32487   | 712  |
| WREP32490   | 712  |
| WREP32493   | 762  |
| WREP32496   | 762  |
| WREP324108†   | 1144 |
| WREP324120†    | 1258 |

- 1/2" thick plywood.
  - 1/4" reveal on filler at panel attachment.
  - Total panel depth includes 3/4" thick filler. Example: WREP1.52484 = panel depth of 24".
  - 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.
- †WREP1.524108, WREP1.524120, WREP324108, and WREP324120 only available in Maple and Painted Hardwood.

**Modifications**

| ID | MI | RD |
|----|----|----|
| •  | •  | •  |

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| LREP1.52484 | 236 |
| LREP1.52487 | 256 |
| LREP1.52490 | 256 |
| LREP1.52493 | 275 |
| LREP1.52496 | 275 |
| LREP32484   | 261 |
| LREP32487   | 283 |
| LREP32490   | 283 |
| LREP32493   | 299 |
| LREP32496   | 299 |

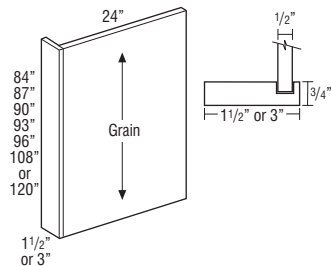
- 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- 1/4" reveal on filler at panel attachment.
- Total panel depth includes 3/4" thick filler. Example: LREP1.52484 = panel depth of 24".
- 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.

**Modifications**



| ID | RD |
|----|----|
| •  | •  |

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Refrigerator Panels with Filler Attached and Furniture Ends**

|  |      |
|--|------|
| WREP1.52484FPE   | 727  |
| WREP1.52487FPE   | 786  |
| WREP1.52490FPE   | 786  |
| WREP1.52493FPE   | 834  |
| WREP1.52496FPE   | 834  |
| WREP1.524108FPE†   | 1251 |
| WREP1.524120FPE†  | 1376 |
| WREP32484FPE   | 788  |
| WREP32487FPE   | 840  |
| WREP32490FPE   | 840  |
| WREP32493FPE   | 899  |
| WREP32496FPE   | 899  |
| WREP324108FPE†   | 1350 |
| WREP324120FPE†    | 1485 |

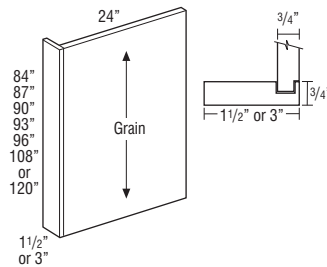
- 3/4" thick plywood.
  - Total panel depth includes 3/4" thick filler. Example: WREP1.52484FPE = panel depth of 24".
  - 24" deep panels - ID27 and ID30 available. RD12, RD15, RD18 and RD21 available.
- †WREP1.524108FPE, WREP1.524120FPE, WREP324108FPE, and WREP324120FPE only available in Maple and Painted Hardwood with MI standard.

**Modifications**

| FPEB | ID | MI | RD |
|------|----|----|----|
| STD  | •  | •  | •  |

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Decorative Door Panel Kit — Wall End

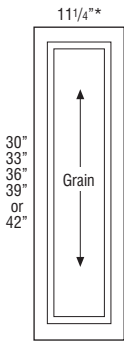
|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| WDOP30 | 210 |
| WDOP33 | 247 |
| WDOP36 | 247 |
| WDOP39 | 269 |
| WDOP42 | 293 |

- Door panel kits include 1/4" thick veneer wood panels and door with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for full/modified full overlay styles.

\*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full/Modified Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full/Modified Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Traditional Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, so they would not overlap the frame.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | •        |



### Modifications

|          |
|----------|
| FULL/MFO |
| •        |

## Decorative Door Panel Kit — Base End

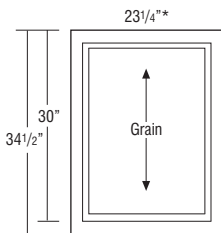
|      |     |
|------|-----|
| BDOP | 403 |
|------|-----|

- Door panel kits include 1/4" thick veneer wood panels and door with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for full/modified full overlay styles.

\*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full/Modified Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full/Modified Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Traditional Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, so they would not overlap the frame.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | •        |



## Decorative Door Panel Kit — Tall End

|          |      |
|----------|------|
| TDOP2484 | 1016 |
| TDOP2487 | 1060 |
| TDOP2490 | 1060 |
| TDOP2493 | 1123 |
| TDOP2496 | 1123 |

- Door panel kits include 1/4" thick veneer wood panels and door with attachment screws for field installation.
- Door and panel shipped unattached for full/modified full overlay styles.
- TDOP configuration will match the front of the cabinet.

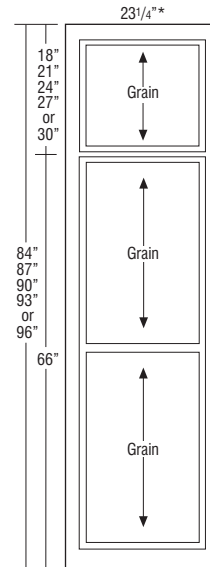
\*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full/Modified Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full/Modified Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Traditional Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, so they would not overlap the frame.

### Modifications

|          |
|----------|
| FULL/MFO |
| •        |

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | •        |



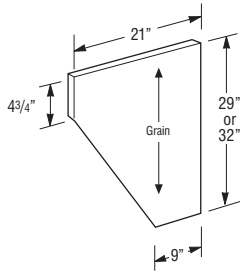
**Vanity Desk Legs**

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| <b>DL</b>  | 233 |
| <b>VDL</b> | 237 |

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Toekick Overlay**

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| <b>WTO4.5</b> (4 7/16" x 96" x 1/4") | 60 |
|--------------------------------------|----|

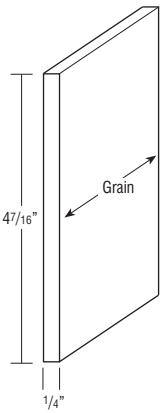
- Paints will be constructed entirely of MDF.
- 1/4" thick plywood finished veneer.
- One 8' section.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>LTO4.5</b> (4 7/16" x 96" x 1/4" Laminate) | 38 |
|---|----|

- 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |





## Crown Moulding — Classic Tall Crown

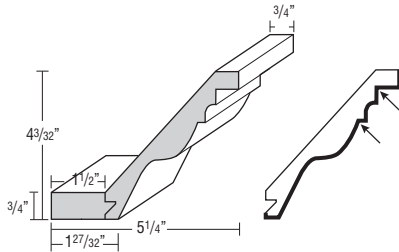
CLTCROWN8

348

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Crown Moulding — Cornice Tall Crown

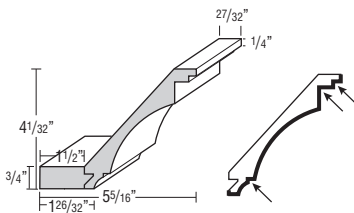
COTCROWN8

348

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | Painted  |



Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## Crown Moulding — Cove Crown

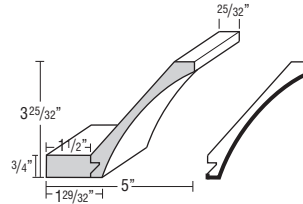
COVCROWN8

348

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Crown Moulding — Insert Crown

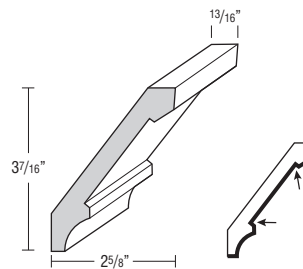
INSCROWN

390

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



## Crown Moulding — Large Crown

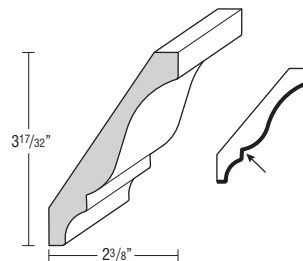
LCROWN8

317

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Crown Moulding — Large Straight Angle Crown**

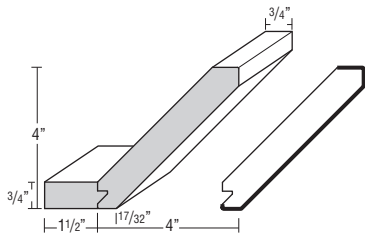
**LSACROWN8**

390

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Crown Moulding — Medium Straight Angle Crown**

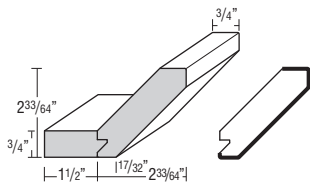
**MSACROWN8**

271

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



**Crown Moulding — Shaker Crown**

**LSHAKER**

192

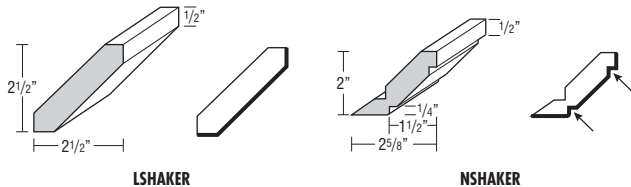
**NSHAKER**

186

- One 8' section.
- NSHAKER is a top mount moulding.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**Crown Moulding — Small Cove Crown**

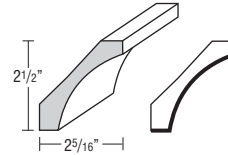
**SMCOVECROWN8**

271

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Crown Moulding — Small Crown**

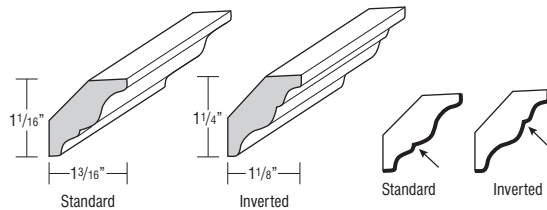
**SCM8**

135

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | Painted  |



**Crown Moulding — Solid-wood Small Crown**

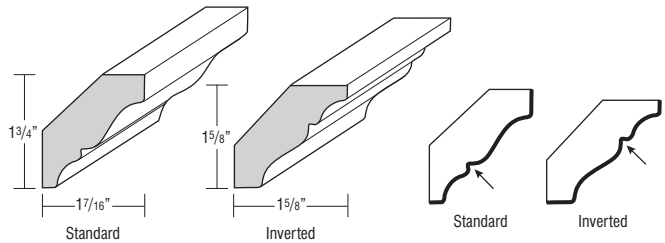
**SCROWN8**

142

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Crown Moulding — Solid-wood Large Crown**

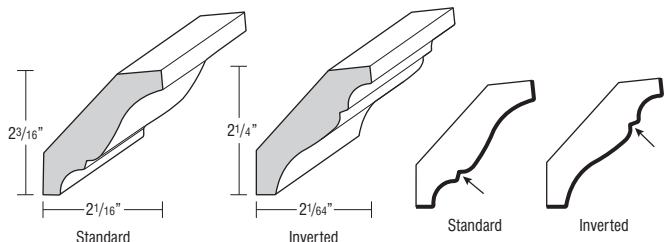
**SWLCRM8**

261

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Crown Moulding — Solid-wood Victorian Crown

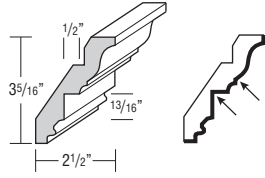
SWVCRM8

317

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Crown Moulding — Straight Angle Crown

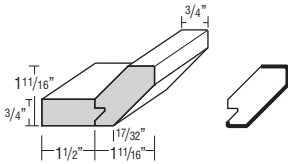
SACROWN8

235

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Crown Moulding — Tall Crown

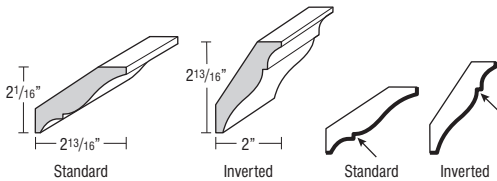
SWTCRM8

236

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## Starter Moulding — Soffit Filler Moulding

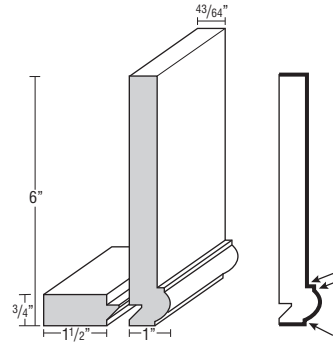
SFM8

378

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Starter Moulding — Starter Moulding

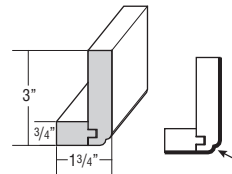
STR8

323

- One 8' section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Starter Moulding — Starter Moulding Shaker

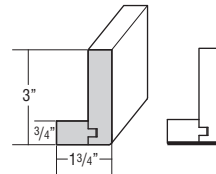
STRS8

323

- One 8' section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Baseboard**

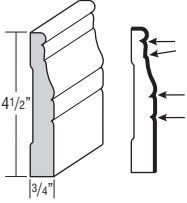
**BBM8**

245

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Baseboard Shaker**

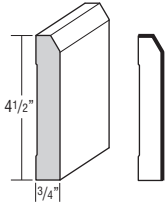
**BBMSH8**

245

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Batten**

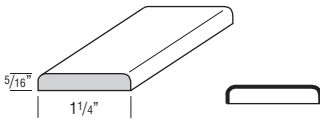
**BATTEN8**

56

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Batten Small**

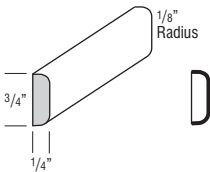
**SM8**

46

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**Accent Moulding — Chair Rail**

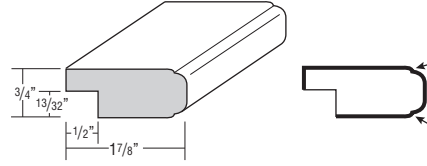
**CHAIR**

105

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Furniture Base**

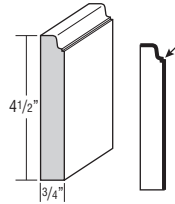
**FB8**

245

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Library Moulding**

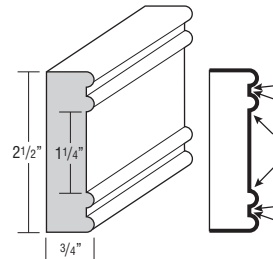
**LIBRARY**

245

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Mirror Frame**

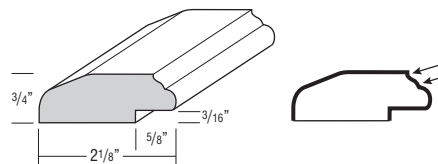
**MRM**

112

- Pre-grooved.
- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Ogee Edge**

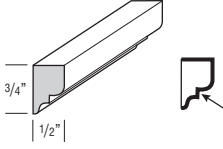
**OJM**

86

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Single Bead**

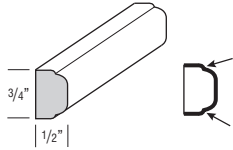
**SB8**

153

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Small Scribe**

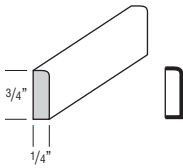
**SCRIBES**

50

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Soffit Trim Moulding**

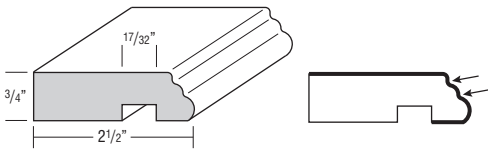
**TSTM8**

157

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**Accent Moulding — Toekick Cap**

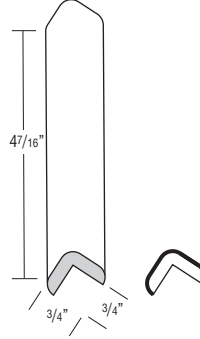
**TKC**

32

- Sold in pairs.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Traditional Countertop Edge**

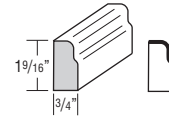
**TCM8**

84

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Triple Bead Edge**

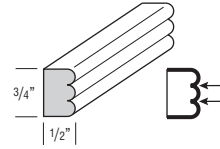
**TB**

153

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Accent Moulding — Triple Bead Pilaster**

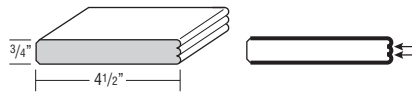
**TBP8**

284

- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**NEW** Light Rails — Cabinet Panel Edge Square

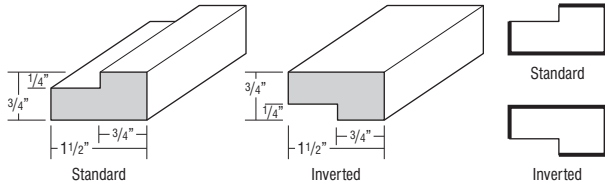
CPES

105

- One 8' section.
- Standard application must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full/modified full overlay styles. Inverted application does not require a shim or panel.
- Standard application can be used as a top-mount moulding.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



162

**Light Rails — Cap Moulding**

CAPM

105

SOFFITA

105

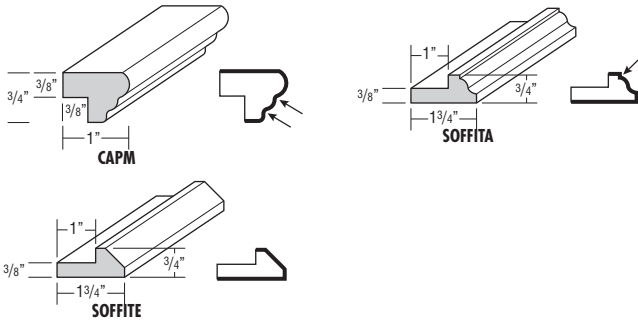
SOFFITE

105

- One 8' section.
- SOFFITA and SOFFITE must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full/modified full overlay styles.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Light Rails — Furniture Base**

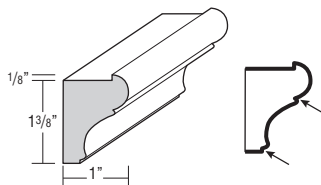
FB2

86

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**Light Rails — Light Baffle**

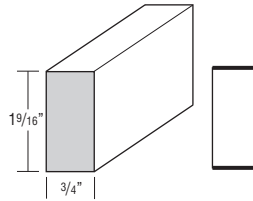
LB2

105

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Light Rails — Light Rail Moulding**

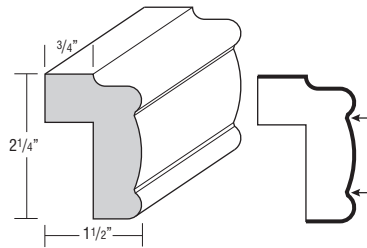
LRM

346

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Light Rails — Small Light Rail Moulding**

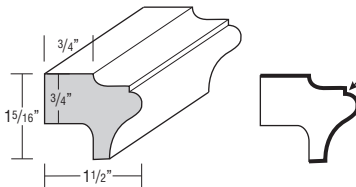
SMLR

311

- One 8' section.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**Light Rails — Valley Forge**

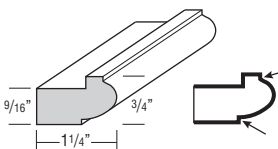
VFR8

105

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full/modified full overlay styles.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



MOULDING

## Corner Mouldings — Inside Corner

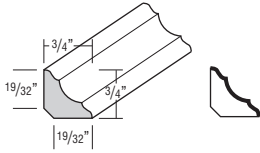
ISC8

67

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner

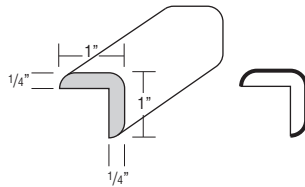
OCM8

67

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner Small

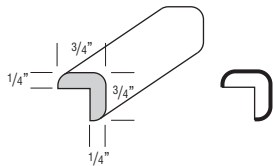
SOCM8

60

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## Corner Mouldings — Outside Corner 135°

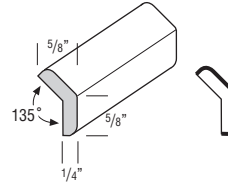
OSC135

211

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Corner Mouldings — Quarter Round

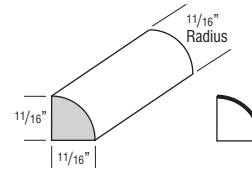
QRM

67

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



## Corner Mouldings — Shoe - Convex Inside Corner

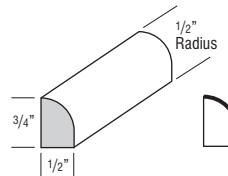
SHM8

86

- One 8' section.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



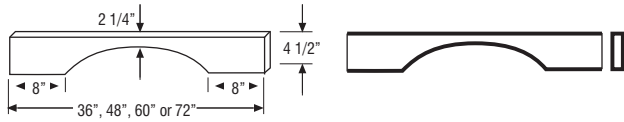
**Arched Valance**

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| <b>AV36</b> | 116 |
| <b>AV48</b> | 138 |
| <b>AV60</b> | 159 |
| <b>AV72</b> | 193 |

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



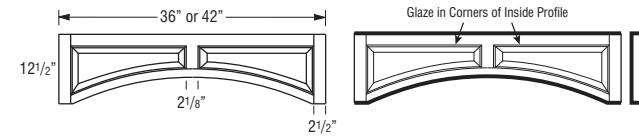
**Decorative Arch Valance**

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| <b>DAV36</b> | 1168 |
| <b>DAV42</b> | 1226 |

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side and top and bottom.
- Center height 8".

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



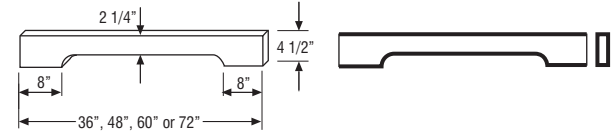
**Furniture Valance**

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| <b>FV36</b> | 113 |
| <b>FV48</b> | 137 |
| <b>FV60</b> | 156 |
| <b>FV72</b> | 166 |

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



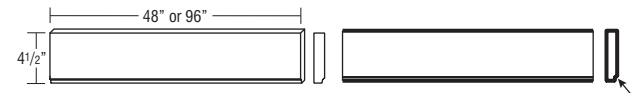
**Straight Valance**

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| <b>SV48</b> | 115 |
| <b>SV96</b> | 228 |

- Trimmable.
- Profiled bottom edge.
- 3/4" thick.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



## Decorative Supports — English Country Leg

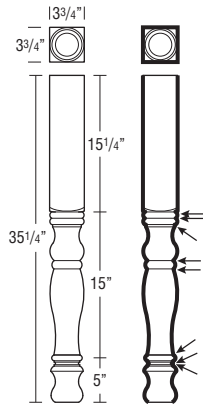
JENGNTYLEG

724

- Trimmable.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   |         |                | Painted  |



## Decorative Supports — English Island Column

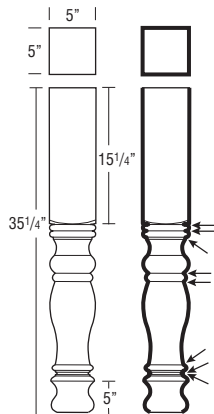
ENGISLCOLUMN

994

- Trimmable.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## Decorative Supports — Estate Leg

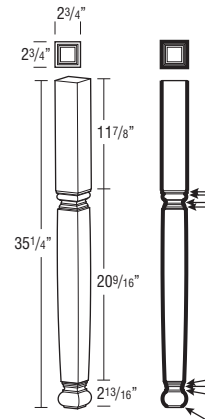
JESTATELEGS

708

- Trimmable.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



## Decorative Supports — Island Leg, 2-Sided or 4-Sided

2SISLLEG

930

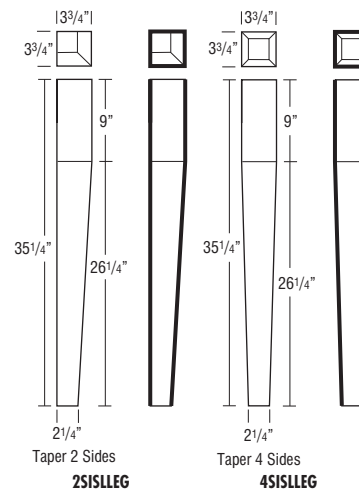
4SISLLEG

1045

- Trimmable.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



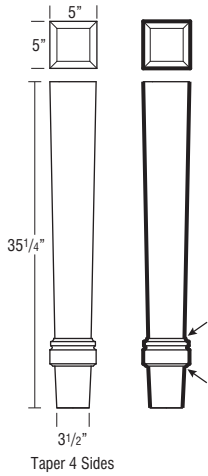
**Decorative Supports — Island Leg Tapered**

ISLEGTPRD 914

- Trimtable.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     |     | •       |                | Painted  |



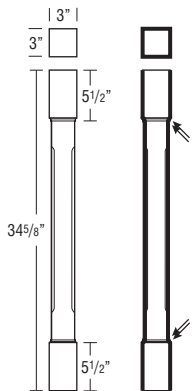
**Decorative Supports — Metro Column**

METISLCOLUMN 1003

- Trimtable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

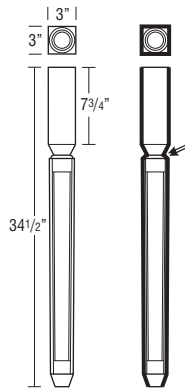
**Decorative Supports — Mission Leg**

DLEMISSION 914

- Trimtable.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



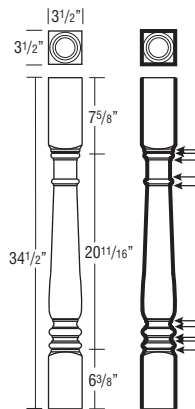
**Decorative Supports — Spool Leg**

SPLEG 708

- Trimtable.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



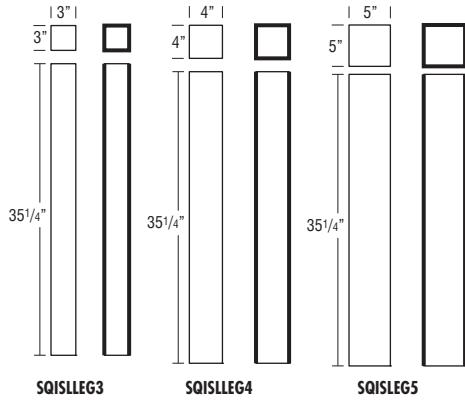
## Decorative Supports — Square Island Leg

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| <b>SQISLLEG3</b> | 658 |
| <b>SQISLLEG4</b> | 759 |
| <b>SQISLLEG5</b> | 874 |

- Trimable.

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |

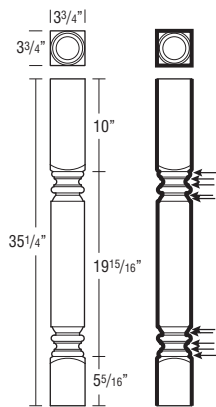


## Decorative Supports — Turned Post

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| <b>TURNEDPOST</b> | 762 |
|-------------------|-----|

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



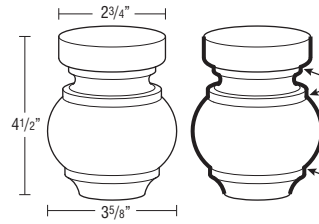
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## Decorative Supports — Craftsman Foot

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| <b>JCRAFTFOOT</b> | 167 |
|-------------------|-----|

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   |         |                | Painted  |

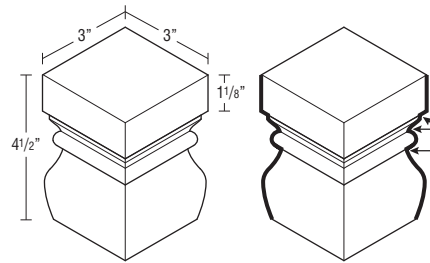


## Decorative Supports — Kensington Bun Foot

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| <b>JCRBUNFOOT</b> | 208 |
|-------------------|-----|

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   |         |                | Painted  |

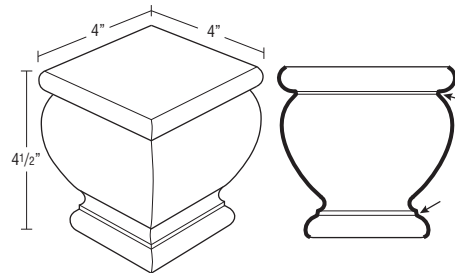


## Decorative Supports — Lille Foot

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| <b>LIFOOT</b> | 376 |
|---------------|-----|

### Species Availability

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   |         |                | Painted  |



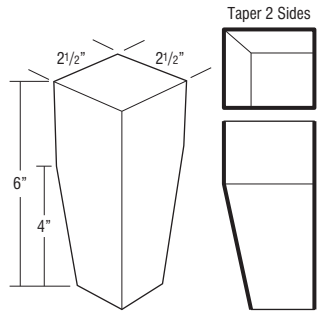
**Decorative Supports — Tapered Leg**

**TAPLG** 172

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|         | •     |     | •       |                | Painted  |



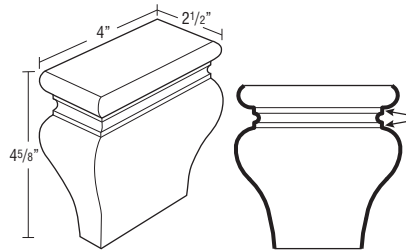
**Decorative Supports — Toekick Tulip Foot**

**TKTLFOOT** 208

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



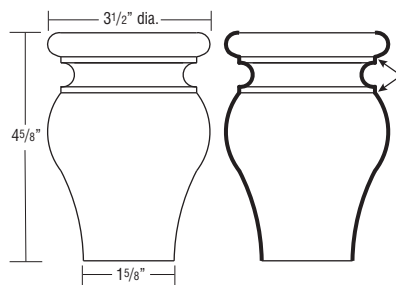
**Decorative Supports — Tulip Foot**

**TLFOOT** 321

- Trimmable.

**Species Availability**

|         |       |     |         |                |          |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
 Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**9" Art Corbel**

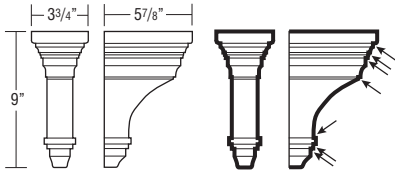
**CORBELART9**

747

- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



**11 1/2" Arts & Crafts Bracket**

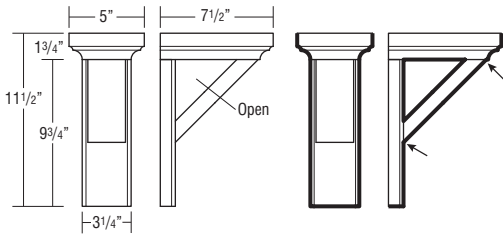
**JBRACKETART**

422

- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



**9" Classic Revival Corbel**

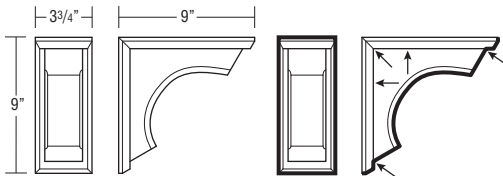
**CORBELCR9**

687

- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



**9" Mission Corbel**

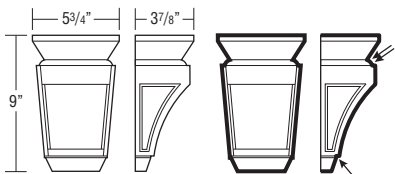
**CORBELMIS9**

643

- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

**5" Old World Corbel**

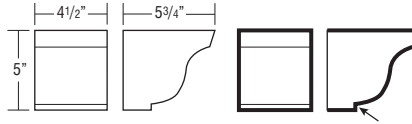
**CORBELOWD5**

386

- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



**13" Large Scroll Corbel**

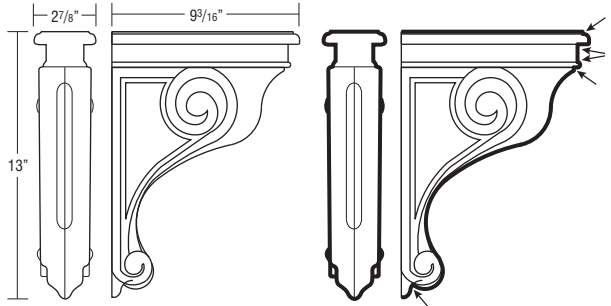
**LGCORBEL**

818

- In order to support substantial weight, corbel must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven in a wall stud.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
|         | •     | •   | •       |                | Painted  |



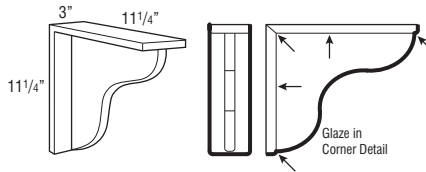
**11 1/4" Snack Bar Support**

**SBS**

135

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | Hickory        | Painted  |



**DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE**  
**Decorative Hardware — Knobs and Pulls**

**ANTIQUPE PEWTER**



**KNOBM206** 16  
 D: 1 1/4"  
 P: 1 1/16"



**PULLM364** 20  
 C/C: 3"  
 L: 4 5/8"  
 W: 1 7/16"  
 P: 15/16"



**PULLM475** 15  
 C/C: 3 3/4"  
 L: 5"  
 W: 9/16"  
 P: 1"

**BLACK**



**KNOBT1017** 31  
 C/C: 1 1/4"  
 L: 2"  
 W: 1 1/16"  
 P: 1 1/4"  
 Pairs best with PULLT1015



**PULLT1015** 44  
 C/C: 7"  
 L: 8"  
 W: 1 1/16"  
 P: 1 1/2"  
 Pairs best with KNOBT1017



**KNOB1912** 37  
 D: 1 1/4"  
 P: 1 3/16"

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 179.  
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
 See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

**DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE**

**BLACK (cont'd)**



**KNOBH951** 14  
 L: 1 3/4"  
 W: 1"  
 P: 1"  
 B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"



**PULLH952** 27  
 C/C: 3"  
 L: 4 1/4"  
 W: 1 1/2"  
 P: 11/16"



**PULLM383** 27  
 C/C: 5 1/16"  
 L: 6"  
 W: 1/2"  
 P: 1 1/16"



**KNOBH136** 12  
 L: 1 3/4"  
 W: 1/2"  
 P: 1 1/8"  
 B: 1/2"



**PULLH130** 14  
 C/C: 128mm  
 L: 6 3/8"  
 W: 7/16"  
 P: 1 1/8"



**PULLH132** 22  
 C/C: 224mm  
 L: 10"  
 W: 1/2"  
 P: 1 3/8"



**BLACK IRON**











**KNOB1901** 25  
 L: 1 7/16"  
 W: 1 1/4"  
 P: 1 1/8"  
 B: 15/16"



**PULL1902** 37  
 C/C: 128mm  
 L: 6 1/3"  
 W: 1 1/10"  
 P: 1 1/16"

| DESCRIPTION   | MODEL  | PRICE |
|---|--|-------|
| <b>BLACK MIST</b>   |  |       |
|  | <b>KNOBH116</b><br>L: 1 5/16"<br>W: 1 1/4"<br>P: 1 1/8"<br>B: 3/8" | 13    |
|  | <b>PULLH115</b><br>C/C: 128mm<br>L: 6 3/8"<br>W: 1 1/2"<br>P: 1"   | 28    |

|   |   |    |
|---|---|----|
| <b>CHROME</b>   |   |    |
|    | <b>KNOB1906</b><br>L: 1 1/16"<br>W: 1 1/16"<br>P: 1 1/8"<br>B: 3/8" | 37 |
|   | <b>PULL1905</b><br>C/C: 128mm<br>L: 6 3/8"<br>W: 9/16"<br>P: 1"     | 51 |
|  | <b>PULL1904</b><br>C/C: 3 3/4"<br>L: 5 1/4"<br>W: 1"<br>P: 1"       | 52 |








| DESCRIPTION  | MODEL  | PRICE |
|--|--|-------|
| <b>GOLD</b>  |  |       |
|    | <b>KNOB1908</b><br>L: 1 1/4"<br>W: 1 1/4"<br>P: 1"<br>B: 3/8"<br>Pairs best with PULL1907                    | 28    |
|    | <b>PULL1907</b><br>C/C: 160mm<br>L: 6 7/10"<br>W: 2/5"<br>P: 1 1/5"<br>Pairs best with KNOB1908              | 46    |
|    | <b>KNOB1909</b><br>L: 1 1/4"<br>W: 1 1/4"<br>P: 1 1/8"<br>B: 3/4"<br>Pairs best with PULL1910 or PULL1911    | 27    |
|   | <b>PULL1910</b><br>C/C: 224mm<br>L: 9 9/16"<br>W: 3/4"<br>P: 1 5/16"<br>Pairs best with KNOB1909 or PULL1911 | 57    |
|  | <b>PULL1911</b><br>C/C: 192mm<br>L: 8 3/8"<br>W: 3/4"<br>P: 1 1/4"<br>Pairs best with KNOB1909 or PULL1910   | 51    |

|  |   |    |
|--|---|----|
| <b>HAMMERED BRONZE</b>   |   |    |
|  | <b>KNOBH913</b><br>L: 1 3/8"<br>W: 1 3/8" | 33 |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>ICE TEA</b>   |   |   |
|  | <b>KNOBH108</b><br>L: 1 7/16"<br>W: 1 1/16"<br>P: 1"<br>B: 1/2" | 9 |










**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 179.  
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
 See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.



| DESCRIPTION   | MODEL   | PRICE |
|---|---|-------|
| <b>SATIN NICKEL</b>   |   |       |
|    | <b>KNOBT002</b><br>C/C: 1 1/4"<br>L: 2"<br>W: 3/8"<br>P: 1 1/2"<br>Pairs best with PULLT001           | 37    |
|    | <b>PULLT001</b><br>C/C: 7"<br>L: 8"<br>W: 3/8"<br>P: 1 1/2"<br>Pairs best with KNOBT002               | 25    |
|    | <b>PULLH120</b><br>C/C: 160mm<br>L: 7 1/8"<br>W: 3/4"<br>P: 1"<br>Pairs best with PULLH122            | 23    |
|   | <b>PULLH122</b><br>C/C: 12"<br>L: 12 3/4"<br>W: 7/8"<br>P: 1 3/16"<br>Pairs best with PULLH120        | 44    |
|  | <b>PULLH105</b><br>C/C: 1"<br>L: 1 3/4"<br>W: 1"<br>P: 1 3/4"<br>Pairs best with PULLH106 or PULLH107 | 29    |
|  | <b>PULLH106</b><br>C/C: 160mm<br>L: 7"<br>W: 1"<br>P: 1 3/4"<br>Pairs best with PULLH105 or PULLH107  | 41    |
|  | <b>PULLH107</b><br>C/C: 12"<br>L: 13"<br>W: 1"<br>P: 1 13/16"<br>Pairs best with PULLH105 or PULLH106 | 66    |





**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 179.  
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
 See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

| DESCRIPTION  | MODEL   | PRICE |
|--|---|-------|
| <b>SATIN NICKEL (cont'd)</b>   |   |       |
|     | <b>KNOB1420</b><br>D: 1 1/4"<br>P: 1 1/8"                             | 16    |
|     | <b>KNOBH118</b><br>L: 1 5/16"<br>W: 1 5/16"<br>P: 1 3/16"<br>B: 7/8"  | 14    |
|     | <b>KNOBM549</b><br>D: 7/8"<br>P: 1"                                   | 15    |
|    | <b>PULLH50</b><br>C/C: 5"<br>L: 5"<br>W: 5/16"<br>P: 1 1/4"           | 41    |
|  | <b>PULLH63</b><br>C/C: 96mm<br>L: 4 1/8"<br>W: 1/2"<br>P: 1 1/16"     | 33    |
|  | <b>PULLH957</b><br>C/C: 3"<br>L: 4 1/4"<br>W: 1 1/2"<br>P: 11/16"     | 24    |
|  | <b>PULLM381</b><br>C/C: 5 1/16"<br>L: 6"<br>W: 1/2"<br>P: 1 1/16"     | 20    |
|  | <b>PULLM430</b><br>C/C: 5 1/16"<br>L: 7"<br>W: 15/32"<br>P: 1 7/16"   | 23    |
|  | <b>PULLM570</b><br>C/C: 5 1/16"<br>L: 5 7/8"<br>W: 1/2"<br>P: 1 3/16" | 19    |

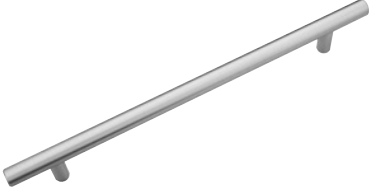



| DESCRIPTION   | MODEL   | PRICE |
|---|---|-------|
| <b>SILVER STONE</b>   |   |       |
|  | <b>KNOBH127</b><br>D: 1 1/2"<br>P: 1"<br>B: 7/8"                    | 16    |
|  | <b>PULLH128</b><br>C/C: 160mm<br>L: 7 1/2"<br>W: 3/4"<br>P: 1 1/16" | 25    |

| DESCRIPTION   | MODEL   | PRICE |
|---|---|-------|
| <b>STAINLESS STEEL</b>  |   |       |
|    | <b>KNOBH135</b><br>L: 1 3/4"<br>W: 1/2"<br>P: 1 1/8"<br>B: 1/2"<br>Pairs best with PULLH129 or PULLH131     | 12    |
|   | <b>PULLH129</b><br>C/C: 128mm<br>L: 6 3/8"<br>W: 7/16"<br>P: 1 1/8"<br>Pairs best with KNOBH135 or PULLH131 | 14    |
|  | <b>PULLH131</b><br>C/C: 224mm<br>L: 10"<br>W: 1/2"<br>P: 1 3/8"<br>Pairs best with KNOBH135 or PULLH129     | 22    |
|  | <b>PULLH141</b><br>C/C: 128mm<br>L: 7 3/8"<br>W: 1/2"<br>P: 1 1/4"<br>Pairs best with PULLH142 or PULLH143  | 13    |

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

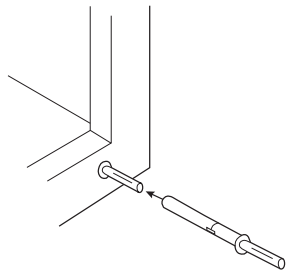
Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 179.  
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
 See page 27 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

| DESCRIPTION  | MODEL  | PRICE |
|--|--|-------|
| <b>STAINLESS STEEL (cont'd)</b>  |  |       |
|  | <b>PULLH142</b><br>C/C: 192mm<br>L: 9 15/16"<br>W: 1/2"<br>P: 1 1/4"<br>Pairs best with PULLH141 or PULLH143 | 15    |
|  | <b>PULLH143</b><br>C/C: 384mm<br>L: 17 1/2"<br>W: 1/2"<br>P: 1 1/4"<br>Pairs best with PULLH141 or PULLH142  | 22    |

| DESCRIPTION  | MODEL  | PRICE |
|--|--|-------|
| <b>TUSCAN BRONZE</b>   |  |       |
|     | <b>KNOBH117</b><br>L: 1 5/16"<br>W: 1 5/16"<br>P: 1 3/16"<br>B: 7/8"<br>Pairs best with PULLH119 | 14    |
|   | <b>PULLH119</b><br>C/C: 160mm<br>L: 7 1/8"<br>W: 3/4"<br>P: 1"<br>Pairs best with KNOBH117       | 35    |
|  | <b>KNOBT013</b><br>D: 1 1/4"<br>P: 1 1/16"   | 29    |

**Touch Latch** 31

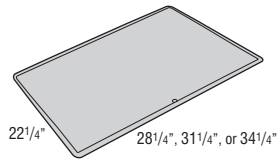
- Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip.
- Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- For use on full/modified full overlay door styles only.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors. For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, PULLH105, PULLH106, and PULLH107 are recommended (see page 172).



**CabMat™**

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| <b>CABMAT30</b> | 208 |
| <b>CABMAT33</b> | 208 |
| <b>CABMAT36</b> | 208 |

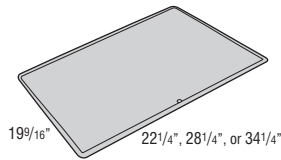
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.



**CabMat™ Vanity**

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| <b>CABMATV24</b> | 208 |
| <b>CABMATV30</b> | 208 |
| <b>CABMATV36</b> | 208 |

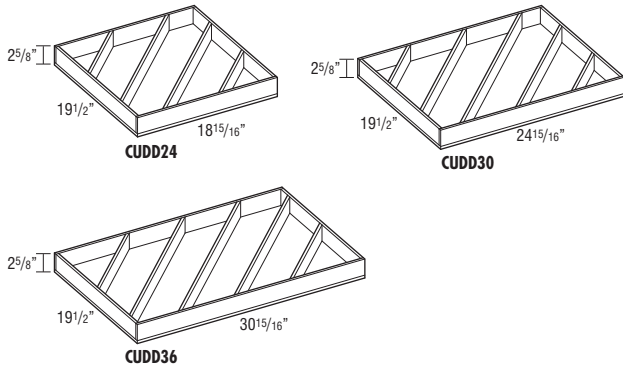
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.



**Cooking Utensil Divider**

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| <b>CUDD24</b> | 240 |
| <b>CUDD30</b> | 268 |
| <b>CUDD36</b> | 295 |

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.
- Only compatible with SoftTouch wood drawers.

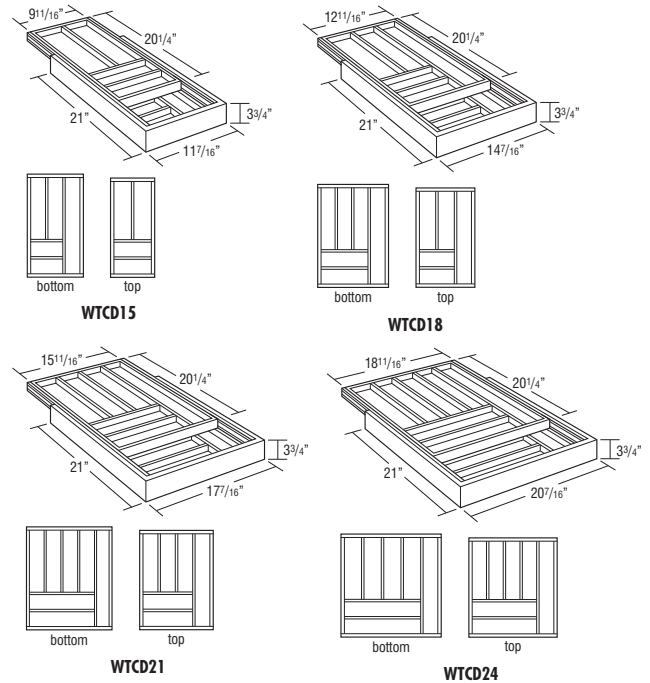


**Cutlery Divider Wood Tiered Drawer**

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| <b>WTCD15</b> | 463 |
| <b>WTCD18</b> | 478 |
| <b>WTCD21</b> | 498 |
| <b>WTCD24</b> | 515 |

- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Only compatible with PG SoftTouch guide.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

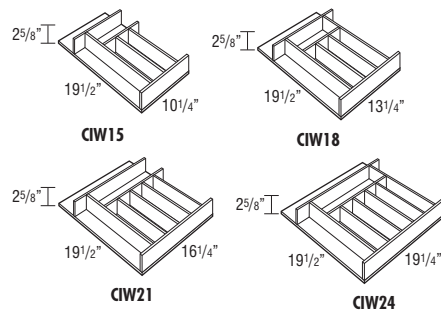
| Model  | Application |
|--------|-------------|
| WTCD15 | 15" Base    |
| WTCD18 | 18" Base    |
| WTCD21 | 21" Base    |
| WTCD24 | 24" Base    |



**Cutlery Insert Wood Organizer**

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| <b>CIW15</b> | 173 |
| <b>CIW18</b> | 184 |
| <b>CIW21</b> | 239 |
| <b>CIW24</b> | 258 |

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.

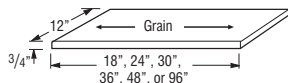


| Model | Application |
|-------|-------------|
| CIW15 | 15" Base    |
| CIW18 | 18" Base    |
| CIW21 | 21" Base    |
| CIW24 | 24" Base    |

### Exterior Shelves, 12" Deep

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| ES1218 | 143 |
| ES1224 | 156 |
| ES1230 | 170 |
| ES1236 | 183 |
| ES1248 | 216 |
| ES1296 | 315 |

- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).



#### Modifications

| APU | ID | RD |
|-----|----|----|
| •   | •  | •  |

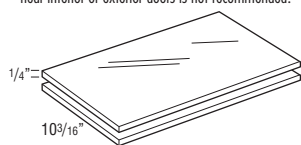
### Glass Shelf Kit, 12" Deep

|         |     |
|---------|-----|
| GSK1212 | 224 |
| GSK1512 | 227 |
| GSK1812 | 233 |
| GSK2112 | 256 |
| GSK2412 | 264 |
| GSK2712 | 271 |
| GSK3012 | 275 |
| GSK3312 | 286 |
| GSK3612 | 295 |

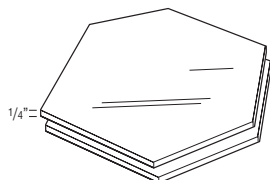
### Glass Shelf Kit, Diagonal:

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| GSKWD24 (Fits WD2430-WD2442) | 380 |
| GSKWD27 (Fits WD2730-WD2742) | 380 |

- GSK cannot be trimmed.
- Example: GSK1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 cabinet.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Direct ship from manufacturer.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.



GSK912-GSK3612



GSKWD24  
GSKWD27

### Full Depth Interior Shelves

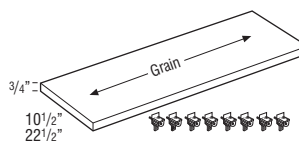
|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| SK912  | 65  |
| SK1212 | 65  |
| SK1512 | 65  |
| SK1812 | 79  |
| SK2112 | 79  |
| SK2412 | 79  |
| SK2712 | 92  |
| SK3012 | 92  |
| SK3312 | 92  |
| SK3612 | 104 |
| SK3912 | 104 |
| SK4212 | 104 |
| SK4812 | 119 |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| SK924  | 83  |
| SK1224 | 83  |
| SK1524 | 83  |
| SK1824 | 99  |
| SK2124 | 99  |
| SK2424 | 99  |
| SK2724 | 111 |
| SK3024 | 111 |
| SK3324 | 111 |
| SK3624 | 126 |
| SK3924 | 126 |
| SK4224 | 126 |
| SK4824 | 138 |

- SK\_\_12 includes one 10 1/2" deep shelf, SK\_\_24 includes one 22 1/2" deep shelf.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- RD not available on SK\_\_12.

#### Modifications

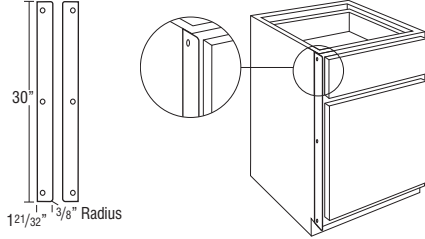
| APU | MI | RD |
|-----|----|----|
| •   | •  | •  |



**Straight Heat Shields**

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| <b>OHS</b>  | 100 |
| <b>OHSS</b> | 120 |

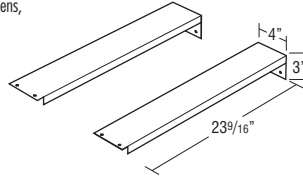
- OHS is a pair of 1/16" thick, white metal shields.
- OHSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirements.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.



**Oven Installation Kit**

|                       |    |
|-----------------------|----|
| <b>OVENINSTALLKIT</b> | 52 |
|-----------------------|----|

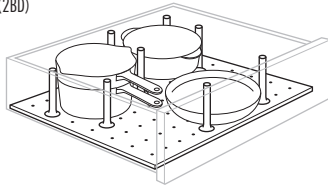
- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.
- Weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.



**Pegged Dish Organizer**

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| <b>PDO (8 Pegs &amp; Board)</b> | 345 |
| <b>PDOPOSTS (4 Pegs)</b>        | 87  |

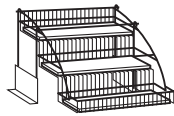
- Recommended for use in 36" wide Two Drawer Base (2BD) and Three Drawer Base (3BD) cabinets, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide. Not recommended for use in roll trays.
- Pegged Board is 3/8" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2"



**Spice Rack — Pull-down**

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| <b>SPD18</b> | 209 |
|--------------|-----|

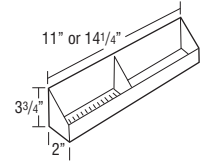
- Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Spice Rack Pull-down requires 3 3/4" below the bottom edge of the cabinet and 9 1/4" in front of the cabinet.
- For use in a minimum 15" wide opening (recommended for use in 18" wide cabinets).
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.



**Tilt-out Trays, Plastic**

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| <b>TOT15</b> | 94 |
| <b>TOT18</b> | 98 |

- Kit includes 2 white trays and tilt-out hinges.
- SB39-SB48 have 2 fixed panels.
- SB30B-SB36B have 1 long fixed panel.
- SB21-SB27B may only accept one tray.

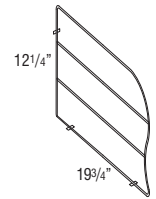


| Model | Size                        | Application   |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|
| TOT15 | 11" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h     | SB30B, SB33B  |
| TOT18 | 14 1/4" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h | SB21, SB24, SB24B, SB27B, SB36B, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48 |

**Tray Divider Kit**

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| <b>WTD</b> | 46 |
|------------|----|

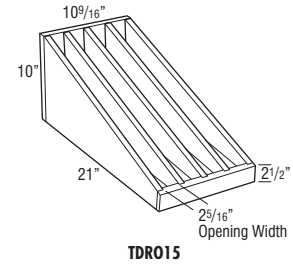
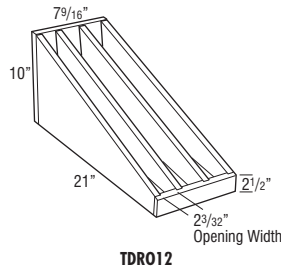
- WTD: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome.



**Tray Roll-out Divider**

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| <b>TDR012</b> | 291 |
| <b>TDR015</b> | 324 |

- TDR012: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDR015: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Includes guides.
- 3/8" plywood construction.
- TDR012 fits B12.
- TDR015 fits B15.
- Not compatible with roll tray option.



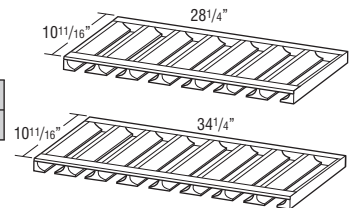
**Wine Glass Holders**

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| <b>SWR30 (7 slots)</b> | 244 |
| <b>SWR36 (8 slots)</b> | 298 |

- Maximum wine glass base is 3" diameter.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.

**Species Availability**

| Hickory | Maple | Oak | Painted | Rustic Hickory | Laminate |
|---------|-------|-----|---------|----------------|----------|
| •       | •     | •   | •       | •              | Painted  |



**Roll Trays**

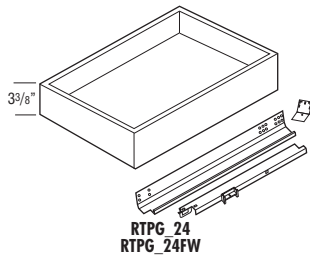
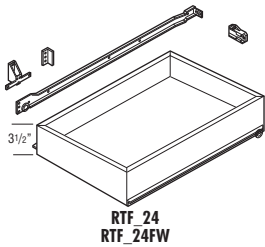
|   |     |
|---|-----|
| RTF1224   | 108 |
| RTF1524   | 113 |
| RTF1824   | 123 |
| RTF1924   | 129 |
| RTF2124   | 134 |
| RTF2224   | 139 |
| RTF2424   | 144 |
| RTF2724   | 149 |
| RTF3024FW   | 154 |
| RTF3324FW   | 159 |
| RTF3624FW   | 165 |
| • Laminate<br>• RTF trays available in RD18 and RD21. |     |
| RTPG1224  | 208 |
| RTPG1524  | 213 |
| RTPG1824  | 223 |
| RTPG1924  | 229 |
| RTPG2124  | 234 |
| RTPG2224  | 239 |
| RTPG2424  | 244 |
| RTPG2724  | 249 |
| RTPG3024FW  | 254 |
| RTPG3324FW  | 259 |
| RTPG3624FW  | 265 |

- Wood
- Includes cabinet and drawer members.
- RTPG trays have Softouch guides.
- RTPG trays available in RD12, RD15, RD18, and RD21.

**Modifications**

|    |
|----|
| RD |
| •  |

| Model   | RTF Width | RTPG Width | Application          |
|---------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| RT_1224 | 7 9/16"   | 7 3/4"     | B12, U12             |
| RT_1524 | 10 9/16"  | 10 3/4"    | B15, B15RT, U15      |
| RT_1824 | 13 9/16"  | 13 3/4"    | B18, B18RT, U18      |
| RT_1924 | 15 1/16"  | 15 1/4"    | B39                  |
| RT_2124 | 16 9/16"  | 16 3/4"    | B21, B21RT, U21, B42 |
| RT_2224 | 18 1/16"  | 18 1/4"    | B45                  |
| RT_2424 | 19 9/16"  | 19 3/4"    | B24, B24RT, U24, B48 |
| RT_2724 | 22 9/16"  | 22 3/4"    | B27B, B27BRT, U27    |
| RT_3024 | 25 9/16"  | 25 3/4"    | B30B, B30BRT, U30    |
| RT_3324 | 28 9/16"  | 28 3/4"    | B33B, B33BRT, U33    |
| RT_3624 | 31 9/16"  | 31 3/4"    | B36B, B36BRT, U36    |



**PURE&SIMPLE™ Cabinet Care Kit**

**CABCLEANKIT** 47

- PURE&SIMPLE™ Cabinet Care Kit includes one 16 ounce spray bottle of cleaning solution and a small microfiber cloth.
- Safe for use on wood cabinet surfaces.



**Stain, Paint, and Touch-up Tools**

**STAINQUART** 97

**PAINTQUART** 150

**SPRAYPAINT** 68

**SSCCLEAR** 55

**TK** 49

**MTUK** 29

**GLAZEPEN** 68

- SPRAYPAINT and SSCCLEAR are 384 mL aerosol cans available in Paints and PureStyle™ colors and clear.
- Touch-up Kit includes a full size touch-up marker and a full size fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- Mini Touch-up Kit includes a small touch-up marker and a small fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- GLAZEPEN available in glaze colors only.
- GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.

## Guide Kits and Parts

**DGKIT21DDFD** 248

**DGKIT24DDFD** 248

- Side-mount progressive full extension guide utilized on all drawers of DDFD\_ \_ cabinets.
- 125 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, mounting rails, and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

**DGKIT12PG** 224

**DGKIT15PG** 224

**DGKIT18PG** 224

**DGKIT21PG** 224

**DGKIT24PG** 224

- Undermount full extension SofTouch Premium Guide.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

**DGKIT18FDRW** 35

**DGKIT21FDRW** 35

**DGKIT24FDRW** 35

- Furniture board drawer side-mount guide used on drawers with FDRW modification.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

**DGKIT12RTPG** 224

**DGKIT15RTPG** 224

**DGKIT18RTPG** 224

**DGKIT21RTPG** 224

**DGKIT24RTPG** 224

- Undermount full extension SofTouch Premium Guide.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

**DGKIT18RTF** 35

**DGKIT21RTF** 35

**DGKIT24RTF** 35

- Side-mount guide used on roll trays with FDRW modification.
- 3/4 extension.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

## Drawer Guide Back Sockets

**BKSOCKETPG12** 43

**BKSOCKETPG** 43

**BKSOCKETRTPG** 43

**BKSOCKETFDRW** 43

- BKSOCKETPG12 used with SofTouch drawer guides and roll tray guides (12" deep).
- BKSOCKETPG used with SofTouch drawer guides (15"-24" deep).
- BKSOCKETRTPG used with SofTouch roll tray guides (15"-24" deep).
- BKSOCKETFDRW used with side-mount drawer guides (FDRW modification).
- Sold in pairs.

## Drawer Guide Box Locking Clips

**PG12LOCKCLIP** 36

**PG12LOCKCLPNRW** 36

**PGLOCKCLIP** 36

**PGLOCKCLIPNRW** 36

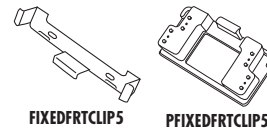
- PG12LOCKCLIP used with SofTouch drawer guides (12" deep).
- PG12LOCKCLPNRW used with SofTouch drawer guides on cabinets with drawers with a face frame opening of 7 1/2" or less (12" deep).
- PGLOCKCLIP used with SofTouch drawer guides (15"-24" deep).
- PGLOCKCLIPNRW used with SofTouch drawer guides on cabinets with drawers with a face frame opening of 7 1/2" or less (15"-24" deep).
- Sold in pairs.

## False Panel Clips

**FIXEDFRTCLIP5** 8

**PFIXEDFRTCLIP5** 8

- Clips come in pairs of two.
- Use to secure false front on sink base.

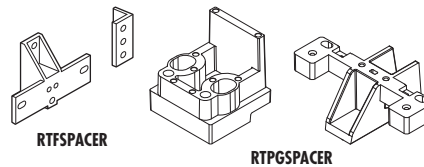


## Roll Tray Plug In Brackets

**RTFSPACER** 44

**RTPGSPACER** 42

- For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit.
- RTFSPACER for use with roll trays with FDRW modification.
- RTPGSPACER for use with standard roll trays.
- Includes four end panel brackets, two vertical stile brackets, and screws.

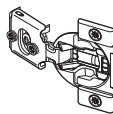


## Hinges

### INTGHPHINGE

27

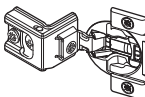
- Integrated SoftTouch.
- 6-way adjustable.
- 1/2" Traditional overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all Traditional overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- For use on full overlay styles: Angle Base Cabinets, Diagonal Wall and Base Cabinets, and 36" Corner Sink Bases and Fronts.
- Sold in pairs.



### INTGHFOHINGE

27

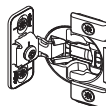
- Integrated SoftTouch.
- 6-way adjustable.
- Full overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all full overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- Sold in pairs.



### INTGHSRFMTHG

27

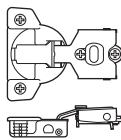
- Integrated SoftTouch.
- 4-way adjustable.
- Full overlay face-mount 107° hinge.
- For use on OSB, OD and OMC, and 36"-42" high WBMW cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



### PO.5HINGE

20

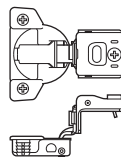
- 6-way adjustable.
- 1/2" Traditional overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on full overlay styles with NSCH modification: Angle Base Cabinets, Diagonal Wall and Base Cabinets, and 36" Corner Sink Bases and Fronts.
- Sold in pairs.



### FO1.25HINGE

20

- 6-way adjustable.
- Full overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all full overlay cabinets with NSCH modification and not specified by other hinges.
- Sold in pairs.



### SURFMTHINGE

11

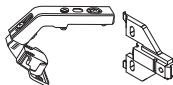
- 4-way adjustable.
- Full overlay face-mount 107° hinge.
- For use on OSB, OD and OMC, and 36"-42" high WBMW cabinets with NSCH modification.
- Sold in pairs.



### BERDR-DRHINGE

70

- 90° Corner Self-closing Center Hinge.
- For use as center hinge on BLS, BC, BER, and WCER cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



### BERDR-FRMHINGE

60

- 170° Hinge.
- For use on BSC, BLS, BC, BER, and WCER cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



### MIRRORHINGE

11

- Mirror hinge.
- For use on TV and MC cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



## Hinge Angle Restriction Clip

### INTGHRSTRCLIP

11

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with the INTGHPHINGE and INTGHFOHINGE.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in Traditional overlay styles.
- Sold in pairs.



## Hinge Shim

### HINGESPACER

16

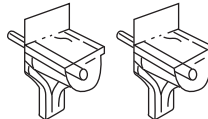
- Install between the face frame and hinge to allow additional adjustment of doors. Can be used to reduce gap between butt doors.
- Each shim is 1/32" thick and can be stacked to achieve desired overlay reduction.
- Pack of 5 metal shims.
- Compatible with all hinges except face-mount.



## Miscellaneous Parts

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| BRKOFFSCREW (pkg. 25)    | 6  |
| DOORBUMPER25 (pkg. 25)   | 7  |
| GLASSRETCLIP             | 17 |
| INSTLSCREW4 (pkg. 4)     | 5  |
| INSTLSCREW100 (pkg. 100) | 18 |
| SHELFCLIP24 (pkg. 24)    | 11 |

- BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakaway screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs.
- GLASSRETCLIP: 6 retainer clips for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors.
- INSTLSCREW4 and INSTLSCREW100 are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 4 or 100).
- SHELFCLIP24 are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.



SHELFCLIP24

## Doors and Drawer Fronts

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Door For Any Cabinet Less Than 18" High | 252 |
| Door For Any Cabinet 18" To 30" High    | 252 |
| Door For Any Cabinet Over 30" High      | 444 |
| Any Drawer Front Only*                  | 117 |

\*Drawer front option upcharge applied where applicable.

## Drawers

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Furniture Board Drawer With Drawer Front* | 154 |
| Furniture Board Drawer Box Only*          | 134 |
| Wood Drawer With Drawer Front*            | 186 |
| Wood Drawer Box Only*                     | 166 |

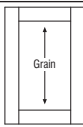
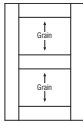
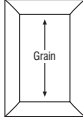
- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.
- \*Drawer assemblies include the Drawer box, Drawer front, and Drawer guides. Order cabinet member guides separately. WDRW box has fixing clips attached, guides and parts must be ordered separately.

**DADOOR**

\$150/sq ft

- Includes a 3/4" thick door made to a custom size.
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- Custom Doors not available in Chalet, Fyfer, or Piper. Limitations exist on all styles.
- Custom sizes available in 1/32" increments.
- CG modification available.
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order.
- Custom doors are not available for cabinets not manufactured by Homecrest.

180

|   | Model                     | Door Style Type    | Available Width Range*                       | Available Height Range*                        |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|  | DADOOR                    | Non-mitered Styles | 7 1/2" to 25 7/8"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles) | 7 1/2" to 47 15/32"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles) |
|   | DADOOR (Dover)            | Non-mitered Styles | 8 1/2" to 25 7/8"<br>(3" wide rails/stiles)  | 8 1/2" to 47 15/32"<br>(3" wide rails/stiles)  |
|   | DADOOR (Welzin & Wexford) | Non-mitered Styles | 7 1/2" to 23"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles)     | 7 1/2" to 42"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles)       |
|  | DADOOR                    | Non-mitered Styles | 7 1/2" to 25 7/8"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles) | 47 1/2" to 70"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles)      |
|   | DADOOR (Dover)            | Non-mitered Styles | 8 1/2" to 24"<br>(3" wide rails/stiles)      | 47 1/2" to 70"<br>(3" wide rails/stiles)       |
|   | DADOOR (Welzin & Wexford) | Non-mitered Styles | 7 1/2" to 23"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles)     | 47 1/2" to 70"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles)      |
|  | DADOOR                    | Mitered Styles     | 8" to 25 7/8"                                | 8" to 70"                                      |

\*Any door with a minimum width or height dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

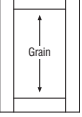
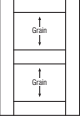
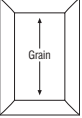


# Custom Doors with Hinge Routing

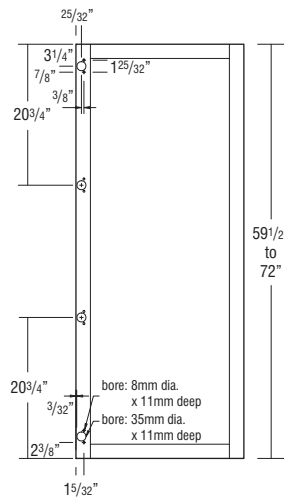
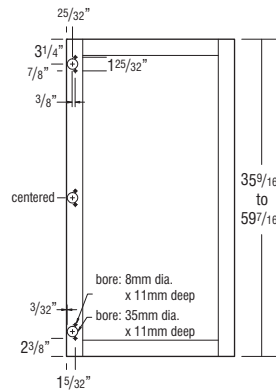
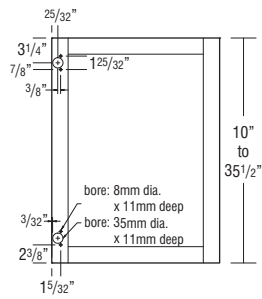
## DOORHNG

\$150/sq ft

- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full or traditional overlay.
- Custom Doors not available in Chaler, Fyfer, or Piper. Limitations exist on all styles.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges. Plastic mollies are pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- CG modification available.
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order.
- Custom doors are not available for cabinets not manufactured by Homecrest.

|   | Model                      | Door Style Type    | Available Width Range*                   | Available Height Range                      |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------|--|---|
|  | DOORHNG                    | Non-mitered Styles | 7 1/2" to 24"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles) | 10" to 47 15/32"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles) |
|   | DOORHNG (Dover)            | Non-mitered Styles | 8 1/2" to 24"<br>(3" wide rails/stiles)  | 10" to 47 15/32"<br>(3" wide rails/stiles)  |
|   | DOORHNG (Welzin & Wexford) | Non-mitered Styles | 7 1/2" to 23"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles) | 10" to 42"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles)       |
|  | DOORHNG                    | Non-mitered Styles | 7 1/2" to 24"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles) | 47 1/2" to 70"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles)   |
|   | DOORHNG (Welzin & Wexford) | Non-mitered Styles | 7 1/2" to 23"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles) | 47 1/2" to 70"<br>(<3" wide rails/stiles)   |
|  | DOORHNG                    | Mitered Styles     | 8" to 24"                                | 10" to 70"                                  |

\*Any door with a minimum width dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.



# PAINT FINISH AWARENESS AGREEMENT



Thank you for choosing a paint finish from Homecrest Cabinetry. Because your satisfaction is important to us, we want you to be aware of the unique characteristics of painted finishes that may be quite different from other cabinetry finishes.

## Characteristics of Paint Finishes

Paint finishes are different from standard wood finishes. On all wood products, expansion and contraction are typical due to changes in climate conditions. Due to this normal movement, paint finishes may develop slight separation lines, finish breaks and seam lines. These will be most notable at stile, rail and panel joints. Joint separations may become more noticeable over time and through season changes.

All paint finishes first receive a primer coat designed to provide optimum fill and leveling of the surface. This provides an even base for the color and finish coats.

Seam lines and finish breaks are normal characteristics of paint finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the finish, due to exposure to natural and artificial light.



*Example of door front joint separation*



*Example of door front joint separation*



*Example of door end joint separation*

*I have read and understand the statements above and agree that the characteristics of paint finishes from Homecrest Cabinetry are acceptable. I understand that neither Homecrest Cabinetry or the Homecrest Cabinetry Dealer listed below is responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found to be less desirable than expected.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Customer Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Dealer Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Customer Name (please print)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Dealer Name (please print)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Dealer Purchase Order Number*

**This completed form must accompany your product order.  
Orders for Paint finishes will not be confirmed without a signed agreement.**

# RUSTIC HICKORY DESCRIPTION AGREEMENT



Congratulations on your selection of Homecrest cabinetry in Rustic Hickory. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Hickory is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Hickory so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Hickory is characterized by its nearly white to dark brown dramatic color variations with wild flowing green patterns and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Hickory up to approximately 3” diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” in length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Hickory with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.

Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Hickory.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Hickory up to approximately 1/4” diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Hickory in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Rustic Hickory as described is featured for doors and drawer fronts. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Hickory. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Hickory. All doors and drawer fronts will contain some combination of the common Rustic Hickory markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Homecrest nor your Homecrest dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Hickory orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Hickory are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Homecrest and/or the Homecrest dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Purchase Order Number



## Homecrest® Express Response™ Program

### Our commitment to Channel Partners, Designers and Customers

**Purpose:** The Homecrest® Express Response program is used to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead time to correct issues with an existing order. Below is an overview of the Express Response program and what you can expect from the Homecrest commitment to superior service.

#### Express Response Guidelines

- Eligible orders must be associated with a previous order number.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional upcharge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once an Express Response order is received.
- Due to the nature of special orders and appliance panels, they are excluded from Express Response and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

#### Lead Times

**15 business days or less from order to delivery (channel partner):**

- Items shipped via LTL, Parcel ground or truckload

**Questions?** If you have questions that aren't answered here, contact your Customer Service team.

### Discontinued Product Policy

60 days minimum notice to customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.

# HOMECREST® DOOR STYLE PRICING REFERENCE

## Alphabetical Order

| Style    | Specie           | Price Column |
|----------|------------------|--------------|
| Arbor    | Hickory          | 1            |
| Arbor    | Maple            | 2            |
| Arbor    | Oak              | 1            |
| Arbor    | Painted Hardwood | 2            |
| Arbor    | PureStyle        | 2            |
| Arbor    | Rustic Hickory   | 2            |
| Bexley   | Hickory          | 6            |
| Bexley   | Maple            | 7            |
| Bexley   | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Bexley   | PureStyle        | 7            |
| Bishop   | Maple            | 6            |
| Bishop   | Oak              | 4            |
| Bishop   | Painted Hardwood | 6            |
| Chalet   | Maple            | 6            |
| Chalet   | Painted Hardwood | 6            |
| Chalet   | Laminate         | 6            |
| Darwyn   | Hickory          | 6            |
| Darwyn   | Maple            | 7            |
| Darwyn   | Oak              | 6            |
| Darwyn   | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Darwyn   | PureStyle        | 7            |
| Darwyn   | Rustic Hickory   | 7            |
| Dover    | Hickory          | 7            |
| Dover    | Maple            | 8            |
| Dover    | Oak              | 7            |
| Dover    | Painted Hardwood | 8            |
| Dover    | Rustic Hickory   | 8            |
| Fyfer    | Hickory          | 3            |
| Fyfer    | Maple            | 6            |
| Fyfer    | Oak              | 3            |
| Fyfer    | Painted Hardwood | 6            |
| Haylan   | Maple            | 7            |
| Haylan   | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Highland | Maple            | 8            |
| Highland | Painted Hardwood | 8            |
| Joplin   | Maple            | 3            |
| Joplin   | Oak              | 2            |
| Joplin   | Painted Hardwood | 3            |
| Kendrick | Hickory          | 3            |
| Kendrick | Maple            | 6            |
| Kendrick | Oak              | 3            |
| Kendrick | Painted Hardwood | 6            |
| Kenosha  | Hickory          | 1            |
| Kenosha  | Maple            | 2            |
| Kenosha  | Oak              | 1            |
| Kenosha  | Painted Hardwood | 2            |
| Lautner  | Hickory          | 2            |
| Lautner  | Maple            | 3            |
| Lautner  | Painted Hardwood | 3            |
| Lautner  | PureStyle        | 3            |
| Piper    | Hickory          | 6            |
| Piper    | Maple            | 7            |
| Piper    | Oak              | 6            |
| Piper    | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Rosedale | Maple            | 7            |
| Rosedale | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Sedona   | Hickory          | 6            |
| Sedona   | Maple            | 7            |
| Sedona   | Oak              | 6            |
| Sedona   | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Sedona   | PureStyle        | 7            |
| Sedona   | Rustic Hickory   | 7            |
| Waldron  | Hickory          | 6            |
| Waldron  | Maple            | 7            |
| Waldron  | Oak              | 6            |
| Waldron  | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Waldron  | PureStyle        | 7            |
| Welzin   | Hickory          | 7            |
| Welzin   | Maple            | 8            |
| Welzin   | Oak              | 7            |
| Welzin   | Painted Hardwood | 8            |
| Wexford  | Hickory          | 5            |
| Wexford  | Maple            | 7            |
| Wexford  | Oak              | 5            |
| Wexford  | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Wexford  | Rustic Hickory   | 7            |

## Price Point Order

| Style    | Specie           | Price Column |
|----------|------------------|--------------|
| Arbor    | Hickory          | 1            |
| Arbor    | Oak              | 1            |
| Kenosha  | Hickory          | 1            |
| Kenosha  | Oak              | 1            |
| Arbor    | Maple            | 2            |
| Arbor    | Painted Hardwood | 2            |
| Arbor    | PureStyle        | 2            |
| Arbor    | Rustic Hickory   | 2            |
| Joplin   | Oak              | 2            |
| Kenosha  | Maple            | 2            |
| Kenosha  | Painted Hardwood | 2            |
| Lautner  | Hickory          | 2            |
| Fyfer    | Hickory          | 3            |
| Fyfer    | Oak              | 3            |
| Joplin   | Maple            | 3            |
| Joplin   | Painted Hardwood | 3            |
| Kendrick | Hickory          | 3            |
| Kendrick | Oak              | 3            |
| Lautner  | Maple            | 3            |
| Lautner  | Painted Hardwood | 3            |
| Lautner  | PureStyle        | 3            |
| Bishop   | Oak              | 4            |
| Wexford  | Hickory          | 5            |
| Wexford  | Oak              | 5            |
| Bexley   | Hickory          | 6            |
| Bishop   | Maple            | 6            |
| Bishop   | Painted Hardwood | 6            |
| Chalet   | Maple            | 6            |
| Chalet   | Painted Hardwood | 6            |
| Chalet   | Laminate         | 6            |
| Darwyn   | Hickory          | 6            |
| Darwyn   | Oak              | 6            |
| Fyfer    | Maple            | 6            |
| Fyfer    | Painted Hardwood | 6            |
| Kendrick | Maple            | 6            |
| Kendrick | Painted Hardwood | 6            |
| Piper    | Hickory          | 6            |
| Piper    | Oak              | 6            |
| Sedona   | Hickory          | 6            |
| Sedona   | Oak              | 6            |
| Waldron  | Hickory          | 6            |
| Waldron  | Oak              | 6            |
| Bexley   | Maple            | 7            |
| Bexley   | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Bexley   | PureStyle        | 7            |
| Darwyn   | Maple            | 7            |
| Darwyn   | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Darwyn   | PureStyle        | 7            |
| Darwyn   | Rustic Hickory   | 7            |
| Dover    | Hickory          | 7            |
| Dover    | Oak              | 7            |
| Haylan   | Maple            | 7            |
| Haylan   | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Piper    | Maple            | 7            |
| Piper    | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Rosedale | Maple            | 7            |
| Rosedale | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Sedona   | Maple            | 7            |
| Sedona   | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Sedona   | PureStyle        | 7            |
| Sedona   | Rustic Hickory   | 7            |
| Waldron  | Maple            | 7            |
| Waldron  | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Waldron  | PureStyle        | 7            |
| Welzin   | Hickory          | 7            |
| Welzin   | Oak              | 7            |
| Wexford  | Maple            | 7            |
| Wexford  | Painted Hardwood | 7            |
| Wexford  | Rustic Hickory   | 7            |
| Dover    | Maple            | 8            |
| Dover    | Painted Hardwood | 8            |
| Dover    | Rustic Hickory   | 8            |
| Highland | Maple            | 8            |
| Highland | Painted Hardwood | 8            |
| Welzin   | Maple            | 8            |
| Welzin   | Painted Hardwood | 8            |

LIMITED  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTY



VISIT US AT: [HOMECRESTCABINETRY.COM](https://www.homecrestcabinetry.com)

All orders taken are subject to approval by Homecrest and, after acceptance, are not subject to change without our consent. Homecrest carefully inspects and packages all merchandise and will ship via the best transportation facility available as it determines.

Any claim for transportation damage must be handled with the carrier.

No merchandise returns to Homecrest Cabinetry without prior written approval.

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

When Hardwood is painted, cabinet components, doors and/or drawer fronts may be constructed of various hardwood materials and/or composite materials such as Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) and/or High Density Fiberboard (HDF).

**Homecrest® has a Limited Lifetime Warranty.**

For terms and conditions, please visit <https://www.homecrestcabinetry.com/warranty>

Prices effective 8.19.2024

**Front Cover: Rosedale Painted Hardwood Haven**

MasterBrand Customer Service Operating Hours:  
Mon-Fri, 8:00AM - 6:00PM EST  
MasterBrand Customer Service Phone: 1.855.722.2148  
MasterBrand Customer Service Fax: 1.800.737.1500

Designer ID#: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Account #: \_\_\_\_\_

Sales Rep: \_\_\_\_\_

**HOMECREST**  
C A B I N E T R Y



Part of the  
MasterBrand®  
Family

[homecrestcabinetry.com](https://www.homecrestcabinetry.com)  
#homecrestcabinetry  
©2024 MasterBrand Cabinets LLC  
All rights reserved.

HCPRSPEC0824 2024-08/WDS/6.9M